



# Verslag ♦ Ingxelo ♦ Report

Kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder  
19 July 2023

7/1/2/2-2  
WYK: ALLE

**ITEM 8.9 VAN DIE AGENDA VAN 'N RAADSVERGADERING WAT GEHOU SAL WORD OP 27 JULIE 2023.**

**ONDERWERP: KWARTAALVERSLAG (ARTIKEL 52 van MFMA) – APRIL - JUNIE 2023**

**SUBJECT: QUARTERLY REPORT (SECTION 52 of MFMA) – APRIL – JUNE 2023**

## **1. AGTERGROND / BACKGROUND**

Die doel van hierdie verslag is om te voldoen aan die vereistes van Artikel 52 (d) van die Wet op Munisipale Finansiële Bestuur, No. 56 van 2003, wat die algemene verantwoordelikhede van die Burgermeester voorskryf om aan die raad die finansiële posisie asook die finansiële vordering van die munisipaliteit voor te lê, gemeet teenoor die goedgekeurde begroting vir die 4de kwartaal soos op 30 Junie 2023.

Hierdie verslag bevat ook die nie-finansiële inligting in die vorm van die munisipaliteit se prestasie gemeet teen die teikens soos uiteengesit in die Topvlak Dienslewering en Begroting Implementeringsplan van 2022/2023.

The purpose of this report is to comply with the requirements of Section 52 (d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003, which prescribes the general responsibilities of the Mayor to table to council the financial position as well as the financial progress of the municipality, measured against the approved budget for the 4th quarter as at 30 June 2023.

This report also includes the non-financial information in the form of the municipality's performance measured against the targets set out in the Top Level Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan 2022/2023.

## **2. WETGEWING / LEGISLATION**

2.1 Local Government: Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000

2.2 Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003

## **3. KOPPELING AAN DIE GOP / LINK TO THE IDP**

The quarterly report links with Chapter 7 of the IDP - Strategic Goal 4 (Caring, Competent and Responsive Institutions, Organisations and Business) and more specifically with the following Strategic Objectives:

- 4.7 (Sound long-term financial planning including making the right investment decisions)
- 4.8 (Sound financial management, budgeting and expenditure control)
- 4.9 (Broaden the tax/ revenue base)

#### **4. FINANSIËLE IMPLIKASIE / *FINANCIAL IMPLICATION***

Not applicable.

#### **5. AANBEVELING / *RECOMMENDATION***

Dat die raad kennis neem van die aangehegte kwartaalverslag, soos voorgeskryf deur Artikel 52 van die Wet op Munisipale Finansiële Bestuur, Wet 56 van 2003 ten opsigte van die implementering van die begroting sowel as die prestasie teenoor die Topvlak Dienslewering en Begroting Implementeringsplan van die munisipaliteit vir die periode 1 April tot 30 Junie 2023.

That Council takes cognisance of the attached quarterly report, as required by Section 52 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003 in respect of the implementation of the budget as well as the performance against the Top Layer Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan of the municipality for the period 1 April to 30 June 2023.

(get) J Scholtz

---

**MUNICIPAL MANAGER**

# WC015 Swartland Municipality

## Section 52 Quarterly Report



**Quarter 4**  
**April 2023 - June 2023**

# Table of Contents

| <b>PART 1: IN-YEAR REPORT</b>   | <b>PAGE</b> |
|---|-------------|
| Section 1 – Mayor’s Report .....  | 3           |
| Section 2 – Resolutions .....   | 3           |
| Section 3 – Executive Summary .....   | 3-15        |
| Section 4 – In-year budget statement tables .....                           | 16-22       |
| <br><b>PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION</b>                                |             |
| Section 5 – Debtors' analysis .....   | 23-24       |
| Section 6 – Creditors' analysis .....                                       | 25          |
| Section 7 – Investment portfolio analysis .....                             | 26-27       |
| Section 8 – Allocation and grant receipts and expenditure .....             | 28-30       |
| Section 9 – Expenditure on Councillor, Senior Managers and Other Staff..... | 31-32       |
| Section 10 – Material variances to the SDBIP .....                          | 32          |
| Section 11– Capital programme performance .....                             | 33          |
| Section 12 – Other supporting documentation .....                           | 34-39       |
| Section 13 – Quality certification .....                                    | 40-41       |

# **PART 1 – IN-YEAR REPORT**

## **Section 1 – Mayor’s Report**

### **1.1 In-Year Report – Quarterly Budget Statement**

The quarterly budget statement for the period ended 30 June 2023 has been prepared to meet the legislative requirements of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations and the MFMA.

### **1.2 Financial problems or potential risks facing the municipality**

- That Council note the impact of load shedding on its operations and more specifically the associated additional financial burden impacting the cost of providing services to communities.

## **Section 2 - Resolutions**

### **RECOMMENDATION:**

That Council takes cognisance of the quarterly budget statement and supporting documentation for the quarter ended 30 June 2023.

## **Section 3 – Executive Summary**

### **3.1 Introduction**

It is required by Section 52(d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act that the Mayor of the Municipality, must within 30 days of the end of each quarter, submit a report to the council on the implementation of the budget and the financial state of affairs of the municipality.

### **3.2 High-level Results**

- The following table provides a high-level summary of the municipality’s **YTD performance** on the capital and operational revenue and expenditure measured against the **YTD budget** as at 30 June 2023. (**Note: year-end transactions are still being processed for the period ended June 2023**)

| Description   | YTD<br>Operating<br>Revenue | YTD<br>Operating<br>Expenditure | YTD<br>Capital<br>Expenditure |
|---|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Year-to-date Budget 2022/23                           | R 1 098 017 584             | R 1 025 575 991                 | R 178 839 804                 |
| Actuals as at 30 June 2023                            | R 988 524 414               | R 835 588 247                   | R 163 150 223                 |
| Variance between YTD Budget and Actuals (over/-under) | R -109 493 170              | R -189 987 744                  | R -15 689 581                 |
| Variance %  | -10%                        | -19%                            | -9%                           |

**Note:** Operating revenue includes capital transfers compared to the revenue schedule under 3.2.3.

### **Operational Revenue**

The YTD Revenue (**including capital transfers**) at the end of June 2023 was **R 988.524 million**, **10% below** the YTD budgeted projections.

### **Operational Expenditure**

The YTD Expenditure at the end of June 2023 was **R 835.588 million**, **19% below** the YTD budgeted projections.

### **Capital Expenditure**

The YTD Capital expenditure at the end of June 2023 was **R 163.150 million**, **9% below** the YTD budgeted projections.

- The following table provides a high-level summary of the municipality's **Annual performance** on the capital and operational revenue and expenditure measured against the **Annual budget** as at 30 June 2023.

| Description                         | Annual<br>Operating<br>Revenue | Annual<br>Operating<br>Expenditure | Annual<br>Capital<br>Expenditure |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Annual Budget 2022/23               | R 1 098 017 584                | R 1 025 575 991                    | R 178 839 804                    |
| Actuals as at 30 June 2023          | R 988 524 414                  | R 835 588 247                      | R 163 150 223                    |
| Actuals as % of Total Annual Budget | 90%                            | 81%                                | 91%                              |

➤ **Debtors**

The collection rate for June 2023 was **100.04%** compared to 107.06% in May 2023. (Amounts received in the current month for the previous month's debtors raised).

➤ **Cash flow**

The municipality started the year with a positive audited cash balance of R 665.091 million. The closing balance as at 30 June 2023 was **R 756.659 million** and include investments to the amount of R 680 million that matured. The actual real cash balance will only reflect in the AFS. (**Note: year-end transactions are still being processed for the period ended June 2023**)

### 3.2.1 Actual vs Planned - Capital, Operational Expenditure and Revenue per directorate (SDBIP – 2022/23)

| SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN |             | APRIL      |            |         | MAY        |            |         | JUNE        |             |         | QUARTER 4   |             |       |
|---|-------------|------------|------------|---------|------------|------------|---------|-------------|-------------|---------|-------------|-------------|-------|
|   |             | Planned    | Actual     | %       | Planned    | Actual     | %       | Planned     | Actual      | %       | Planned     | Actual      | %     |
| <b>2022/23</b>                                  |             |            |            |         |            |            |         |             |             |         | Q4          |             |       |
| <b>CIVIL SERVICES</b>                           | Expenditure | 23 665 508 | 18 394 962 | 78%     | 23 152 724 | 20 029 756 | 87%     | 100 025 005 | 30 854 229  | 31%     | 146 843 237 | 69 278 947  | 47%   |
|   | Revenue     | 12 173 575 | 15 316 580 | 126%    | 13 247 368 | 13 793 570 | 104%    | 42 830 658  | 13 623 809  | 32%     | 68 251 601  | 42 733 959  | 63%   |
|   | Capital     | 6 050 000  | 4 712 288  | 78%     | 5 616 089  | 19 052 598 | 339%    | 23 110 267  | 20 997 722  | 91%     | 34 776 356  | 44 762 608  | 129%  |
| <b>CORPORATE SERVICES</b>                       | Expenditure | 2 702 859  | 2 969 786  | 110%    | 2 640 209  | 3 165 656  | 120%    | 5 174 653   | 3 496 926   | 68%     | 10 517 721  | 9 632 368   | 92%   |
|   | Revenue     | 51 386     | 35 966     | 70%     | 52 109     | 75 151     | 144%    | 3 371 234   | 54 527      | 2%      | 3 474 729   | 165 645     | 5%    |
|   | Capital     | 110 000    | -          | 0%      | -          | 208 171    | #DIV/0! | 16 000      | 68 190      | 426%    | 126 000     | 276 361     | 219%  |
| <b>COUNCIL SERVICES</b>                         | Expenditure | 1 598 427  | 1 691 910  | 106%    | 1 545 419  | 1 171 273  | 76%     | 1 677 675   | 1 124 396   | 67%     | 4 821 521   | 3 987 579   | 83%   |
|   | Revenue     | 16 549     | 19 939     | 120%    | 18 545     | 9 570      | 52%     | 39 445      | 22 897      | 58%     | 74 539      | 52 405      | 70%   |
|   | Capital     | 23 051     | -          | 0%      | -          | -          | #DIV/0! | -           | 658 244     | #DIV/0! | 23 051      | 658 244     | 2856% |
| <b>ELECTRICITY SERVICES</b>                     | Expenditure | 28 199 770 | 20 858 522 | 74%     | 28 012 783 | 24 210 058 | 86%     | 36 420 263  | 53 627 149  | 147%    | 92 632 816  | 98 695 729  | 107%  |
|   | Revenue     | 28 611 577 | 29 816 951 | 104%    | 28 619 718 | 29 267 782 | 102%    | 30 464 239  | 31 222 085  | 102%    | 87 695 534  | 90 306 818  | 103%  |
|   | Capital     | 7 688 608  | 7 151 946  | 93%     | 4 645 833  | 7 549 721  | 163%    | 1 735 837   | 11 741 838  | 676%    | 14 070 278  | 26 443 505  | 188%  |
| <b>FINANCIAL SERVICES</b>                       | Expenditure | 4 961 366  | 4 035 918  | 81%     | 5 044 195  | 4 061 131  | 81%     | 14 170 952  | 5 761 309   | 41%     | 24 176 513  | 13 858 357  | 57%   |
|   | Revenue     | 15 217 548 | 14 349 983 | 94%     | 15 221 608 | 13 377 415 | 88%     | 63 570 849  | 64 244 446  | 101%    | 94 010 005  | 91 971 844  | 98%   |
|   | Capital     | (57 961)   | -          | 0%      | (362 000)  | -          | 0%      | 29 461      | 29 500      | 100%    | (390 500)   | 29 500      | -8%   |
| <b>DEVELOPMENT SERVICES</b>                     | Expenditure | 4 994 731  | 2 110 062  | 42%     | 5 081 556  | 3 985 974  | 78%     | 6 067 996   | 518 076     | 9%      | 16 144 283  | 6 614 112   | 41%   |
|   | Revenue     | 657 054    | 522 999    | 80%     | 666 638    | 456 864    | 69%     | 11 397 999  | 443 020     | 4%      | 12 721 691  | 1 422 883   | 11%   |
|   | Capital     | 1 129 115  | 2 264 700  | 201%    | 435 995    | 1 983 701  | 455%    | 95 000      | 1 048 846   | 1104%   | 1 660 110   | 5 297 247   | 319%  |
| <b>MUNICIPAL MANAGER</b>                        | Expenditure | 768 959    | 808 061    | 105%    | 971 251    | 591 477    | 61%     | 1 745 727   | 920 777     | 53%     | 3 485 937   | 2 320 316   | 67%   |
|   | Revenue     | -          | -          | #DIV/0! | -          | -          | #DIV/0! | 418 000     | -           | 0%      | 418 000     | -           | 0%    |
|   | Capital     | 2 135      | -          | 0%      | -          | -          | #DIV/0! | -           | -           | #DIV/0! | 2 135       | -           | 0%    |
| <b>PROTECTION SERVICES</b>                      | Expenditure | 6 161 516  | 5 940 587  | 96%     | 6 811 180  | 6 372 194  | 94%     | 29 326 971  | 6 301 018   | 21%     | 42 299 667  | 18 613 799  | 44%   |
|   | Revenue     | 1 161 456  | 625 425    | 54%     | 1 050 402  | 810 126    | 77%     | 33 010 635  | 764 840     | 2%      | 35 222 493  | 2 200 390   | 6%    |
|   | Capital     | 15 000     | 340 891    | 2273%   | 1 197 485  | 74 351     | 6%      | -           | 1 435 440   | #DIV/0! | 1 212 485   | 1 850 682   | 153%  |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                                    | Expenditure | 73 053 136 | 56 809 808 | 78%     | 73 259 317 | 63 587 518 | 87%     | 194 609 242 | 102 603 880 | 53%     | 340 921 695 | 223 001 206 | 65%   |
|   | Revenue     | 57 889 145 | 60 687 843 | 105%    | 58 876 388 | 57 790 478 | 98%     | 185 103 059 | 110 375 623 | 60%     | 301 868 592 | 228 853 944 | 76%   |
|   | Capital     | 14 959 948 | 14 469 825 | 97%     | 11 533 402 | 28 868 542 | 250%    | 24 986 565  | 35 979 781  | 144%    | 51 479 915  | 79 318 148  | 154%  |

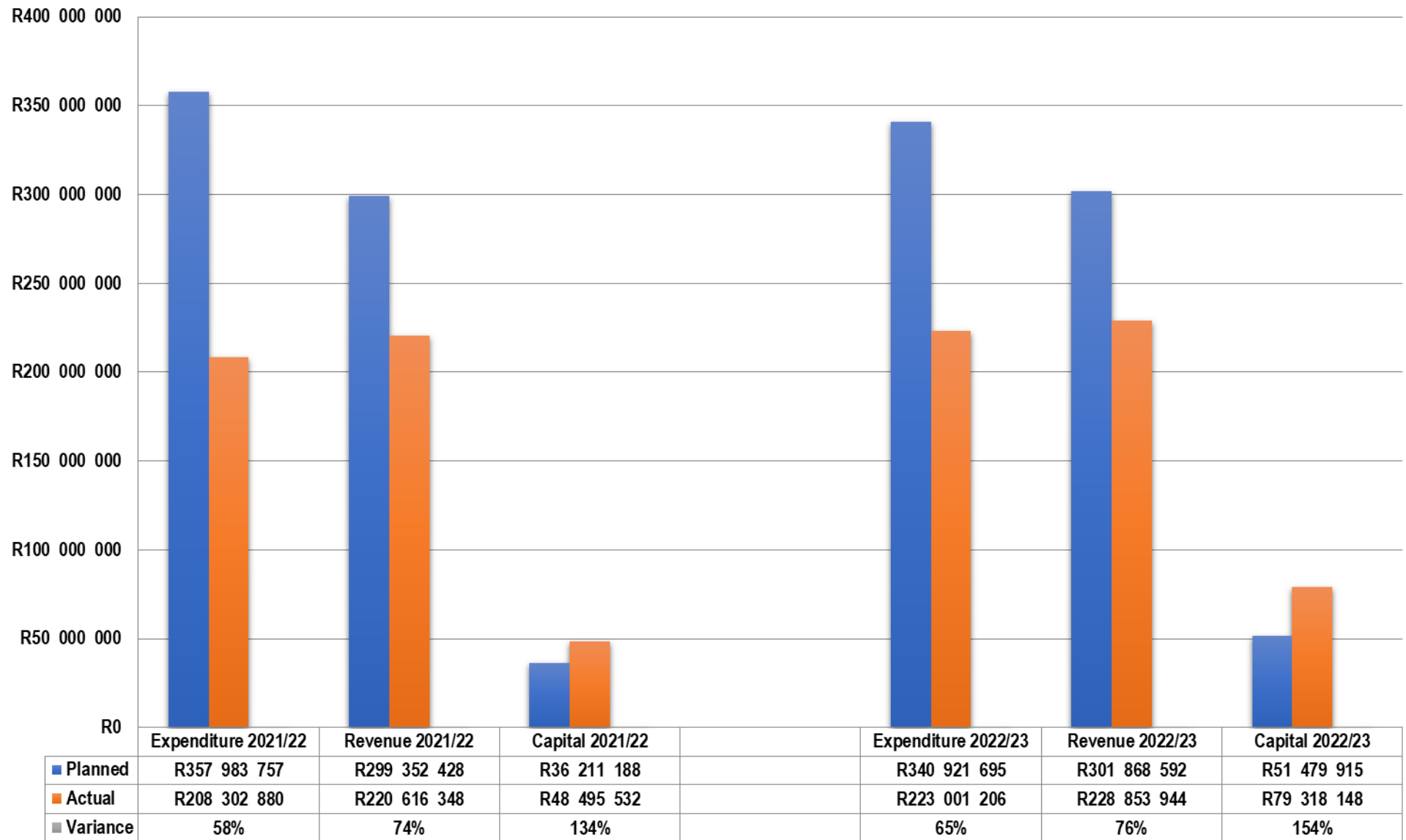
- Variances are explained under point 3.2.3 up until point 3.2.5.

## Actual vs Planned - Capital, Operational Expenditure and Revenue per directorate (SDBIP – 2021/22)

| SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN |             | APRIL      |            |         | MAY        |            |         | JUNE        |            |         | QUARTER 4   |             |         |
|---|-------------|------------|------------|---------|------------|------------|---------|-------------|------------|---------|-------------|-------------|---------|
|   |             | Planned    | Actual     | %       | Planned    | Actual     | %       | Planned     | Actual     | %       | Planned     | Actual      | %       |
| <b>2021/22</b>                                  |             |            |            |         |            |            |         |             |            |         | Q4          |             |         |
| <b>CIVIL SERVICES</b>                           | Expenditure | 23 463 797 | 19 155 055 | 82%     | 19 835 945 | 18 756 986 | 95%     | 92 094 533  | 32 554 388 | 35%     | 135 394 275 | 70 466 429  | 52%     |
|   | Revenue     | 13 312 005 | 13 753 445 | 103%    | 13 190 430 | 14 781 382 | 112%    | 34 647 359  | 12 705 787 | 37%     | 61 149 794  | 41 240 615  | 67%     |
|   | Capital     | 10 968 158 | 7 347 784  | 67%     | 10 512 670 | 6 291 514  | 60%     | 5 863 412   | 16 971 920 | 289%    | 27 344 240  | 30 611 218  | 112%    |
| <b>CORPORATE SERVICES</b>                       | Expenditure | 3 033 315  | 2 645 128  | 87%     | 2 554 220  | 2 217 554  | 87%     | 5 509 875   | 3 932 355  | 71%     | 11 097 410  | 8 795 036   | 79%     |
|   | Revenue     | 44 525     | 35 143     | 79%     | 32 153     | 42 636     | 133%    | 3 102 362   | 35 600     | 1%      | 3 179 040   | 113 379     | 4%      |
|   | Capital     | 10 000     | 38 468     | 385%    | 10 000     | 7 623      | 76%     | (22 450)    | 49 403     | -220%   | (2 450)     | 95 494      | -3898%  |
| <b>COUNCIL SERVICES</b>                         | Expenditure | 1 869 862  | 2 473 384  | 132%    | 1 573 855  | 1 085 543  | 69%     | 1 587 999   | 1 929 241  | 121%    | 5 031 716   | 5 488 169   | 109%    |
|   | Revenue     | 23 299     | 35 256     | 151%    | 23 299     | 3 372      | 14%     | 32 741      | 195 334    | 597%    | 79 339      | 233 962     | 295%    |
|   | Capital     | -          | -          | #DIV/0! | -          | 8 128      | #DIV/0! | -           | 1 095      | #DIV/0! | -           | 9 223       | #DIV/0! |
| <b>ELECTRICITY SERVICES</b>                     | Expenditure | 30 843 082 | 20 908 017 | 68%     | 28 173 714 | 23 101 086 | 82%     | 59 019 715  | 33 098 032 | 56%     | 118 036 511 | 77 107 135  | 65%     |
|   | Revenue     | 31 104 664 | 30 569 179 | 98%     | 31 853 035 | 29 567 066 | 93%     | 29 755 880  | 28 398 171 | 95%     | 92 713 579  | 88 534 416  | 95%     |
|   | Capital     | 1 666 208  | 1 139 505  | 68%     | 1 273 649  | 1 589 795  | 125%    | 889 929     | 9 618 496  | 1081%   | 3 829 786   | 12 347 796  | 322%    |
| <b>FINANCIAL SERVICES</b>                       | Expenditure | 4 003 987  | 3 440 383  | 86%     | 3 623 207  | 4 068 074  | 112%    | 9 670 753   | 1 608 339  | 17%     | 17 297 947  | 9 116 796   | 53%     |
|   | Revenue     | 12 323 440 | 12 197 385 | 99%     | 12 111 435 | 19 514 093 | 161%    | 58 583 175  | 42 486 990 | 73%     | 83 018 050  | 74 198 468  | 89%     |
|   | Capital     | -          | -          | #DIV/0! | -          | -          | #DIV/0! | -           | -          | #DIV/0! | -           | -           | #DIV/0! |
| <b>DEVELOPMENT SERVICES</b>                     | Expenditure | 6 203 992  | 7 471 932  | 120%    | 6 318 227  | 6 699 687  | 106%    | 8 434 918   | 5 309 114  | 63%     | 20 957 137  | 19 480 733  | 93%     |
|   | Revenue     | 368 881    | 714 317    | 194%    | 340 631    | 12 867 725 | 3778%   | 19 574 361  | 603 656    | 3%      | 20 283 873  | 14 185 699  | 70%     |
|   | Capital     | 1 707 565  | 1 260 112  | 74%     | 1 701 313  | 1 922 028  | 113%    | 655 082     | 2 037 905  | 311%    | 4 063 960   | 5 220 045   | 128%    |
| <b>MUNICIPAL MANAGER</b>                        | Expenditure | 584 325    | 739 899    | 127%    | 573 280    | 505 087    | 88%     | 1 570 465   | 1 142 616  | 73%     | 2 728 070   | 2 387 602   | 88%     |
|   | Revenue     | -          | -          | #DIV/0! | -          | -          | #DIV/0! | -           | -          | #DIV/0! | -           | -           | #DIV/0! |
|   | Capital     | -          | -          | #DIV/0! | -          | 1 517      | #DIV/0! | -           | 5 813      | #DIV/0! | -           | 7 331       | #DIV/0! |
| <b>PROTECTION SERVICES</b>                      | Expenditure | 5 256 145  | 4 453 503  | 85%     | 5 621 810  | 5 006 745  | 89%     | 36 562 736  | 6 000 732  | 16%     | 47 440 691  | 15 460 979  | 33%     |
|   | Revenue     | 932 415    | 641 530    | 69%     | 884 549    | 681 275    | 77%     | 37 111 789  | 787 004    | 2%      | 38 928 753  | 2 109 809   | 5%      |
|   | Capital     | 120 250    | -          | 0%      | 846 350    | 19 264     | 2%      | 9 052       | 185 160    | 2046%   | 975 652     | 204 424     | 21%     |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                                    | Expenditure | 75 258 505 | 61 287 300 | 81%     | 68 274 258 | 61 440 761 | 90%     | 214 450 994 | 85 574 818 | 40%     | 357 983 757 | 208 302 880 | 58%     |
|   | Revenue     | 58 109 229 | 57 946 256 | 100%    | 58 435 532 | 77 457 550 | 133%    | 182 807 667 | 85 212 543 | 47%     | 299 352 428 | 220 616 348 | 74%     |
|   | Capital     | 14 472 181 | 9 785 869  | 68%     | 14 343 982 | 9 839 870  | 69%     | 7 395 025   | 28 869 792 | 390%    | 36 211 188  | 48 495 532  | 134%    |



## SDBIP QUARTER 4 COMPARISON



### 3.2.2 OPERATING REVENUE – ACTUAL RECEIPTS VERSUS BILLING PER SERVICE

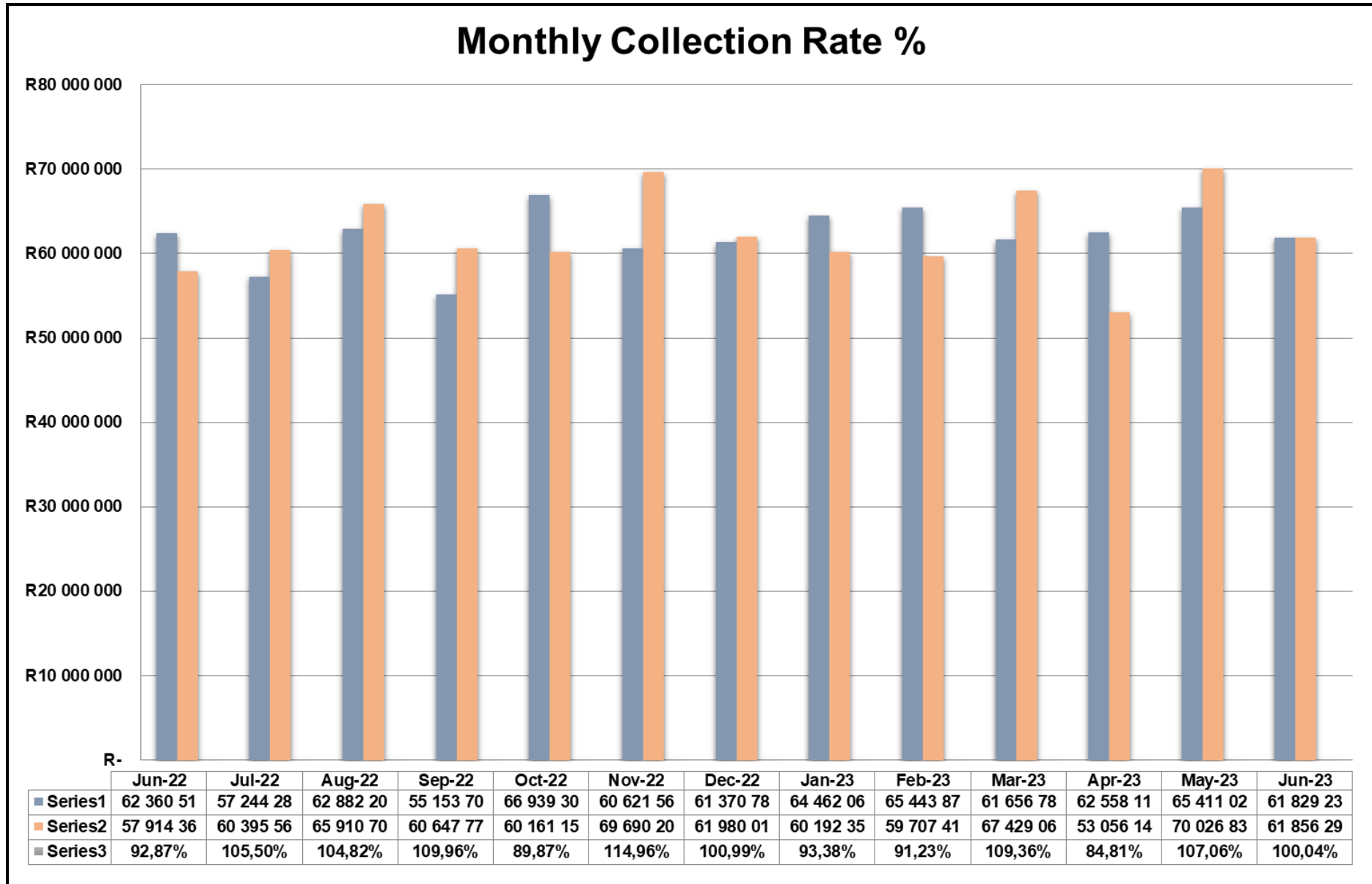
| 2022/23      | Apr-23         |                 | May-23         |                 | Jun-23         |                 | Quarter 4      |                 | %      |
|--------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|--------|
|              | Debtors Raised | Actual Payments | Debtors Raised | Actual Payments | Debtors Raised | Actual Payments | Debtors Raised | Actual Payments |        |
| ELECTRICITY  | 32 733 019     | 26 886 883      | 33 890 178     | 38 994 926      | 33 152 139     | 34 474 101      | 99 775 336,20  | 100 355 910,20  | 101%   |
| RATES        | 12 590 773     | 11 177 211      | 13 431 945     | 13 557 400      | 12 449 634     | 12 164 303      | 38 472 352,54  | 36 898 914,90   | 96%    |
| SEWERAGE     | 3 803 852      | 3 295 809       | 3 802 829      | 3 831 122       | 3 830 467      | 3 594 585       | 11 437 147,94  | 10 721 516,75   | 94%    |
| AVAILABILITY | 1 037 750      | 902 570         | 969 863        | 1 079 104       | 570 129        | 880 964         | 2 577 741,50   | 2 862 637,98    | 111%   |
| HOUSING      | 37 396         | 31 432          | 35 530         | 33 084          | 35 468         | 30 672          | 108 394,83     | 95 187,86       | 88%    |
| WATER        | 7 890 065      | 7 073 134       | 8 680 236      | 7 706 734       | 7 023 411      | 6 300 341       | 23 593 711,70  | 21 080 208,96   | 89%    |
| REFUSE       | 2 799 108      | 2 490 318       | 2 868 513      | 2 905 128       | 3 146 905      | 2 725 740       | 8 814 525,59   | 8 121 185,92    | 92%    |
| OTHER        | 1 666 150      | 1 198 787       | 1 731 932      | 1 919 340       | 1 621 083      | 1 685 586       | 5 019 164,49   | 4 803 712,60    | 96%    |
|              | R 62 558 113   | R 53 056 144    | R 65 411 026   | R 70 026 838    | R 61 829 235   | R 61 856 293    | R 189 798 375  | R 184 939 275   | 97,44% |

| 2021/22      | Apr-22         |                 | May-22         |                 | Jun-22         |                 | Quarter 4      |                 | %      |
|--------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|--------|
|              | Debtors Raised | Actual Payments | Debtors Raised | Actual Payments | Debtors Raised | Actual Payments | Debtors Raised | Actual Payments |        |
| ELECTRICITY  | 34 763 288     | 33 914 128      | 34 729 523     | 36 235 401      | 33 430 542     | 32 122 272      | 102 923 352,79 | 102 271 801,13  | 99%    |
| RATES        | 11 533 729     | 10 912 088      | 11 506 628     | 11 843 589      | 11 505 693     | 11 967 144      | 34 546 050,24  | 34 722 821,62   | 101%   |
| SEWERAGE     | 3 599 514      | 3 373 640       | 3 615 410      | 3 495 217       | 3 607 821      | 3 343 806       | 10 822 744,01  | 10 212 663,33   | 94%    |
| AVAILABILITY | 1 049 842      | 936 940         | 1 065 156      | 992 034         | 1 051 964      | 939 254         | 3 166 961,94   | 2 868 228,23    | 91%    |
| HOUSING      | 33 787         | 29 015          | 33 586         | 30 842          | 33 135         | 28 432          | 100 508,33     | 88 288,98       | 88%    |
| WATER        | 9 584 007      | 8 170 692       | 7 261 807      | 7 846 879       | 8 114 954      | 6 339 059       | 24 960 768,16  | 22 356 628,93   | 90%    |
| REFUSE       | 2 493 632      | 2 355 573       | 2 506 766      | 2 468 508       | 2 504 847      | 2 376 058       | 7 505 244,83   | 7 200 139,33    | 96%    |
| OTHER        | 1 568 745      | 1 591 572       | 1 611 622      | 2 527 102       | 2 111 560      | 798 343         | 5 291 927,58   | 4 917 017,01    | 93%    |
|              | R 64 626 544   | R 61 283 648    | R 62 330 497   | R 65 439 573    | R 62 360 516   | R 57 914 367    | R 189 317 558  | R 184 637 589   | 97,53% |

The combined monthly services collection rate of **97.44%** for the fourth quarter of the 2022/23 financial year slightly decreased when compared to the previous financial year's rate of **97.53%**. The actual payments refer to amounts received for the previous month's debtors raised

## AMOUNTS RECEIVED IN CURRENT MONTH FOR THE PREVIOUS MONTH'S DEBTORS RAISED



### 3.2.3 Revenue by source against Annual Budget

| WC015 Swartland - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - Q4 Fourth Quarter |                 |                     |                  |                |                |                  |                 |                |                    |
|---|-----------------|---------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------------|
| Description   | 2021/22         | Budget Year 2022/23 |                  |                |                |                  |                 |                |                    |
|   | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget  | Monthly actual | YearTD actual  | YearTD budget    | YTD variance    | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| <b>R thousands</b>  |                 |                     |                  |                |                |                  |                 |                |                    |
| <b>Revenue By Source</b>  |                 |                     |                  |                |                |                  |                 |                |                    |
| Property rates  | 141 486         | 148 224             | 148 224          | 11 927         | 152 117        | 148 224          | 3 893           | 3%             | 148 224            |
| Service charges - electricity revenue   | 369 387         | 400 667             | 385 970          | 31 194         | 362 995        | 385 970          | (22 974)        | -6%            | 385 970            |
| Service charges - water revenue   | 79 785          | 80 786              | 80 786           | 5 892          | 84 394         | 80 786           | 3 608           | 4%             | 80 786             |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue  | 48 956          | 51 390              | 51 797           | 4 330          | 52 452         | 51 797           | 655             | 1%             | 51 797             |
| Service charges - refuse revenue  | 29 734          | 31 991              | 32 591           | 2 768          | 32 770         | 32 591           | 179             | 1%             | 32 591             |
| Rental of facilities and equipment  | 1 422           | 1 627               | 1 807            | 161            | 1 734          | 1 807            | (73)            | -4%            | 1 807              |
| Interest earned - external investments  | 35 489          | 35 667              | 55 754           | 51 565         | 58 939         | 55 754           | 3 185           | 6%             | 55 754             |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors   | 2 646           | 3 458               | 3 161            | 417            | 4 045          | 3 161            | 884             | 28%            | 3 161              |
| Dividends received  | —               | —                   | —                | —              | —              | —                | —               | —              | —                  |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits   | 27 864          | 34 607              | 30 263           | 15             | 305            | 30 263           | (29 958)        | -99%           | 30 263             |
| Licences and permits  | 4 686           | 4 778               | 4 902            | 392            | 5 088          | 4 902            | 186             | 4%             | 4 902              |
| Agency services   | 5 264           | 6 040               | 6 040            | 318            | 5 511          | 6 040            | (529)           | -9%            | 6 040              |
| Transfers and subsidies   | 172 790         | 186 257             | 189 755          | —              | 167 038        | 189 755          | (22 717)        | -12%           | 189 755            |
| Other revenue   | 15 678          | 15 508              | 16 412           | 1 397          | 16 433         | 16 412           | 21              | 0%             | 16 412             |
| Gains   | 8 068           | 15 877              | 11 666           | —              | 9 212          | 11 666           | (2 453)         | -21%           | 11 666             |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>  | <b>943 256</b>  | <b>1 016 875</b>    | <b>1 019 127</b> | <b>110 376</b> | <b>953 033</b> | <b>1 019 127</b> | <b>(66 094)</b> | <b>-6%</b>     | <b>1 019 127</b>   |

The statement of Financial Performance compares the expenditure and revenue against the budget for the period ended 30 June 2023.

- **Service charges - electricity revenue** stands at 6% below the YTD budgeted projections mainly due to the effect of load shedding.
- **Fines, penalties and forfeits** stands below the YTD budgeted projections due to the largest portion of Fines that must still be recognised for the year ended 30 June 2023 as a result of the reconciliation process associated with the payments received and the actual payment rate for fines in the process of being finalized.
- **Transfers and subsidies** stands at 12% below YTD budgeted projections. Year-end grant expenditure must still be processed for the revenue to be recognized for June 2023.
- **Gains** stands at 21% below YTD budgeted projections as a result of year-end transactions that is still being processed.
- Revenue for the month of **June 2023** was **R110.376 million** whilst the overall YTD performance **excluding capital transfers** stands at **6% below** the budgeted projections. Year-end transactions are still being processed which will influence the performance positively.

### 3.2.4 Expenditure by source against Annual Budget

| WC015 Swartland - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - Q4 Fourth Quarter |                 |                     |                  |                |                |                  |                  |                |                    |
|---|-----------------|---------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|--------------------|
| Description   | 2021/22         | Budget Year 2022/23 |                  |                |                |                  |                  |                |                    |
|   | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget  | Monthly actual | YearTD actual  | YearTD budget    | YTD variance     | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| <b>R thousands</b>  |                 |                     |                  |                |                |                  |                  |                |                    |
| <b>Expenditure By Type</b>  |                 |                     |                  |                |                |                  |                  |                |                    |
| Employee related costs  | 265 587         | 294 029             | 298 366          | 22 161         | 273 689        | 298 300          | (24 611)         | -8%            | 298 366            |
| Remuneration of councillors   | 10 929          | 11 251              | 11 560           | 902            | 11 240         | 11 558           | (318)            | -3%            | 11 560             |
| Debt impairment   | 39 382          | 37 654              | 31 448           | 3 585          | 5 989          | 31 448           | (25 459)         | -81%           | 31 448             |
| Depreciation & asset impairment   | 97 550          | 106 565             | 106 565          | 7 447          | 90 699         | 102 641          | (11 942)         | -12%           | 106 565            |
| Finance charges   | 15 738          | 12 361              | 15 565           | 4 963          | 10 180         | 15 565           | (5 385)          | -35%           | 15 565             |
| Bulk purchases - electricity  | 292 405         | 332 200             | 312 398          | 49 931         | 286 582        | 312 398          | (25 816)         | -8%            | 312 398            |
| Inventory consumed  | 39 915          | 47 513              | 52 621           | 1 204          | 21 983         | 53 060           | (31 076)         | -59%           | 52 621             |
| Contracted services   | 94 571          | 105 260             | 109 982          | 8 294          | 89 461         | 110 394          | (20 933)         | -19%           | 109 982            |
| Transfers and subsidies   | 3 774           | 4 368               | 4 607            | 90             | 4 246          | 4 607            | (362)            | -8%            | 4 607              |
| Other expenditure   | 35 846          | 51 359              | 52 718           | 3 813          | 38 867         | 51 935           | (13 068)         | -25%           | 52 718             |
| Losses  | 16 586          | 26 772              | 29 745           | 214            | 2 651          | 33 668           | (31 017)         | -92%           | 29 745             |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>  | <b>912 284</b>  | <b>1 029 332</b>    | <b>1 025 576</b> | <b>102 604</b> | <b>835 588</b> | <b>1 025 576</b> | <b>(189 988)</b> | <b>-19%</b>    | <b>1 025 576</b>   |

- **Debt impairment** for traffic fines not collected must still be recognized for 30 June 2023.
- The variance on **Depreciation** is mainly due to the practical planned completion date of the Moorreesburg and Darling WWTW's that changed to the 2023/24 financial year.
- **Finance charges** - Interest costs for Landfill Sites must still be recognized for 30 June 2023.
- The variance on **Bulk purchases - electricity** is mainly due to the effect of load shedding.
- Variances on **Inventory consumed, Contracted services and Other expenditure** stands below the YTD budgeted projections and year-end transactions are still being processed.
- **Losses** must still be recognized for 30 June 2023.
- Expenditure for the month of **June 2023** was **R102.604 million** whilst the overall YTD performance stands at **19% below** the budgeted projections. Year-end transactions are still being processed which will influence the performance positively.

### 3.2.5 Capital expenditure and graphs against Annual Budget

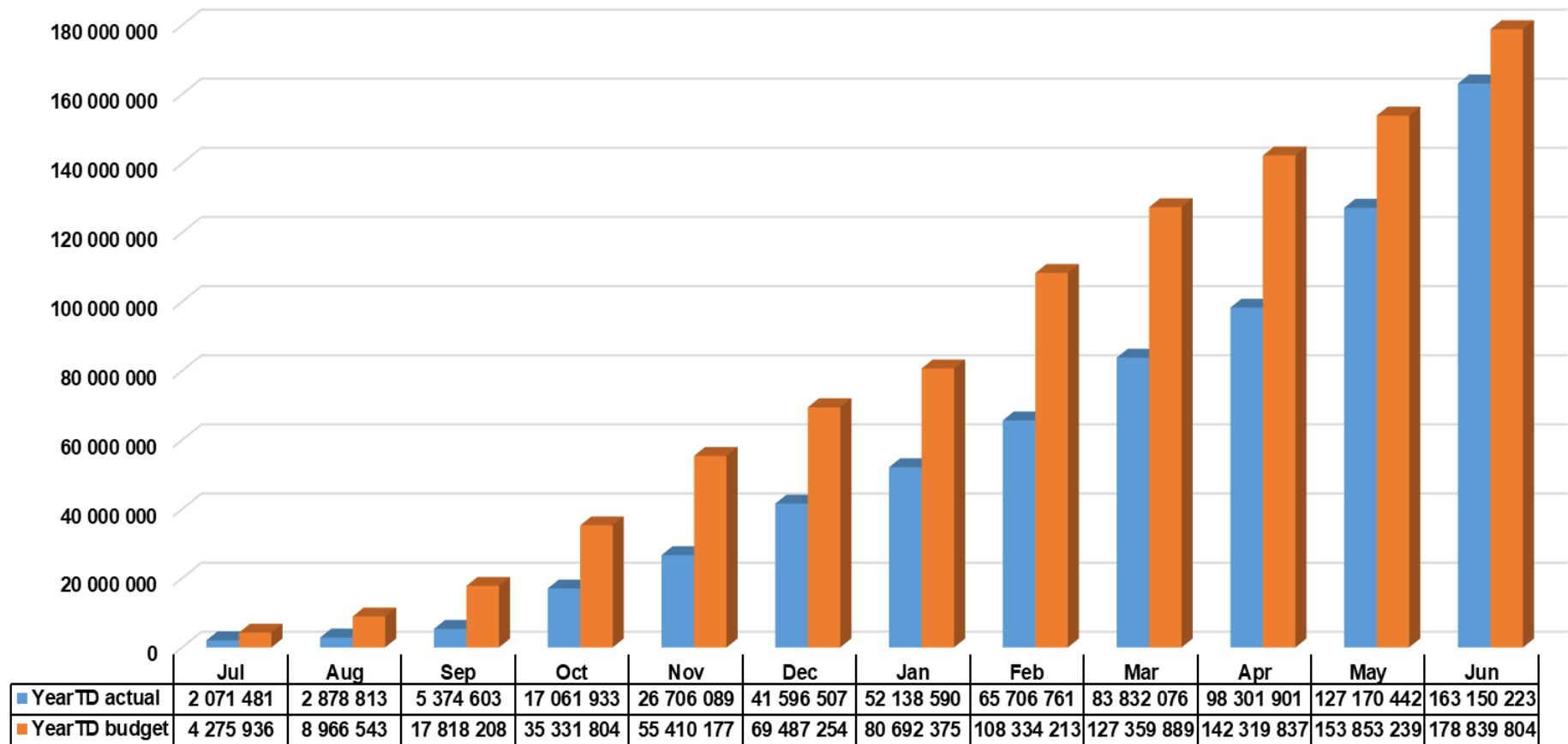
| WC015 Swartland - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - Q4 Fourth Quarter |                |                |                |               |                |                |                 |             |                |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-------------|----------------|
| <b>Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification</b>  |                |                |                |               |                |                |                 |             |                |
| <b>Governance and administration</b>  | <b>16 508</b>  | <b>10 660</b>  | <b>5 092</b>   | <b>1 094</b>  | <b>4 307</b>   | <b>4 759</b>   | <b>(453)</b>    | <b>-10%</b> | <b>5 092</b>   |
| Executive and council   | 17             | 664            | 651            | 658           | 676            | 676            | 0               | 0%          | 651            |
| Finance and administration  | 16 491         | 9 995          | 4 441          | 436           | 3 631          | 4 083          | (453)           | -11%        | 4 441          |
| Internal audit  | -              | -              | -              | -             | -              | -              | -               | -           | -              |
| <b>Community and public safety</b>  | <b>7 441</b>   | <b>7 366</b>   | <b>7 273</b>   | <b>2 040</b>  | <b>6 981</b>   | <b>7 243</b>   | <b>(262)</b>    | <b>-4%</b>  | <b>7 273</b>   |
| Community and social services   | 124            | 413            | 408            | 65            | 407            | 408            | (1)             | 0%          | 408            |
| Sport and recreation  | 4 421          | 3 038          | 2 817          | 540           | 2 528          | 2 787          | (259)           | -9%         | 2 817          |
| Public safety   | 2 896          | 3 915          | 4 047          | 1 435         | 4 045          | 4 047          | (2)             | 0%          | 4 047          |
| Housing   | -              | -              | -              | -             | -              | -              | -               | -           | -              |
| Health  | -              | -              | -              | -             | -              | -              | -               | -           | -              |
| <b>Economic and environmental services</b>  | <b>53 418</b>  | <b>71 549</b>  | <b>60 647</b>  | <b>9 307</b>  | <b>57 352</b>  | <b>57 858</b>  | <b>(506)</b>    | <b>-1%</b>  | <b>60 647</b>  |
| Planning and development  | 9 100          | 9 030          | 4 114          | 916           | 3 376          | 3 873          | (497)           | -13%        | 4 114          |
| Road transport  | 44 318         | 62 519         | 56 533         | 8 391         | 53 976         | 53 984         | (9)             | 0%          | 56 533         |
| Environmental protection  | -              | -              | -              | -             | -              | -              | -               | -           | -              |
| <b>Trading services</b>   | <b>97 535</b>  | <b>101 521</b> | <b>105 828</b> | <b>23 539</b> | <b>94 510</b>  | <b>108 980</b> | <b>(14 469)</b> | <b>-13%</b> | <b>105 828</b> |
| Energy sources  | 23 596         | 43 000         | 44 253         | 11 442        | 42 792         | 46 753         | (3 961)         | -8%         | 44 253         |
| Water management  | 9 324          | 29 372         | 38 109         | 3 755         | 31 046         | 37 697         | (6 652)         | -18%        | 38 109         |
| Waste water management  | 63 368         | 24 364         | 19 204         | 7 758         | 16 493         | 20 267         | (3 775)         | -19%        | 19 204         |
| Waste management  | 1 247          | 4 786          | 4 262          | 585           | 4 179          | 4 262          | (82)            | -2%         | 4 262          |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification</b>  | <b>174 902</b> | <b>191 096</b> | <b>178 840</b> | <b>35 980</b> | <b>163 150</b> | <b>178 840</b> | <b>(15 690)</b> | <b>-9%</b>  | <b>178 840</b> |
| <b>Funded by:</b>   |                |                |                |               |                |                |                 |             |                |
| National Government   | 34 655         | 41 410         | 51 410         | 7 232         | 51 410         | 51 410         | (0)             | 0%          | 51 410         |
| Provincial Government   | 11 275         | 21 339         | 16 277         | 3 383         | 7 221          | 16 277         | (9 056)         | -56%        | 16 277         |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary)  | 976            | 12 534         | 11 203         | 4 445         | 11 197         | 11 203         | (6)             | 0%          | 11 203         |
| <b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>   | <b>46 906</b>  | <b>75 283</b>  | <b>78 891</b>  | <b>15 061</b> | <b>69 828</b>  | <b>78 891</b>  | <b>(9 063)</b>  | <b>-11%</b> | <b>78 891</b>  |
| <b>Borrowing</b>  | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>    | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>Internally generated funds</b>   | <b>127 996</b> | <b>115 813</b> | <b>99 949</b>  | <b>20 919</b> | <b>93 322</b>  | <b>99 949</b>  | <b>(6 627)</b>  | <b>-7%</b>  | <b>99 949</b>  |
| <b>Total Capital Funding</b>  | <b>174 902</b> | <b>191 096</b> | <b>178 840</b> | <b>35 980</b> | <b>163 150</b> | <b>178 840</b> | <b>(15 690)</b> | <b>-9%</b>  | <b>178 840</b> |

- Capital expenditure for the month of **June 2023** amounts to **R35 979 781** and stands at **9%** below the projected YTD budget which is not aligned to the SDBIP and budget plan as provided by the respective directors.
- The YTD actual is **R 163 150 223 (91.23%)** compared to the total budget of **R 178 839 804**.
- Some payments and year-end journals are still being processed for 30 June 2023 and therefore the current performance must be viewed as interim, for purposes of meaningful and accurate analysis of year-end results.

## 2022-2023 Top 10 Capital Projects

| No   | PROJECT DESCRIPTION   | Adjustments<br>Budget_2 | Month Actual      | YTD<br>Expenditure | YTD<br>Budget      | Variance<br>R'000 | %<br>Variance | Status of the<br>project | Project Location | At what stage is<br>each project<br>currently ( % ) | Any challenges identified<br>that is resulting in delays?   |
|--|---|-------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|---------------|--------------------------|------------------|---|---|
| <b>ROADS</b>   |   |                         |                   |                    |                    |                   |               |                          |                  |   |   |
| 1  | Roads Swartland: Resealing of Roads   | 21 500 788              | -                 | 21 499 688         | 21 500 788         | 1 100             | 0%            | Construction             | Swartland        | 100%  |   |
| 2  | Construction: Side walks and Recreational nodes (Ilinge Lethu Wesbank)              | 10 843 025              | 4 399 177         | 10 837 412         | 10 843 025         | 5 613             | 0%            | Construction             | Malmesbury       | 100%  |   |
| 3  | Roads Swartland: Construction of New Roads  | 9 010 000               | 3 919 241         | 9 009 156          | 9 010 000          | 844               | 0%            | Construction             | Swartland        | 100%  |   |
| 4  | Upgrading of N7/Voortrekker Northern Interchange                                    | 8 000 000               | -                 | 8 000 000          | 8 000 000          | -                 | 0%            | Construction             | Malmesbury       | 100%  |   |
| <b>SEWERAGE</b>  |   |                         |                   |                    |                    |                   |               |                          |                  |   |   |
| 5  | Sewerage: Moorreesburg  | 7 835 203               | 4 513 486         | 7 733 233          | 7 835 203          | 101 970           | 1%            | Construction             | Moorreesburg     | 98%   |   |
| <b>WATER</b>   |   |                         |                   |                    |                    |                   |               |                          |                  |   |   |
| 6  | Swartland Bulk Water System S3.3 S3.4 Panorama to Wesbank I1/4                      | 20 181 500              | 1 401 794         | 19 516 072         | 20 181 500         | 665 428           | 3%            | Construction             | Swartland        | 100%  |   |
| 7  | Generator Installation  | 10 945 000              | 2 351 723         | 2 351 723          | 10 945 000         | 8 593 277         | 79%           | Tender                   | Swartland        | 20%   | Roll-over application was submitted on 13 July 2023.  |
| <b>ELECTRICAL SERVICES</b>   |   |                         |                   |                    |                    |                   |               |                          |                  |   |   |
| 8  | Saamstaan/De Hoop:housing development: Elec Bulk supply, Infrastructure Connections | 18 500 000              | 2 215 040         | 18 491 244         | 18 500 000         | 8 756             | 0%            | Construction             | Malmesbury       | 100%  | Contractor on site and progressing according to plan. Expenditure will be paid from INEP Funds first and then CRR |
| 9  | 132/11kV Eskom Schoonspruit substation, 132kV transmission line and servitudes      | 10 000 000              | 6 903 666         | 9 178 412          | 10 000 000         | 821 588           | 8%            | Construction             | Malmesbury       | 92%   |   |
| 10   | Replace oil insulated switchgear and equipment                                      | 4 850 000               | -                 | 4 838 903          | 4 850 000          | 11 097            | 0%            | Construction             | Swartland        | 100%  | 100% procurement, 100% departmental installation  |
| <b>TOTAL</b>   |   | <b>121 665 516</b>      | <b>25 704 127</b> | <b>111 455 844</b> | <b>121 665 516</b> | <b>10 209 672</b> | <b>9%</b>     |                          |                  |   |   |
| <b>NOTE: Project status (column J): If the project is in the SCM process of being procured. Please state in which stage (column L) (planning, specification, advertising, etc)</b> |   |                         |                   |                    |                    |                   |               |                          |                  |   |   |

## 2022/23 Capital Expenditure: YTD actual vs YTD budget





### 3.2.6 PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

| WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators - Q4 Fourth Quarter |   |     |                     |                 |               |                    |
|--|---|-----|---------------------|-----------------|---------------|--------------------|
| Description of financial indicator   | Basis of calculation  | Ref | Budget Year 2022/23 |                 |               |                    |
|  |   |     | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | YearTD actual | Full Year Forecast |
| <b><u>Borrowing Management</u></b>   |   |     |                     |                 |               |                    |
| Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure   | Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure                               |     | 11,6%               | 11,9%           | 12,1%         | 11,9%              |
| Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure  | Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants                     |     | 0,0%                | 0,0%            | 0,0%          | 0,0%               |
| <b><u>Safety of Capital</u></b>  |   |     |                     |                 |               |                    |
| Debt to Equity   | Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves          |     | 7,0%                | 7,0%            | 8,1%          | 7,0%               |
| Gearing  | Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves   |     | 32,8%               | 32,8%           | 30,9%         | 32,8%              |
| <b><u>Liquidity</u></b>  |   |     |                     |                 |               |                    |
| Current Ratio  | Current assets/current liabilities  | 1   | 6:1                 | 6:1             | 6:1           | 6:1                |
| Liquidity Ratio  | Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities   |     | 5:1                 | 5:1             | 5:1           | 5:1                |
| <b><u>Revenue Management</u></b>   |   |     |                     |                 |               |                    |
| Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)   | Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing                                   |     | 97,0%               | 97,0%           | 100,74%       | 97,0%              |
| <b><u>Creditors Management</u></b>   |   |     |                     |                 |               |                    |
| Creditors System Efficiency  | % of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))                        |     | 100,0%              | 100,0%          | 98,71%        | 100,0%             |
| <b><u>Other Indicators</u></b>   |   |     |                     |                 |               |                    |
| Electricity Distribution Losses  | % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and  | 2   | 6,0%                | 6,0%            | 4,68%         | 6,0%               |
| Water Distribution Losses  | % Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units         | 2   | 21,0%               | 21,0%           | 18,07%        | 21,0%              |
| Employee costs   | Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue                                |     | 28,9%               | 29,3%           | 28,7%         | 29,3%              |
| Repairs & Maintenance  | R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue   |     | 6,3%                | 6,5%            | 6,6%          | 6,5%               |
| Interest & Depreciation  | I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue   |     | 11,7%               | 12,0%           | 10,6%         | 12,0%              |
| <b><u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u></b>  |   |     |                     |                 |               |                    |
| i. Debt coverage   | (Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within |     | 18,2                | 18,1            | 7,72          | 18,1               |
| ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue   | Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services        |     | 20,2%               | 11,1%           | 9,7%          | 11,1%              |
| iii. Cost coverage   | (Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure          |     | 8,9                 | 9,7             | 8,4           | 9,7                |

**Note:** Ratios will improve more positively due to year-end transactions that must still be processed for June 2023.

## Section 4 – In-year budget statement tables

### 4.1 Monthly budget statements

#### 4.1.1 Table C1: s71 Monthly Budget Statement Summary

| WC015 Swartland - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - Q4 Fourth Quarter |                  |                     |                   |                    |                    |                    |                     |                 |                    |
|---|------------------|---------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| Description   | 2021/22          | Budget Year 2022/23 |                   |                    |                    |                    |                     |                 |                    |
|   | Audited Outcome  | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget   | Monthly actual     | YearTD actual      | YearTD budget      | YTD variance        | YTD variance %  | Full Year Forecast |
| <b>R thousands</b>  |                  |                     |                   |                    |                    |                    |                     |                 |                    |
| <b>Financial Performance</b>  |                  |                     |                   |                    |                    |                    |                     |                 |                    |
| Property rates  | 141 486          | 148 224             | 148 224           | 11 927             | 152 117            | 148 224            | 3 893               | 3%              | 148 224            |
| Service charges   | 527 861          | 564 834             | 551 144           | 44 183             | 532 611            | 551 144            | (18 533)            | -3%             | 551 144            |
| Investment revenue  | 35 489           | 35 667              | 55 754            | 51 565             | 58 939             | 55 754             | 3 185               | 6%              | 55 754             |
| Transfers and subsidies   | 172 790          | 186 257             | 189 755           | –                  | 167 038            | 189 755            | (22 717)            | -12%            | 189 755            |
| Other own revenue   | 65 629           | 81 894              | 74 250            | 2 700              | 42 328             | 74 250             | (31 922)            | -43%            | 74 250             |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>            | <b>943 256</b>   | <b>1 016 875</b>    | <b>1 019 127</b>  | <b>110 376</b>     | <b>953 033</b>     | <b>1 019 127</b>   | <b>(66 094)</b>     | <b>-6%</b>      | <b>1 019 127</b>   |
| Employee costs  | 265 587          | 294 029             | 298 366           | 22 161             | 273 689            | 298 300            | (24 611)            | -8%             | 298 366            |
| Remuneration of Councillors   | 10 929           | 11 251              | 11 560            | 902                | 11 240             | 11 558             | (318)               | -3%             | 11 560             |
| Depreciation & asset impairment   | 97 550           | 106 565             | 106 565           | 7 447              | 90 699             | 102 641            | (11 942)            | -12%            | 106 565            |
| Finance charges   | 15 738           | 12 361              | 15 565            | 4 963              | 10 180             | 15 565             | (5 385)             | -35%            | 15 565             |
| Inventory consumed and bulk purchases   | 332 320          | 379 713             | 365 020           | 51 135             | 308 565            | 365 458            | (56 893)            | -16%            | 365 020            |
| Transfers and subsidies   | 3 774            | 4 368               | 4 607             | 90                 | 4 246              | 4 607              | (362)               | -8%             | 4 607              |
| Other expenditure   | 186 385          | 221 044             | 223 893           | 15 905             | 136 968            | 227 446            | (90 478)            | -40%            | 223 893            |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>  | <b>912 284</b>   | <b>1 029 332</b>    | <b>1 025 576</b>  | <b>102 604</b>     | <b>835 588</b>     | <b>1 025 576</b>   | <b>(189 988)</b>    | <b>-19%</b>     | <b>1 025 576</b>   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>  | <b>30 972</b>    | <b>(12 457)</b>     | <b>(6 449)</b>    | <b>7 772</b>       | <b>117 444</b>     | <b>(6 449)</b>     | <b>123 893</b>      | <b>-1921%</b>   | <b>(6 449)</b>     |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital   | 46 181           | 62 749              | 67 687            | –                  | 35 492             | 67 687             | (32 196)            | -48%            | 67 687             |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital   | 5 170            | 14 360              | 11 203            | –                  | –                  | 11 203             | (11 203)            | -100%           | 11 203             |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>            | <b>82 323</b>    | <b>64 652</b>       | <b>72 442</b>     | <b>7 772</b>       | <b>152 936</b>     | <b>72 442</b>      | <b>80 495</b>       | <b>111%</b>     | <b>72 442</b>      |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate  | –                | –                   | –                 | –                  | –                  | –                  | –                   | –               | –                  |
| <b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>  | <b>82 323</b>    | <b>64 652</b>       | <b>72 442</b>     | <b>7 772</b>       | <b>152 936</b>     | <b>72 442</b>      | <b>80 495</b>       | <b>111%</b>     | <b>72 442</b>      |
| <b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>                                  |                  |                     |                   |                    |                    |                    |                     |                 |                    |
| <b>Capital expenditure</b>  | <b>174 902</b>   | <b>191 096</b>      | <b>178 840</b>    | <b>35 980</b>      | <b>163 150</b>     | <b>178 840</b>     | <b>(15 690)</b>     | <b>-9%</b>      | <b>178 840</b>     |
| Capital transfers recognised  | 46 906           | 75 283              | 78 891            | 15 061             | 69 828             | 78 891             | (9 063)             | -11%            | 78 891             |
| Borrowing   | –                | –                   | –                 | –                  | –                  | –                  | –                   | –               | –                  |
| Internally generated funds  | 127 996          | 115 813             | 99 949            | 20 919             | 93 322             | 99 949             | (6 627)             | -7%             | 99 949             |
| <b>Total sources of capital funds</b>   | <b>174 902</b>   | <b>191 096</b>      | <b>178 840</b>    | <b>35 980</b>      | <b>163 150</b>     | <b>178 840</b>     | <b>(15 690)</b>     | <b>-9%</b>      | <b>178 840</b>     |
| <b>Financial position</b>   |                  |                     |                   |                    |                    |                    |                     |                 |                    |
| Total current assets  | 794 751          | 776 607             | 817 340           |                    | 891 249            |                    |                     |                 | 817 340            |
| Total non current assets  | 2 184 164        | 2 222 434           | 2 242 407         |                    | 2 246 249          |                    |                     |                 | 2 242 407          |
| Total current liabilities   | 132 067          | 132 766             | 137 413           |                    | 153 783            |                    |                     |                 | 137 413            |
| Total non current liabilities   | 224 232          | 211 698             | 227 607           |                    | 215 598            |                    |                     |                 | 227 607            |
| Community wealth/Equity   | 2 622 616        | 2 654 577           | 2 694 728         |                    | 2 615 181          |                    |                     |                 | 2 694 728          |
| <b>Cash flows</b>   |                  |                     |                   |                    |                    |                    |                     |                 |                    |
| Net cash from (used) operating  | 189 054          | 157 405             | 172 560           | (32 366)           | 246 372            | 184 120            | (62 252)            | -34%            | 172 560            |
| Net cash from (used) investing  | (155 705)        | (175 219)           | (167 174)         | (36 621)           | (153 929)          | (167 174)          | (13 245)            | 8%              | (167 174)          |
| Net cash from (used) financing  | (8 462)          | (11 500)            | (8 261)           | (79)               | (875)              | 9 261              | 10 137              | 109%            | (8 261)            |
| <b>Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end</b>                              | <b>665 091</b>   | <b>612 926</b>      | <b>662 215</b>    | <b>–</b>           | <b>756 659</b>     | <b>691 298</b>     | <b>(65 361)</b>     | <b>-9%</b>      | <b>662 215</b>     |
| <b>Debtors &amp; creditors analysis</b>   | <b>0-30 Days</b> | <b>31-60 Days</b>   | <b>61-90 Days</b> | <b>91-120 Days</b> | <b>121-150 Dys</b> | <b>151-180 Dys</b> | <b>181 Dys-1 Yr</b> | <b>Over 1Yr</b> | <b>Total</b>       |
| <b>Debtors Age Analysis</b>   |                  |                     |                   |                    |                    |                    |                     |                 |                    |
| Total By Income Source  | 47 396           | 8 382               | 1 795             | 1 456              | 1 614              | 2 420              | 6 453               | 24 313          | 93 829             |
| <b>Creditors Age Analysis</b>   |                  |                     |                   |                    |                    |                    |                     |                 |                    |
| Total Creditors   | 2 192            | –                   | –                 | –                  | –                  | –                  | –                   | 58              | 2 250              |

#### 4.1.2 Table C2: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification)

| WC015 Swartland - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - Q4 Fourth Quarter |                 |                     |                  |                |                |                  |                  |                |                    |
|---|-----------------|---------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|--------------------|
| Description   | 2021/22         | Budget Year 2022/23 |                  |                |                |                  |                  |                |                    |
|   | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget  | Monthly actual | YearTD actual  | YearTD budget    | YTD variance     | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| <b>R thousands</b>  |                 |                     |                  |                |                |                  |                  |                |                    |
| <b>Revenue - Functional</b>   |                 |                     |                  |                |                |                  |                  |                |                    |
| <i><b>Governance and administration</b></i>   | <b>239 519</b>  | <b>267 475</b>      | <b>283 946</b>   | <b>64 347</b>  | <b>288 604</b> | <b>283 946</b>   | 4 657            | 2%             | <b>283 946</b>     |
| Executive and council   | 266             | 299                 | 299              | 23             | 100            | 299              | (200)            | -67%           | 299                |
| Finance and administration  | 239 253         | 267 175             | 283 229          | 64 324         | 288 504        | 283 229          | 5 275            | 2%             | 283 229            |
| Internal audit  | –               | –                   | 418              | –              | –              | 418              | (418)            | -100%          | 418                |
| <i><b>Community and public safety</b></i>   | <b>104 273</b>  | <b>114 566</b>      | <b>96 077</b>    | <b>211</b>     | <b>41 130</b>  | <b>96 077</b>    | (54 947)         | -57%           | <b>96 077</b>      |
| Community and social services   | 12 768          | 14 550              | 14 640           | 132            | 10 319         | 14 640           | (4 321)          | -30%           | 14 640             |
| Sport and recreation  | 6 216           | 4 716               | 5 123            | 34             | 5 355          | 5 123            | 232              | 5%             | 5 123              |
| Public safety   | 35 475          | 41 252              | 38 405           | 29             | 7 649          | 38 405           | (30 757)         | -80%           | 38 405             |
| Housing   | 49 814          | 54 049              | 37 909           | 16             | 17 808         | 37 909           | (20 101)         | -53%           | 37 909             |
| Health  | –               | –                   | –                | –              | –              | –                | –                | –              | –                  |
| <i><b>Economic and environmental services</b></i>   | <b>25 138</b>   | <b>42 647</b>       | <b>43 561</b>    | <b>1 136</b>   | <b>23 485</b>  | <b>43 561</b>    | (20 077)         | -46%           | <b>43 561</b>      |
| Planning and development  | 5 360           | 4 266               | 4 571            | 398            | 4 946          | 4 571            | 374              | 8%             | 4 571              |
| Road transport  | 19 778          | 38 381              | 38 990           | 738            | 18 539         | 38 990           | (20 451)         | -52%           | 38 990             |
| Environmental protection  | –               | –                   | –                | –              | –              | –                | –                | –              | –                  |
| <i><b>Trading services</b></i>  | <b>625 653</b>  | <b>669 263</b>      | <b>674 401</b>   | <b>44 666</b>  | <b>635 271</b> | <b>674 401</b>   | (39 129)         | -6%            | <b>674 401</b>     |
| Energy sources  | 384 053         | 424 953             | 410 289          | 31 222         | 378 982        | 410 289          | (31 307)         | -8%            | 410 289            |
| Water management  | 98 419          | 113 350             | 126 281          | 6 098          | 123 525        | 126 281          | (2 756)          | -2%            | 126 281            |
| Waste water management  | 94 784          | 79 832              | 85 247           | 4 442          | 80 964         | 85 247           | (4 283)          | -5%            | 85 247             |
| Waste management  | 48 397          | 51 128              | 52 583           | 2 903          | 51 800         | 52 583           | (783)            | -1%            | 52 583             |
| <i><b>Other</b></i>   | <b>23</b>       | <b>32</b>           | <b>32</b>        | <b>16</b>      | <b>35</b>      | <b>32</b>        | <b>2</b>         | <b>7%</b>      | <b>32</b>          |
| <b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>   | <b>994 607</b>  | <b>1 093 984</b>    | <b>1 098 018</b> | <b>110 376</b> | <b>988 524</b> | <b>1 098 018</b> | <b>(109 493)</b> | <b>-10%</b>    | <b>1 098 018</b>   |
| <b>Expenditure - Functional</b>   |                 |                     |                  |                |                |                  |                  |                |                    |
| <i><b>Governance and administration</b></i>   | <b>132 858</b>  | <b>163 385</b>      | <b>161 656</b>   | <b>12 326</b>  | <b>134 304</b> | <b>160 157</b>   | (25 853)         | -16%           | <b>161 656</b>     |
| Executive and council   | 21 809          | 24 245              | 24 851           | 1 435          | 21 987         | 24 717           | (2 730)          | -11%           | 24 851             |
| Finance and administration  | 109 291         | 136 996             | 134 247          | 10 734         | 110 550        | 132 881          | (22 330)         | -17%           | 134 247            |
| Internal audit  | 1 758           | 2 144               | 2 558            | 157            | 1 766          | 2 558            | (792)            | -31%           | 2 558              |
| <i><b>Community and public safety</b></i>   | <b>167 290</b>  | <b>177 068</b>      | <b>174 942</b>   | <b>7 912</b>   | <b>131 630</b> | <b>176 614</b>   | (44 984)         | -25%           | <b>174 942</b>     |
| Community and social services   | 22 749          | 24 900              | 24 488           | 2 056          | 21 233         | 24 339           | (3 106)          | -13%           | 24 488             |
| Sport and recreation  | 31 043          | 31 657              | 32 420           | 2 686          | 30 061         | 33 579           | (3 518)          | -10%           | 32 420             |
| Public safety   | 74 076          | 82 053              | 79 591           | 5 273          | 54 276         | 80 432           | (26 156)         | -33%           | 79 591             |
| Housing   | 39 422          | 38 458              | 38 444           | (2 103)        | 26 059         | 38 263           | (12 204)         | -32%           | 38 444             |
| Health  | –               | –                   | –                | –              | –              | –                | –                | –              | –                  |
| <i><b>Economic and environmental services</b></i>   | <b>73 145</b>   | <b>81 908</b>       | <b>85 817</b>    | <b>6 303</b>   | <b>69 565</b>  | <b>85 479</b>    | (15 914)         | -19%           | <b>85 817</b>      |
| Planning and development  | 13 091          | 16 545              | 16 483           | 2 059          | 14 107         | 16 688           | (2 581)          | -15%           | 16 483             |
| Road transport  | 60 053          | 65 362              | 69 334           | 4 244          | 55 457         | 68 791           | (13 334)         | -19%           | 69 334             |
| Environmental protection  | –               | –                   | –                | –              | –              | –                | –                | –              | –                  |
| <i><b>Trading services</b></i>  | <b>537 262</b>  | <b>604 693</b>      | <b>600 880</b>   | <b>76 002</b>  | <b>497 924</b> | <b>601 046</b>   | (103 123)        | -17%           | <b>600 880</b>     |
| Energy sources  | 328 076         | 386 254             | 367 214          | 54 479         | 331 196        | 367 259          | (36 063)         | -10%           | 367 214            |
| Water management  | 79 122          | 91 450              | 96 426           | 6 596          | 49 348         | 96 312           | (46 964)         | -49%           | 96 426             |
| Waste water management  | 74 551          | 74 589              | 73 962           | 9 353          | 67 097         | 73 814           | (6 717)          | -9%            | 73 962             |
| Waste management  | 55 513          | 52 399              | 63 279           | 5 575          | 50 282         | 63 662           | (13 379)         | -21%           | 63 279             |
| <i><b>Other</b></i>   | <b>1 729</b>    | <b>2 279</b>        | <b>2 280</b>     | <b>60</b>      | <b>2 166</b>   | <b>2 280</b>     | <b>(114)</b>     | <b>-5%</b>     | <b>2 280</b>       |
| <b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>   | <b>912 284</b>  | <b>1 029 332</b>    | <b>1 025 576</b> | <b>102 604</b> | <b>835 588</b> | <b>1 025 576</b> | <b>(189 988)</b> | <b>-19%</b>    | <b>1 025 576</b>   |
| <b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>  | <b>82 323</b>   | <b>64 652</b>       | <b>72 442</b>    | <b>7 772</b>   | <b>152 936</b> | <b>72 442</b>    | <b>80 495</b>    | <b>111%</b>    | <b>72 442</b>      |

#### 4.1.3 Table C3: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

| WC015 Swartland - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - Q4 Fourth Quarter |                 |                     |                  |                |                |                  |                  |                |                    |
|---|-----------------|---------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|--------------------|
| Vote Description  | 2021/22         | Budget Year 2022/23 |                  |                |                |                  |                  |                |                    |
|   | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget  | Monthly actual | YearTD actual  | YearTD budget    | YTD variance     | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| <b>R thousands</b>  |                 |                     |                  |                |                |                  |                  |                |                    |
| <b>Revenue by Vote</b>  |                 |                     |                  |                |                |                  |                  |                |                    |
| Vote 1 - Corporate Services   | 12 492          | 12 358              | 12 799           | 55             | 9 565          | 12 799           | (3 233)          | -25,3%         | 12 799             |
| Vote 2 - Civil Services   | 256 272         | 287 762             | 298 254          | 13 624         | 267 453        | 298 254          | (30 801)         | -10,3%         | 298 254            |
| Vote 3 - Council  | 266             | 299                 | 299              | 23             | 100            | 299              | (200)            | -66,7%         | 299                |
| Vote 4 - Electricity Services   | 384 053         | 424 953             | 410 289          | 31 222         | 378 982        | 410 289          | (31 307)         | -7,6%          | 410 289            |
| Vote 5 - Financial Services   | 237 101         | 253 248             | 278 835          | 64 244         | 286 821        | 278 835          | 7 986            | 2,9%           | 278 835            |
| Vote 6 - Development Services   | 58 806          | 63 075              | 47 587           | 443            | 27 285         | 47 587           | (20 302)         | -42,7%         | 47 587             |
| Vote 7 - Municipal Manager  | —               | —                   | 418              | —              | —              | 418              | (418)            | -100,0%        | 418                |
| Vote 8 - Protection Services  | 45 617          | 52 289              | 49 537           | 765            | 18 319         | 49 537           | (31 219)         | -63,0%         | 49 537             |
| <b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>  | <b>994 607</b>  | <b>1 093 984</b>    | <b>1 098 018</b> | <b>110 376</b> | <b>988 524</b> | <b>1 098 018</b> | <b>(109 493)</b> | <b>-10,0%</b>  | <b>1 098 018</b>   |
| <b>Expenditure by Vote</b>  |                 |                     |                  |                |                |                  |                  |                |                    |
| Vote 1 - Corporate Services   | 35 621          | 41 327              | 41 627           | 3 497          | 36 547         | 41 201           | (4 654)          | -11,3%         | 41 627             |
| Vote 2 - Civil Services   | 308 064         | 327 711             | 346 428          | 30 854         | 269 782        | 356 614          | (86 831)         | -24,3%         | 346 428            |
| Vote 3 - Council  | 18 175          | 19 043              | 19 652           | 1 124          | 18 870         | 19 502           | (632)            | -3,2%          | 19 652             |
| Vote 4 - Electricity Services   | 342 334         | 402 200             | 383 165          | 53 627         | 335 105        | 371 903          | (36 798)         | -9,9%          | 383 165            |
| Vote 5 - Financial Services   | 51 960          | 68 681              | 67 075           | 5 761          | 52 341         | 67 143           | (14 802)         | -22,0%         | 67 075             |
| Vote 6 - Development Services   | 62 100          | 64 490              | 64 188           | 518            | 49 338         | 64 579           | (15 240)         | -23,6%         | 64 188             |
| Vote 7 - Municipal Manager  | 7 507           | 10 335              | 10 747           | 921            | 7 226          | 10 754           | (3 527)          | -32,8%         | 10 747             |
| Vote 8 - Protection Services  | 86 523          | 95 545              | 92 694           | 6 301          | 66 378         | 93 882           | (27 504)         | -29,3%         | 92 694             |
| <b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>  | <b>912 284</b>  | <b>1 029 332</b>    | <b>1 025 576</b> | <b>102 604</b> | <b>835 588</b> | <b>1 025 576</b> | <b>(189 988)</b> | <b>-18,5%</b>  | <b>1 025 576</b>   |
| <b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>  | <b>82 323</b>   | <b>64 652</b>       | <b>72 442</b>    | <b>7 772</b>   | <b>152 936</b> | <b>72 442</b>    | <b>80 495</b>    | <b>111,1%</b>  | <b>72 442</b>      |

#### 4.1.4 Table C4: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

| WC015 Swartland - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - Q4 Fourth Quarter |                 |                     |                  |                |                |                  |                  |                |                    |
|---|-----------------|---------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|--------------------|
| Description   | 2021/22         | Budget Year 2022/23 |                  |                |                |                  |                  |                |                    |
|   | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget  | Monthly actual | YearTD actual  | YearTD budget    | YTD variance     | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| <b>R thousands</b>  |                 |                     |                  |                |                |                  |                  |                |                    |
| <b>Revenue By Source</b>  |                 |                     |                  |                |                |                  |                  |                |                    |
| Property rates  | 141 486         | 148 224             | 148 224          | 11 927         | 152 117        | 148 224          | 3 893            | 3%             | 148 224            |
| Service charges - electricity revenue   | 369 387         | 400 667             | 385 970          | 31 194         | 362 995        | 385 970          | (22 974)         | -6%            | 385 970            |
| Service charges - water revenue   | 79 785          | 80 786              | 80 786           | 5 892          | 84 394         | 80 786           | 3 608            | 4%             | 80 786             |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue  | 48 956          | 51 390              | 51 797           | 4 330          | 52 452         | 51 797           | 655              | 1%             | 51 797             |
| Service charges - refuse revenue  | 29 734          | 31 991              | 32 591           | 2 768          | 32 770         | 32 591           | 179              | 1%             | 32 591             |
| Rental of facilities and equipment  | 1 422           | 1 627               | 1 807            | 161            | 1 734          | 1 807            | (73)             | -4%            | 1 807              |
| Interest earned - external investments  | 35 489          | 35 667              | 55 754           | 51 565         | 58 939         | 55 754           | 3 185            | 6%             | 55 754             |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors   | 2 646           | 3 458               | 3 161            | 417            | 4 045          | 3 161            | 884              | 28%            | 3 161              |
| Dividends received  | –               | –                   | –                | –              | –              | –                | –                | –              | –                  |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits   | 27 864          | 34 607              | 30 263           | 15             | 305            | 30 263           | (29 958)         | -99%           | 30 263             |
| Licences and permits  | 4 686           | 4 778               | 4 902            | 392            | 5 088          | 4 902            | 186              | 4%             | 4 902              |
| Agency services   | 5 264           | 6 040               | 6 040            | 318            | 5 511          | 6 040            | (529)            | -9%            | 6 040              |
| Transfers and subsidies   | 172 790         | 186 257             | 189 755          | –              | 167 038        | 189 755          | (22 717)         | -12%           | 189 755            |
| Other revenue   | 15 678          | 15 508              | 16 412           | 1 397          | 16 433         | 16 412           | 21               | 0%             | 16 412             |
| Gains   | 8 068           | 15 877              | 11 666           | –              | 9 212          | 11 666           | (2 453)          | -21%           | 11 666             |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>  | <b>943 256</b>  | <b>1 016 875</b>    | <b>1 019 127</b> | <b>110 376</b> | <b>953 033</b> | <b>1 019 127</b> | <b>(66 094)</b>  | <b>-6%</b>     | <b>1 019 127</b>   |
| <b>Expenditure By Type</b>  |                 |                     |                  |                |                |                  |                  |                |                    |
| Employee related costs  | 265 587         | 294 029             | 298 366          | 22 161         | 273 689        | 298 300          | (24 611)         | -8%            | 298 366            |
| Remuneration of councillors   | 10 929          | 11 251              | 11 560           | 902            | 11 240         | 11 558           | (318)            | -3%            | 11 560             |
| Debt impairment   | 39 382          | 37 654              | 31 448           | 3 585          | 5 989          | 31 448           | (25 459)         | -81%           | 31 448             |
| Depreciation & asset impairment   | 97 550          | 106 565             | 106 565          | 7 447          | 90 699         | 102 641          | (11 942)         | -12%           | 106 565            |
| Finance charges   | 15 738          | 12 361              | 15 565           | 4 963          | 10 180         | 15 565           | (5 385)          | -35%           | 15 565             |
| Bulk purchases - electricity  | 292 405         | 332 200             | 312 398          | 49 931         | 286 582        | 312 398          | (25 816)         | -8%            | 312 398            |
| Inventory consumed  | 39 915          | 47 513              | 52 621           | 1 204          | 21 983         | 53 060           | (31 076)         | -59%           | 52 621             |
| Contracted services   | 94 571          | 105 260             | 109 982          | 8 294          | 89 461         | 110 394          | (20 933)         | -19%           | 109 982            |
| Transfers and subsidies   | 3 774           | 4 368               | 4 607            | 90             | 4 246          | 4 607            | (362)            | -8%            | 4 607              |
| Other expenditure   | 35 846          | 51 359              | 52 718           | 3 813          | 38 867         | 51 935           | (13 068)         | -25%           | 52 718             |
| Losses  | 16 586          | 26 772              | 29 745           | 214            | 2 651          | 33 668           | (31 017)         | -92%           | 29 745             |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>  | <b>912 284</b>  | <b>1 029 332</b>    | <b>1 025 576</b> | <b>102 604</b> | <b>835 588</b> | <b>1 025 576</b> | <b>(189 988)</b> | <b>-19%</b>    | <b>1 025 576</b>   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>  | <b>30 972</b>   | <b>(12 457)</b>     | <b>(6 449)</b>   | <b>7 772</b>   | <b>117 444</b> | <b>(6 449)</b>   | <b>123 893</b>   | <b>(0)</b>     | <b>(6 449)</b>     |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National /  | 46 181          | 62 749              | 67 687           | –              | 35 492         | 67 687           | (32 196)         | (0)            | 67 687             |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National /  | 5 170           | 14 360              | 11 203           | –              | –              | 11 203           | (11 203)         | (0)            | 11 203             |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-  | –               | –                   | –                | –              | –              | –                | –                | –              | –                  |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>  | <b>82 323</b>   | <b>64 652</b>       | <b>72 442</b>    | <b>7 772</b>   | <b>152 936</b> | <b>72 442</b>    |                  |                | <b>72 442</b>      |
| Taxation  |                 |                     |                  |                |                |                  | –                |                |                    |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>   | <b>82 323</b>   | <b>64 652</b>       | <b>72 442</b>    | <b>7 772</b>   | <b>152 936</b> | <b>72 442</b>    |                  |                | <b>72 442</b>      |
| Attributable to minorities  |                 |                     |                  |                |                |                  |                  |                |                    |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to</b>  | <b>82 323</b>   | <b>64 652</b>       | <b>72 442</b>    | <b>7 772</b>   | <b>152 936</b> | <b>72 442</b>    |                  |                | <b>72 442</b>      |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate  |                 |                     |                  |                |                |                  |                  |                |                    |
| <b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>  | <b>82 323</b>   | <b>64 652</b>       | <b>72 442</b>    | <b>7 772</b>   | <b>152 936</b> | <b>72 442</b>    |                  |                | <b>72 442</b>      |

#### 4.1.5 Table C5: Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, standard classification and funding)

| WC015 Swartland - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - Q4 Fourth Quarter |                 |                     |                 |                |                |                |                 |                |                    |
|---|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------------|
| Vote Description  | 2021/22         | Budget Year 2022/23 |                 |                |                |                |                 |                |                    |
|   | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual  | YearTD budget  | YTD variance    | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| <b>R thousands</b>  |                 |                     |                 |                |                |                |                 |                |                    |
| <b>Multi-Year expenditure appropriation</b>   |                 |                     |                 |                |                |                |                 |                |                    |
| Vote 2 - Civil Services   | 87 523          | 84 445              | 83 689          | 15 748         | 80 605         | 81 439         | (834)           | -1%            | 83 689             |
| Vote 4 - Electricity Services   | 14 801          | 30 600              | 30 600          | 10 470         | 30 367         | 33 100         | (2 733)         | -8%            | 30 600             |
| Vote 6 - Development Services   | 8 463           | 17 459              | 1 945           | 906            | 1 668          | 1 940          | (272)           | -14%           | 1 945              |
| <b>Total Capital Multi-year expenditure</b>   | <b>110 787</b>  | <b>132 504</b>      | <b>116 234</b>  | <b>27 125</b>  | <b>112 639</b> | <b>116 479</b> | <b>(3 839)</b>  | <b>-3%</b>     | <b>116 234</b>     |
| <b>Single Year expenditure appropriation</b>  |                 |                     |                 |                |                |                |                 |                |                    |
| Vote 1 - Corporate Services   | 513             | 404                 | 595             | 68             | 591            | 595            | (3)             | -1%            | 595                |
| Vote 2 - Civil Services   | 45 642          | 31 699              | 34 974          | 5 250          | 24 480         | 34 757         | (10 277)        | -30%           | 34 974             |
| Vote 3 - Council  | 9               | 654                 | 641             | 658            | 664            | 664            | 0               | 0%             | 641                |
| Vote 4 - Electricity Services   | 10 891          | 15 404              | 16 444          | 1 271          | 15 161         | 16 477         | (1 316)         | -8%            | 16 444             |
| Vote 5 - Financial Services   | 802             | 711                 | 705             | 30             | 314            | 314            | (0)             | 0%             | 705                |
| Vote 6 - Development Services   | 3 355           | 5 795               | 5 190           | 143            | 5 243          | 5 495          | (252)           | -5%            | 5 190              |
| Vote 7 - Municipal Manager  | 7               | 10                  | 10              | —              | 12             | 12             | (0)             | 0%             | 10                 |
| Vote 8 - Protection Services  | 2 896           | 3 915               | 4 047           | 1 435          | 4 045          | 4 047          | (2)             | 0%             | 4 047              |
| <b>Total Capital single-year expenditure</b>  | <b>64 114</b>   | <b>58 591</b>       | <b>62 606</b>   | <b>8 855</b>   | <b>50 511</b>  | <b>62 361</b>  | <b>(11 850)</b> | <b>-19%</b>    | <b>62 606</b>      |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>  | <b>174 902</b>  | <b>191 096</b>      | <b>178 840</b>  | <b>35 980</b>  | <b>163 150</b> | <b>178 840</b> | <b>(15 690)</b> | <b>-9%</b>     | <b>178 840</b>     |
| <b>Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification</b>  |                 |                     |                 |                |                |                |                 |                |                    |
| <b>Governance and administration</b>  | <b>16 508</b>   | <b>10 660</b>       | <b>5 092</b>    | <b>1 094</b>   | <b>4 307</b>   | <b>4 759</b>   | <b>(453)</b>    | <b>-10%</b>    | <b>5 092</b>       |
| Executive and council   | 17              | 664                 | 651             | 658            | 676            | 676            | 0               | 0%             | 651                |
| Finance and administration  | 16 491          | 9 995               | 4 441           | 436            | 3 631          | 4 083          | (453)           | -11%           | 4 441              |
| Internal audit  | —               | —                   | —               | —              | —              | —              | —               | —              | —                  |
| <b>Community and public safety</b>  | <b>7 441</b>    | <b>7 366</b>        | <b>7 273</b>    | <b>2 040</b>   | <b>6 981</b>   | <b>7 243</b>   | <b>(262)</b>    | <b>-4%</b>     | <b>7 273</b>       |
| Community and social services   | 124             | 413                 | 408             | 65             | 407            | 408            | (1)             | 0%             | 408                |
| Sport and recreation  | 4 421           | 3 038               | 2 817           | 540            | 2 528          | 2 787          | (259)           | -9%            | 2 817              |
| Public safety   | 2 896           | 3 915               | 4 047           | 1 435          | 4 045          | 4 047          | (2)             | 0%             | 4 047              |
| Housing   | —               | —                   | —               | —              | —              | —              | —               | —              | —                  |
| Health  | —               | —                   | —               | —              | —              | —              | —               | —              | —                  |
| <b>Economic and environmental services</b>  | <b>53 418</b>   | <b>71 549</b>       | <b>60 647</b>   | <b>9 307</b>   | <b>57 352</b>  | <b>57 858</b>  | <b>(506)</b>    | <b>-1%</b>     | <b>60 647</b>      |
| Planning and development  | 9 100           | 9 030               | 4 114           | 916            | 3 376          | 3 873          | (497)           | -13%           | 4 114              |
| Road transport  | 44 318          | 62 519              | 56 533          | 8 391          | 53 976         | 53 984         | (9)             | 0%             | 56 533             |
| Environmental protection  | —               | —                   | —               | —              | —              | —              | —               | —              | —                  |
| <b>Trading services</b>   | <b>97 535</b>   | <b>101 521</b>      | <b>105 828</b>  | <b>23 539</b>  | <b>94 510</b>  | <b>108 980</b> | <b>(14 469)</b> | <b>-13%</b>    | <b>105 828</b>     |
| Energy sources  | 23 596          | 43 000              | 44 253          | 11 442         | 42 792         | 46 753         | (3 961)         | -8%            | 44 253             |
| Water management  | 9 324           | 29 372              | 38 109          | 3 755          | 31 046         | 37 697         | (6 652)         | -18%           | 38 109             |
| Waste water management  | 63 368          | 24 364              | 19 204          | 7 758          | 16 493         | 20 267         | (3 775)         | -19%           | 19 204             |
| Waste management  | 1 247           | 4 786               | 4 262           | 585            | 4 179          | 4 262          | (82)            | -2%            | 4 262              |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification</b>  | <b>174 902</b>  | <b>191 096</b>      | <b>178 840</b>  | <b>35 980</b>  | <b>163 150</b> | <b>178 840</b> | <b>(15 690)</b> | <b>-9%</b>     | <b>178 840</b>     |
| <b>Funded by:</b>   |                 |                     |                 |                |                |                |                 |                |                    |
| National Government   | 34 655          | 41 410              | 51 410          | 7 232          | 51 410         | 51 410         | (0)             | 0%             | 51 410             |
| Provincial Government   | 11 275          | 21 339              | 16 277          | 3 383          | 7 221          | 16 277         | (9 056)         | -56%           | 16 277             |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary)  | 976             | 12 534              | 11 203          | 4 445          | 11 197         | 11 203         | (6)             | 0%             | 11 203             |
| <b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>   | <b>46 906</b>   | <b>75 283</b>       | <b>78 891</b>   | <b>15 061</b>  | <b>69 828</b>  | <b>78 891</b>  | <b>(9 063)</b>  | <b>-11%</b>    | <b>78 891</b>      |
| <b>Borrowing</b>  | <b>—</b>        | <b>—</b>            | <b>—</b>        | <b>—</b>       | <b>—</b>       | <b>—</b>       | <b>—</b>        | <b>—</b>       | <b>—</b>           |
| <b>Internally generated funds</b>   | <b>127 996</b>  | <b>115 813</b>      | <b>99 949</b>   | <b>20 919</b>  | <b>93 322</b>  | <b>99 949</b>  | <b>(6 627)</b>  | <b>-7%</b>     | <b>99 949</b>      |
| <b>Total Capital Funding</b>  | <b>174 902</b>  | <b>191 096</b>      | <b>178 840</b>  | <b>35 980</b>  | <b>163 150</b> | <b>178 840</b> | <b>(15 690)</b> | <b>-9%</b>     | <b>178 840</b>     |

#### 4.1.6 Table C6: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position

| WC015 Swartland - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - Q4 Fourth Quarter |                  |                     |                  |                  |                    |
|--|------------------|---------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| Description  | 2021/22          | Budget Year 2022/23 |                  |                  |                    |
|  | Audited Outcome  | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget  | YearTD actual    | Full Year Forecast |
| <b>R thousands</b>   |                  |                     |                  |                  |                    |
| <b>ASSETS</b>  |                  |                     |                  |                  |                    |
| <b>Current assets</b>  |                  |                     |                  |                  |                    |
| Cash   | 665 091          | 612 926             | 662 215          | 722 017          | 662 215            |
| Call investment deposits   |                  | –                   | –                | –                | –                  |
| Consumer debtors   | 99 115           | 118 544             | 113 222          | 90 754           | 113 222            |
| Other debtors  | 8 909            | 25 953              | 19 572           | 22 672           | 19 572             |
| Current portion of long-term receivables   | 4                | 70                  | 4                | 4                | 4                  |
| Inventory  | 21 632           | 19 114              | 22 327           | 55 802           | 22 327             |
| <b>Total current assets</b>  | <b>794 751</b>   | <b>776 607</b>      | <b>817 340</b>   | <b>891 249</b>   | <b>817 340</b>     |
| <b>Non current assets</b>  |                  |                     |                  |                  |                    |
| Long-term receivables  | 36               | 11                  | 11               | (0)              | 11                 |
| Investments  |                  | –                   | –                |                  | –                  |
| Investment property  | 34 326           | 31 245              | 25 370           | 24 704           | 25 370             |
| Investments in Associate   |                  | –                   | –                |                  | –                  |
| Property, plant and equipment  | 2 148 179        | 2 189 454           | 2 215 238        | 2 220 083        | 2 215 238          |
| Biological   |                  | –                   | –                |                  | –                  |
| Intangible   | 504              | 604                 | 668              | 342              | 668                |
| Other non-current assets   | 1 120            | 1 120               | 1 120            | 1 120            | 1 120              |
| <b>Total non current assets</b>  | <b>2 184 164</b> | <b>2 222 434</b>    | <b>2 242 407</b> | <b>2 246 249</b> | <b>2 242 407</b>   |
| <b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>  | <b>2 978 915</b> | <b>2 999 042</b>    | <b>3 059 748</b> | <b>3 137 498</b> | <b>3 059 748</b>   |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>   |                  |                     |                  |                  |                    |
| <b>Current liabilities</b>   |                  |                     |                  |                  |                    |
| Bank overdraft   |                  | –                   | –                |                  | –                  |
| Borrowing  | 8 634            | 9 060               | 8 933            | 8 634            | 8 933              |
| Consumer deposits  | 16 450           | 16 548              | 16 950           | 17 846           | 16 950             |
| Trade and other payables   | 94 958           | 95 548              | 98 306           | 120 522          | 98 306             |
| Provisions   | 12 025           | 11 611              | 13 225           | 6 781            | 13 225             |
| <b>Total current liabilities</b>   | <b>132 067</b>   | <b>132 766</b>      | <b>137 413</b>   | <b>153 783</b>   | <b>137 413</b>     |
| <b>Non current liabilities</b>   |                  |                     |                  |                  |                    |
| Borrowing  | 90 851           | 79 424              | 81 791           | 82 217           | 81 791             |
| Provisions   | 133 381          | 132 274             | 145 816          | 133 381          | 145 816            |
| <b>Total non current liabilities</b>   | <b>224 232</b>   | <b>211 698</b>      | <b>227 607</b>   | <b>215 598</b>   | <b>227 607</b>     |
| <b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>   | <b>356 299</b>   | <b>344 465</b>      | <b>365 020</b>   | <b>369 380</b>   | <b>365 020</b>     |
| <b>NET ASSETS</b>  | <b>2 622 616</b> | <b>2 654 577</b>    | <b>2 694 728</b> | <b>2 768 117</b> | <b>2 694 728</b>   |
| <b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>   |                  |                     |                  |                  |                    |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)  | 2 356 459        | 2 397 506           | 2 445 727        | 2 349 024        | 2 445 727          |
| Reserves   | 266 157          | 257 070             | 249 000          | 266 157          | 249 000            |
| <b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>   | <b>2 622 616</b> | <b>2 654 577</b>    | <b>2 694 728</b> | <b>2 615 181</b> | <b>2 694 728</b>   |

**Note:** The difference between Net Assets and Total Community Wealth/Equity is the YTD operating surplus and deficit amount that will only be recognised at year-end.

#### 4.1.7 Table C7: Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow

| WC015 Swartland - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - Q4 Fourth Quarter |                  |                     |                  |                 |                  |                  |                 |                |                    |
|---|------------------|---------------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------------|
| Description   | 2021/22          | Budget Year 2022/23 |                  |                 |                  |                  |                 |                |                    |
|   | Audited Outcome  | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget  | Monthly actual  | YearTD actual    | YearTD budget    | YTD variance    | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| <b>R thousands</b>  |                  |                     |                  |                 |                  |                  |                 |                |                    |
| <b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>  |                  |                     |                  |                 |                  |                  |                 |                |                    |
| <b>Receipts</b>   |                  |                     |                  |                 |                  |                  |                 |                |                    |
| Property rates  | 141 486          | 142 295             | 145 260          | 12 279          | 160 879          | 145 260          | 15 619          | 11%            | 145 260            |
| Service charges   | 528 227          | 544 934             | 531 174          | 45 775          | 529 979          | 531 174          | (1 195)         | 0%             | 531 174            |
| Other revenue   | 15 678           | 34 950              | 35 346           | 7 065           | 71 959           | 35 346           | 36 613          | 104%           | 35 346             |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational   | 172 866          | 186 253             | 187 549          | –               | 150 336          | 187 549          | (37 213)        | -20%           | 187 549            |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Capital   | 51 351           | 77 109              | 78 423           | 1 796           | 88 647           | 78 423           | 10 224          | 13%            | 78 423             |
| Interest  | 38 645           | 35 667              | 55 754           | –               | 58 939           | 55 754           | 3 185           | 6%             | 55 754             |
| Dividends   |                  |                     | –                | –               |                  |                  |                 |                |                    |
| <b>Payments</b>   |                  |                     |                  |                 |                  |                  |                 |                |                    |
| Suppliers and employees   | (744 369)        | (849 254)           | (846 159)        | (94 313)        | (799 935)        | (834 598)        | (34 663)        | 4%             | (846 159)          |
| Finance charges   | (11 055)         | (10 180)            | (10 180)         | (4 969)         | (10 187)         | (10 180)         | 6               | 0%             | (10 180)           |
| Transfers and Grants  | (3 774)          | (4 368)             | (4 607)          | –               | (4 246)          | (4 607)          | (362)           | 8%             | (4 607)            |
| <b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACT</b>   | <b>189 054</b>   | <b>157 405</b>      | <b>172 560</b>   | <b>(32 366)</b> | <b>246 372</b>   | <b>184 120</b>   | <b>(62 252)</b> | <b>-34%</b>    | <b>172 560</b>     |
| <b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>   |                  |                     |                  |                 |                  |                  |                 |                |                    |
| <b>Receipts</b>   |                  |                     |                  |                 |                  |                  |                 |                |                    |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE   | 7 381            | 15 877              | 11 666           | –               | 9 220            | 11 666           | (2 445)         | -21%           | 11 666             |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables                                      | –                | –                   | –                | –               | 1                | –                | 1               | #DIV/0!        | –                  |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments                                      | –                | –                   | –                | –               | –                | –                | –               |                | –                  |
| <b>Payments</b>   |                  |                     |                  |                 |                  |                  |                 |                |                    |
| Capital assets  | (163 087)        | (191 096)           | (178 840)        | (36 621)        | (163 150)        | (178 840)        | (15 690)        | 9%             | (178 840)          |
| <b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACT</b>   | <b>(155 705)</b> | <b>(175 219)</b>    | <b>(167 174)</b> | <b>(36 621)</b> | <b>(153 929)</b> | <b>(167 174)</b> | <b>(13 245)</b> | <b>8%</b>      | <b>(167 174)</b>   |
| <b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>   |                  |                     |                  |                 |                  |                  |                 |                |                    |
| <b>Receipts</b>   |                  |                     |                  |                 |                  |                  |                 |                |                    |
| Short term loans  | –                | –                   | –                | –               | –                | –                | –               |                | –                  |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing   | –                | –                   | –                | –               | –                | –                | –               |                | –                  |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits  | 1                | (500)               | 500              | (79)            | (875)            | 500              | (1 375)         | -275%          | 500                |
| <b>Payments</b>   |                  |                     |                  |                 |                  |                  |                 |                |                    |
| Repayment of borrowing  | (8 463)          | (11 000)            | (8 761)          | –               | –                | 8 761            | 8 761           | 100%           | (8 761)            |
| <b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACT</b>   | <b>(8 462)</b>   | <b>(11 500)</b>     | <b>(8 261)</b>   | <b>(79)</b>     | <b>(875)</b>     | <b>9 261</b>     | <b>10 137</b>   | <b>109%</b>    | <b>(8 261)</b>     |
| <b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HEL</b>   | <b>24 887</b>    | <b>(29 314)</b>     | <b>(2 876)</b>   | <b>(69 065)</b> | <b>91 568</b>    | <b>26 207</b>    |                 |                | <b>(2 876)</b>     |
| Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:   | 640 204          | 642 240             | 665 091          |                 | 665 091          | 665 091          |                 |                | 665 091            |
| Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:  | 665 091          | 612 926             | 662 215          |                 | 756 659          | 691 298          |                 |                | 662 215            |

Cash and cash equivalents as at 30 June 2023 include investments of R680 000 000 that matured.

**Note:** The YTD actual only takes into account the month-to-month movements, bearing in mind that year-end transactions must still be processed for June 2023



## PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

### Section 5 – Debtors' analysis

#### 5.1 Supporting Table SC3

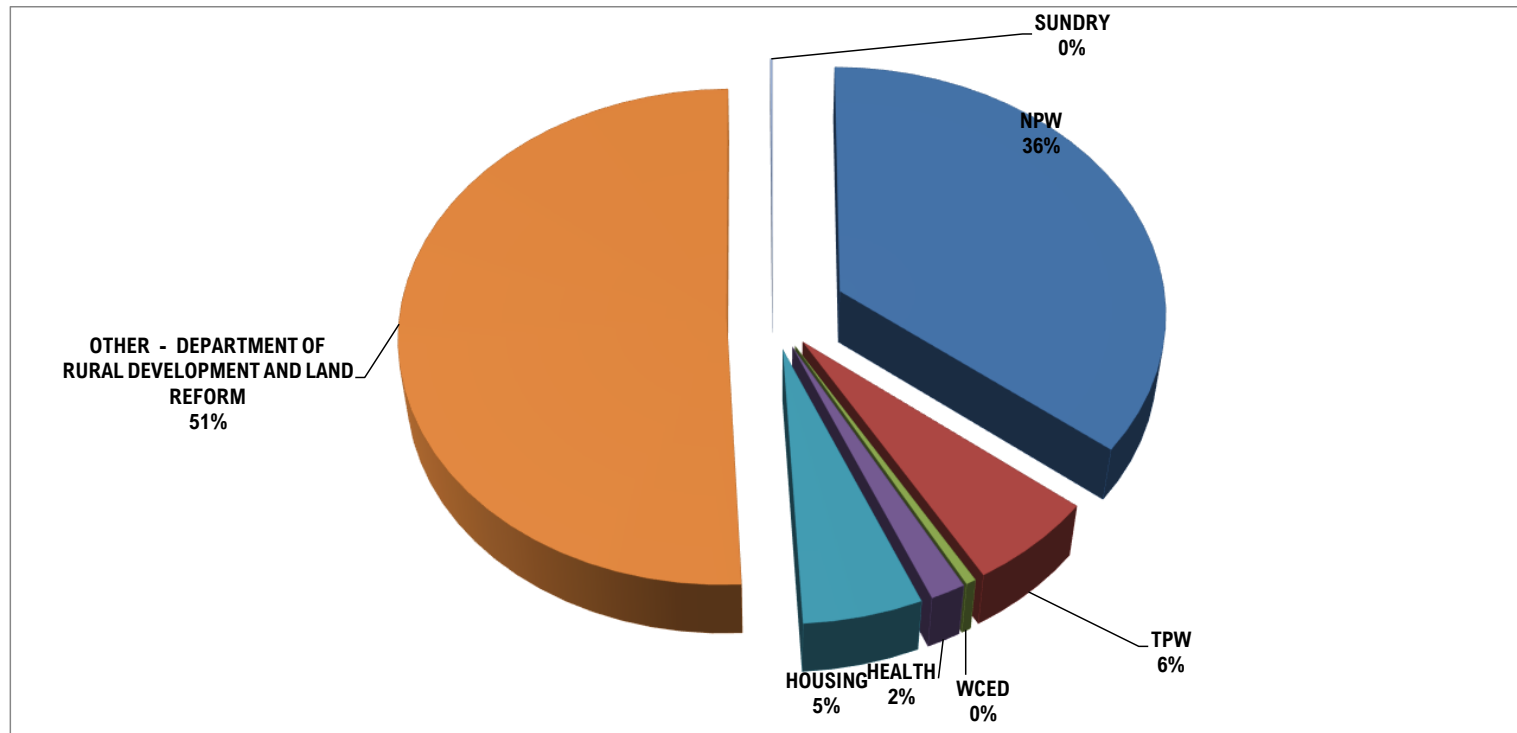
| WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - Q4 Fourth Quarter |         |                     |            |            |             |             |             |              |          |        |                    |  |   |
|--|---------|---------------------|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|----------|--------|--------------------|--|---|
| Description  | NT Code | Budget Year 2022/23 |            |            |             |             |             |              |          |        |                    | Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors | Impairment - Bad Debts i.t.o Council Policy |
|  |         | 0-30 Days           | 31-60 Days | 61-90 Days | 91-120 Days | 121-150 Dys | 151-180 Dys | 181 Dys-1 Yr | Over 1Yr | Total  | Total over 90 days |  |   |
| R thousands  |         |                     |            |            |             |             |             |              |          |        |                    |  |   |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source  |         |                     |            |            |             |             |             |              |          |        |                    |  |   |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water                                     | 1200    | 7 282               | 1 973      | 674        | 584         | 866         | 607         | 1 124        | 6 168    | 19 277 | 9 348              |  |   |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity                               | 1300    | 24 909              | 2 451      | 103        | 66          | 51          | 130         | 292          | 1 350    | 29 353 | 1 890              |  |   |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates  | 1400    | 10 775              | 1 638      | 259        | 131         | 99          | 903         | 3 568        | 8 616    | 25 989 | 13 317             |  |   |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management                                    | 1500    | 3 787               | 1 208      | 364        | 307         | 278         | 418         | 606          | 3 718    | 10 687 | 5 327              |  |   |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management  | 1600    | 2 907               | 878        | 286        | 247         | 223         | 295         | 644          | 3 350    | 8 828  | 4 759              |  |   |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors                                   | 1700    | 34                  | 19         | 2          | 2           | 2           | 1           | 3            | 25       | 87     | 32                 |  |   |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts   | 1810    | –                   | –          | –          | –           | –           | –           | –            | –        | –      | –                  |  |   |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure                            | 1820    | –                   | –          | –          | –           | –           | –           | –            | –        | –      | –                  |  |   |
| Other  | 1900    | (2 298)             | 215        | 107        | 120         | 96          | 66          | 216          | 1 085    | (393)  | 1 583              |  |   |
| Total By Income Source   | 2000    | 47 396              | 8 382      | 1 795      | 1 456       | 1 614       | 2 420       | 6 453        | 24 313   | 93 829 | 36 257             | –  | –   |
| 2021/22 - totals only  |         | 44 219              | 10 910     | 1 783      | 1 373       | 1 209       | 4 973       | 2 475        | 19 016   | 85 957 | 29 045             |  |   |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group   |         |                     |            |            |             |             |             |              |          |        |                    |  |   |
| Organs of State  | 2200    | 1 593               | 121        | 65         | 55          | 28          | 64          | 1 051        | 2 374    | 5 350  | 3 572              |  |   |
| Commercial   | 2300    | 20 923              | 1 460      | 133        | 100         | 102         | 96          | 165          | 1 121    | 24 100 | 1 584              |  |   |
| Households   | 2400    | 24 880              | 6 801      | 1 598      | 1 302       | 1 484       | 2 260       | 5 236        | 20 819   | 64 379 | 31 101             |  |   |
| Other  | 2500    | –                   | –          | –          | –           | –           | –           | –            | –        | –      | –                  |  |   |
| Total By Customer Group  | 2600    | 47 396              | 8 382      | 1 795      | 1 456       | 1 614       | 2 420       | 6 453        | 24 313   | 93 829 | 36 257             | –  | –   |

Total Debtors has decreased from **R 96 061 026** in May to **R 93 829 351** in June 2023.

The collection rate for June 2023 was **100.04%** compared to **107.06%** in May 2023. (Amounts received in the current month for the previous month's debtors raised).

## 5.2 Government Debt Schedule

| Swartland Municipality for the month ended June 2023    | Rates          |               |               |                  |                  | Services         |               |               |                |                  | Total Debt       | Grand Total Sec 71 | Payment received for the month |
|---|----------------|---------------|---------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|
| Department Responsible for the Debt                     | 0-30 Days      | 30-60 Days    | 60-90 Days    | > 90 Days        | Total            | 0-30 Days        | 30-60 Days    | 60-90 Days    | >90 Days       | Total            |                  |                    |                                |
| NPW   | 443 873        | 11 171        | 5 827         | 568 706          | 1 029 576        | 719 573          | 27 029        | 14 709        | 117 743        | 879 054          | 1 908 630        | 1 908 630          | -1 463 383                     |
| TPW   | 52 930         | 5 084         | 2 892         | 188 203          | 249 110          | 4 037            | 21 956        | 18 578        | 24 791         | 69 362           | 318 472          | 318 472            | -69 078                        |
| WCED  | -              | -             | -             | -                | -                | 3 336            | 191           | 164           | 21 444         | 25 135           | 25 135           | 25 135             | -82 250                        |
| HEALTH  | -              | -             | -             | -                | -                | 53 323           | 30 276        | 1 792         | 551            | 85 942           | 85 942           | 85 942             | -62 016                        |
| HOUSING   | -              | -             | -             | -                | -                | 289 431          | 14            | 14            | 1 814          | 291 273          | 291 273          | 291 273            | -330 652                       |
| OTHER - DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM | 24 743         | 23 772        | 20 063        | 2 645 851        | 2 714 429        | -                | -             | -             | -              | -                | 2 714 429        | 2 714 429          | -2                             |
| SUNDRY  | 1 061          | 1 050         | 496           | 2 679            | 5 287            | 283              | 299           | -             | -              | 582              | 5 869            | 5 869              | -1 200                         |
| <b>TOTAL OUTSTANDING</b>                                | <b>522 607</b> | <b>41 078</b> | <b>29 278</b> | <b>3 405 439</b> | <b>3 998 402</b> | <b>1 069 983</b> | <b>79 766</b> | <b>35 257</b> | <b>166 343</b> | <b>1 351 348</b> | <b>5 349 750</b> | <b>5 349 750</b>   | <b>-2 008 582</b>              |



## Section 6 – Creditors' analysis

### 6.1 Supporting Table SC4

| WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - Q4 Fourth Quarter |         |                     |                 |                 |             |              |              |               |                |       |                       |
|--|---------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|-------|-----------------------|
| Description  | NT Code | Budget Year 2022/23 |                 |                 |             |              |              |               |                |       | Prior year totals for |
|  |         | 0 -<br>30 Days      | 31 -<br>60 Days | 61 -<br>90 Days | 91 -<br>120 | 121 -<br>150 | 151 -<br>180 | 181<br>Days - | Over 1<br>Year | Total |                       |
| R thousands  |         |                     |                 |                 |             |              |              |               |                |       |                       |
| Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type  |         |                     |                 |                 |             |              |              |               |                |       |                       |
| Bulk Electricity   | 0100    |                     |                 |                 |             |              |              |               |                | -     |                       |
| Bulk Water   | 0200    |                     |                 |                 |             |              |              |               |                | -     |                       |
| PAYE deductions  | 0300    |                     |                 |                 |             |              |              |               |                | -     |                       |
| VAT (output less input)  | 0400    |                     |                 |                 |             |              |              |               |                | -     |                       |
| Pensions / Retirement deductions   | 0500    |                     |                 |                 |             |              |              |               |                | -     |                       |
| Loan repayments  | 0600    |                     |                 |                 |             |              |              |               |                | -     |                       |
| Trade Creditors  | 0700    | 2 192               | -               | -               | -           | -            | -            | -             | 58             | 2 250 | 2 286                 |
| Auditor General  | 0800    |                     |                 |                 |             |              |              |               |                | -     |                       |
| Other  | 0900    |                     |                 |                 |             |              |              |               |                | -     |                       |
| Total By Customer Type   | 1000    | 2 192               | -               | -               | -           | -            | -            | -             | 58             | 2 250 | 2 286                 |

### 6.2 Outstanding Creditors: 30 days and older

| Outstanding creditors: 30 days and older |                       |                       |  |  |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|--|
| Name of supplier                         | Outstanding<br>Amount | Invoice(s)<br>date(s) | Dispute/Reason for non-payment                           | Remedial action                          |
| WKDM                                     | 57 953,11             | 30/06/2019            | Dispute regarding meter installations by Director: Civil | In the process of cancelling the invoice |
| Perdeberg Motors                         | 8 634,69              | 17/03/2023            | Query on the repair service                              | Paid after query resolved                |

## Section 7 – Investment portfolio analysis

### 7.1 Supporting Table SC5

| WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - Q4 Fourth Quarter |                              |                            |                                   |                                       |                               |                                 |                    |                               |  |                    |
|--|------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--|--------------------|
| Investments by maturity<br>Name of institution &<br>investment ID  | Period of<br>Investment<br>t | Type of<br>Investment<br>t | Capital<br>Guarantee<br>(Yes/ No) | Variable or<br>Fixed<br>interest rate | Interest<br>Rate <sup>a</sup> | Expiry date<br>of<br>investment | Opening<br>balance | Interest to<br>be<br>realised | Partial /<br>Premature<br>Withdrawal (4) | Closing<br>Balance |
| R thousands  | Yrs/Month                    |                            |                                   |                                       |                               |                                 |                    |                               |  |                    |
| <b>Municipality</b>  |                              |                            |                                   |                                       |                               |                                 |                    |                               |  |                    |
| NEDBANK  | 12 Months                    | Fixed                      | Yes                               | Fixed                                 | 8,35%                         | 29/06/2023                      | 400 000            | 33 217                        | (433 217)                                | -                  |
| NEDBANK  | 4.5 Months                   | Fixed                      | Yes                               | Fixed                                 | 6,26%                         | 17/11/2022                      | 20 000             | 477                           | (20 477)                                 | -                  |
| ABSA   | 12 Months                    | Fixed                      | Yes                               | Fixed                                 | 7,78%                         | 29/06/2023                      | 160 000            | 12 380                        | (172 380)                                | -                  |
| NEDBANK  | 9 Months                     | Fixed                      | Yes                               | Fixed                                 | 8,54%                         | 19/06/2023                      | 60 000             | 3 661                         | (63 661)                                 | -                  |
| ABSA   | 3 Months                     | Fixed                      | Yes                               | Fixed                                 | 8,47%                         | 16/06/2023                      | 60 000             | 1 253                         | (61 253)                                 | -                  |
| <b>Municipality sub-total</b>  |                              |                            |                                   |                                       |                               |                                 | <b>700 000</b>     |                               | <b>(750 987)</b>                         | <b>-</b>           |
| <b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST</b>  |                              |                            |                                   |                                       |                               |                                 | <b>700 000</b>     |                               | <b>(750 987)</b>                         | <b>-</b>           |

- During the month of June 2023, investments to the amount of R680 000 000 matured and were taken up in the Current Account.

### 7.2 Commitments against Cash and Cash Equivalents

| Commitments against Cash & Cash Equivalents          |                      |   |                      |
|--|----------------------|---|----------------------|
|  | 31 May 2023          | Transactions /<br>Movement<br>2022/2023 | Current<br>Month     |
| <b>Cash &amp; Cash Equivalents:</b>                  | <b>R 757 271 922</b> |   | <b>R 721 999 911</b> |
| Primary Bank Account                                 | R 74 069 766         | R 645 215 952                           | R 719 285 718        |
| Short Term Investments (Less than 6 months)          | R 60 000 000         | R -60 000 000                           | R -                  |
| Medium Term Investments (More than 6 months)         | R 620 000 000        | R -620 000 000                          | R -                  |
| Longterm Investments                                 | R -                  |   | R -                  |
| Cash Floats  | R 3 202 157          | R -487 963                              | R 2 714 194          |
| <b>Commitments:</b>                                  | <b>R 184 910 549</b> |   | <b>R 92 180 147</b>  |
| Unspent Committed Conditional Grants                 | R 575 597            | R -140 197                              | R 435 400            |
| Capital funding requirement 2022/23 (Grants & Loans) | R 24 123 603         | R -15 014 851                           | R 9 108 752          |
| Cash Portion of Housing Development Fund             | R 1 893              |   | R 1 893              |
| Capital Replacement Reserve Movement                 | R 27 545 759         | R -20 964 930                           | R 6 580 830          |
| Loan repayment due Dec / June                        | R 10 347 310         | R -4 962 699                            | R 5 384 611          |
| Consumer Deposits                                    | R 17 762 016         | R 83 815                                | R 17 845 831         |
| Creditor payments                                    | R 27 310 185         | R -25 060 282                           | R 2 249 903          |
| Salaries   | R 48 083 567         | R -23 086 610                           | R 24 996 957         |
| Bad Debt Contributions                               | R 29 042 418         | R -3 584 648                            | R 25 457 770         |
| <b>Working Capital</b>                               |                      |   | <b>R 629 819 765</b> |

### 7.3 Withdrawals from Municipal Bank Account

| <b>SWARTLAND MUNICIPALITY</b><br><b>Withdrawals from Municipal Bank Accounts</b><br><b>In accordance with Section 11, Sub-section 1 (b) to (j)</b>   |                        |   |
|--|------------------------|---|
| <b>NAME OF MUNICIPALITY:</b>   | SWARTLAND MUNICIPALITY |   |
| <b>MUNICIPAL DEMARCATION CODE:</b>   | WC015                  |   |
| <b>QUARTER ENDED:</b>  | Jun-23                 |   |
| <b>MFMA section 11.</b> (1) Only the <i>accounting officer</i> or the <i>chief financial officer</i> of a <i>municipality</i> , or any other senior financial official of the <i>municipality</i> acting on the written authority of the <i>accounting officer</i> may withdraw money or authorise the withdrawal of money from any of the <i>municipality's</i> bank accounts, and may do so only - | <b>Amount</b>          | <b>Reason for withdrawal</b>  |
| (b) to defray expenditure authorised in terms of section 26(4);  | R 315 760 750          | To pay creditors, service providers, employee related costs, etc                                |
| (c) to defray unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure authorised in terms of section 29(1);  |                        |   |
| (d) in the case of a bank account opened in terms of section 12. to make payments from the account in accordance with subsection (4) of that section;  |                        |   |
| (e) to pay over to a person or organ of state money received by the <i>municipality</i> on behalf of that person or organ of state,  |                        |   |
| (i) money collected by the <i>municipality</i> on behalf of that person or organ of state by agreement; or   | R 7 031 517            | Motor Vehicle Registration and Road Traffic Mangement Corporation.                              |
| (ii) any insurance or other payments received by the <i>municipality</i> for that person or organ of state;  |                        |   |
| (f) to refund money incorrectly paid into a bank account;  |                        |   |
| (g) to refund guarantees, sureties and <i>security</i> deposits;   | R 330 738              | Service deposits, Community and Town Halls, Sport Club Houses, etc                              |
| (h) for cash management and <i>investment</i> purposes in accordance with section 13;  | R 0                    | No investments were made in quarter 4 but R680 million in investments matured during June 2023. |
| (i) to defray increased expenditure in terms of section 31; or   |                        |   |
| (j) for such other purposes as may be <i>prescribed</i> .  |                        |   |
| (4) The <i>accounting officer</i> must within 30 days after the end of each <i>quarter</i> -<br>(a) table in the <i>municipal council</i> a consolidated report of all withdrawals made in terms of subsection (1)(b) to (j) during that <i>quarter</i> ; and<br>(b) submit a copy of the report to the relevant <b>provincial treasury and the Auditor-General</b> .                                |                        |   |

## Section 8 – Allocation and grant receipts and expenditure

### 8.1 Supporting Table SC6

| WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - Q4 Fourth Quarter |                 |                     |                 |                |                |                |              |                    |
|--|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|
| Description  | 2021/22         | Budget Year 2022/23 |                 |                |                |                |              |                    |
|  | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual  | YearTD budget  | YTD variance | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands  |                 |                     |                 |                |                |                |              |                    |
| <b>RECEIPTS:</b>   |                 |                     |                 |                |                |                |              |                    |
| <b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>  |                 |                     |                 |                |                |                |              |                    |
| <b>National Government:</b>  | <b>112 178</b>  | <b>129 651</b>      | <b>129 651</b>  | <b>–</b>       | <b>129 651</b> | <b>129 651</b> | <b>–</b>     | <b>129 651</b>     |
| Local Government Equitable Share   | 108 796         | 126 228             | 126 228         | –              | 126 228        | 126 228        | –            | 126 228            |
| Finance Management   | 1 550           | 1 550               | 1 550           | –              | 1 550          | 1 550          | –            | 1 550              |
| EPWP Incentive   | 1 832           | 1 873               | 1 873           | –              | 1 873          | 1 873          | –            | 1 873              |
| <b>Provincial Government:</b>  | <b>55 872</b>   | <b>56 273</b>       | <b>57 545</b>   | <b>–</b>       | <b>37 810</b>  | <b>37 810</b>  | <b>–</b>     | <b>57 545</b>      |
| Community Development: Workers   | 38              | 38                  | 38              | –              | 38             | 38             | –            | 38                 |
| Human Settlements  | 34 725          | 33 546              | 33 500          | –              | 13 766         | 13 766         | –            | 33 500             |
| Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant  | 508             | 256                 | 256             | –              | 255            | 255            | –            | 256                |
| Libraries  | 11 351          | 11 573              | 11 573          | –              | 11 573         | 11 573         | –            | 11 573             |
| Proclaimed Roads Subsidy   | 175             | 4 470               | 4 470           | –              | 4 470          | 4 470          | –            | 4 470              |
| Financial Management Support Grant: Student Bursaries  | 250             | –                   | 300             | –              | 300            | 300            | –            | 300                |
| Thusong Grant  | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –              | –              | –            | –                  |
| Establishment of a K9 Unit   | 4 511           | 2 390               | 2 390           | –              | 2 390          | 2 390          | –            | 2 390              |
| Establishment of a Law Enforcement Reaction Unit   | 2 214           | 4 000               | 4 000           | –              | 4 000          | 4 000          | –            | 4 000              |
| WC Mun Energy Resilience Grant   | 400             | –                   | –               | –              | –              | –              | –            | –                  |
| LG Public Employment Support Grant   | 1 700           | –                   | –               | –              | –              | –              | –            | –                  |
| WC Financial Management Capability Grant   | –               | –                   | 418             | –              | 418            | 418            | –            | 418                |
| Municipal Water Resilience Grant   | –               | –                   | 600             | –              | 600            | 600            | –            | 600                |
| <b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>  | <b>168 050</b>  | <b>185 924</b>      | <b>187 196</b>  | <b>–</b>       | <b>167 461</b> | <b>167 461</b> | <b>–</b>     | <b>187 196</b>     |
| <b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>  |                 |                     |                 |                |                |                |              |                    |
| <b>National Government:</b>  | <b>34 656</b>   | <b>51 410</b>       | <b>51 410</b>   | <b>–</b>       | <b>51 410</b>  | <b>51 410</b>  | <b>–</b>     | <b>51 410</b>      |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)   | 26 301          | 33 810              | 33 810          | –              | 33 810         | 33 810         | –            | 33 810             |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant   | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –              | –              | –            | –                  |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (municipal)  | 8 355           | 17 600              | 17 600          | –              | 17 600         | 17 600         | –            | 17 600             |
| <b>Provincial Government:</b>  | <b>21 081</b>   | <b>21 339</b>       | <b>16 170</b>   | <b>–</b>       | <b>14 840</b>  | <b>14 840</b>  | <b>–</b>     | <b>16 170</b>      |
| Human Settlements  | 18 424          | 20 059              | 3 945           | –              | 2 615          | 2 615          | –            | 3 945              |
| RSEP/VPUU Municipal Projects   | –               | 1 200               | 1 200           | –              | 1 200          | 1 200          | –            | 1 200              |
| Libraries  | 50              | 50                  | 50              | –              | 50             | 50             | –            | 50                 |
| Fire Service Capacity Building Grant   | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –              | –              | –            | –                  |
| Establishment of a K9 Unit   | 343             | 30                  | 30              | –              | 30             | 30             | –            | 30                 |
| Sport Development  | 983             | –                   | –               | –              | –              | –              | –            | –                  |
| Non-Motorised Transport  | 1 282           | –                   | –               | –              | –              | –              | –            | –                  |
| Emergency Municipal Load-Shedding Relief   | –               | –                   | 10 945          | –              | 10 945         | 10 945         | –            | 10 945             |
| <b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>  | <b>55 737</b>   | <b>72 749</b>       | <b>67 580</b>   | <b>–</b>       | <b>66 250</b>  | <b>66 250</b>  | <b>–</b>     | <b>67 580</b>      |
| <b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>  | <b>223 787</b>  | <b>258 673</b>      | <b>254 776</b>  | <b>–</b>       | <b>233 711</b> | <b>233 711</b> | <b>–</b>     | <b>254 776</b>     |

## 8.2 Supporting Table SC7 (1)

| WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - Q4 Fourth Quarter |                 |                     |                 |                |                |                |                 |                |                    |
|--|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------------|
| Description  | 2021/22         | Budget Year 2022/23 |                 |                |                |                |                 |                |                    |
|  | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual  | YearTD budget  | YTD variance    | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| <b>R thousands</b>   |                 |                     |                 |                |                |                |                 |                |                    |
| <b>EXPENDITURE</b>   |                 |                     |                 |                |                |                |                 |                |                    |
| <b>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>   |                 |                     |                 |                |                |                |                 |                |                    |
| <b>National Government:</b>  | <b>112 204</b>  | <b>129 651</b>      | <b>129 651</b>  | <b>54 881</b>  | <b>129 651</b> | <b>129 651</b> | <b>-</b>        |                | <b>129 651</b>     |
| Local Government Equitable Share   | 108 796         | 126 228             | 126 228         | 54 306         | 126 228        | 126 228        | -               |                | 126 228            |
| Finance Management   | 1 576           | 1 550               | 1 550           | 575            | 1 550          | 1 550          | -               |                | 1 550              |
| EPWP Incentive   | 1 832           | 1 873               | 1 873           | -              | 1 873          | 1 873          | -               |                | 1 873              |
|  |                 |                     |                 |                |                |                | -               |                |                    |
| <b>Provincial Government:</b>  | <b>54 348</b>   | <b>56 273</b>       | <b>59 751</b>   | <b>156</b>     | <b>51 328</b>  | <b>65 244</b>  | <b>(13 916)</b> | <b>-21,3%</b>  | <b>59 751</b>      |
| Community Development: Workers   | 38              | 38                  | 38              | 18             | 35             | 38             | (3)             | -6,6%          | 38                 |
| Human Settlements  | 35 611          | 33 546              | 33 500          | (2 421)        | 22 248         | 33 500         | (11 252)        | -33,6%         | 33 500             |
| Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant  | 253             | 256                 | 256             | 17             | 197            | 256            | (59)            | -23,1%         | 256                |
| Libraries  | 11 330          | 11 573              | 11 573          | 884            | 10 408         | 11 668         | (1 260)         | -10,8%         | 11 573             |
| Proclaimed Roads Subsidy   | 175             | 4 470               | 4 470           | -              | 4 470          | 4 470          | -               |                | 4 470              |
| Financial Management Support Grant: Student Bursaries  | 229             | -                   | 321             | 80             | 160            | 321            | (161)           | -50,2%         | 321                |
| Establishment of a K9 Unit   | 5 489           | 2 390               | 2 390           | 468            | 5 951          | 6 184          | (233)           | -3,8%          | 2 390              |
| Establishment of a Law Enforcement Reaction Unit   | (13)            | 4 000               | 5 329           | 512            | 6 405          | 6 933          | (528)           | -7,6%          | 5 329              |
| WC Mun Energy Resilience Grant   | 400             | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               |                | -                  |
| LG Public Employment Support Grant   | 837             | -                   | 855             | -              | 855            | 855            | -               |                | 855                |
| WC Financial Management Capability Grant   | -               | -                   | 418             | -              | -              | 418            | (418)           | -100,0%        | 418                |
| Municipal Water Resilience Grant   | -               | -                   | 600             | 598            | 598            | 600            | (2)             | -0,3%          | 600                |
|  |                 |                     |                 |                |                |                | -               |                |                    |
| <b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b>  | <b>166 552</b>  | <b>185 924</b>      | <b>189 402</b>  | <b>55 037</b>  | <b>180 979</b> | <b>194 895</b> | <b>(13 916)</b> | <b>-7,1%</b>   | <b>189 402</b>     |
| <b>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>   |                 |                     |                 |                |                |                |                 |                |                    |
| <b>National Government:</b>  | <b>34 655</b>   | <b>51 410</b>       | <b>51 410</b>   | <b>7 232</b>   | <b>51 410</b>  | <b>51 410</b>  | <b>(0)</b>      | <b>0,0%</b>    | <b>51 410</b>      |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)   | 26 301          | 33 810              | 33 810          | 5 072          | 33 810         | 33 810         | (0)             | 0,0%           | 33 810             |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (municipal)  | 8 354           | 17 600              | 17 600          | 2 161          | 17 600         | 17 600         | 0               | 0,0%           | 17 600             |
|  |                 |                     |                 |                |                |                | -               |                |                    |
| <b>Provincial Government:</b>  | <b>11 275</b>   | <b>21 339</b>       | <b>16 277</b>   | <b>3 383</b>   | <b>7 221</b>   | <b>16 277</b>  | <b>(9 056)</b>  | <b>-55,6%</b>  | <b>16 277</b>      |
| Human Settlements  | 8 698           | 20 059              | 3 945           | 1 026          | 3 483          | 3 945          | (462)           | -11,7%         | 3 945              |
| RSEP/VPUU Municipal Projects   | -               | 1 200               | 1 200           | -              | 1 200          | 1 200          | -               |                | 1 200              |
| Libraries  | 66              | 50                  | 50              | -              | 50             | 50             | (0)             | -0,4%          | 50                 |
| Establishment of a K9 Unit   | 246             | 30                  | 137             | 6              | 137            | 137            | (1)             | -0,6%          | 137                |
| Sport Development  | 983             | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               |                | -                  |
| Non-Motorised Transport  | 1 282           | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               |                | -                  |
| Emergency Municipal Load-Shedding Relief   | -               | -                   | 10 945          | 2 352          | 2 352          | 10 945         | (8 593)         | -78,5%         | 10 945             |
|  |                 |                     |                 |                |                |                | -               |                |                    |
| <b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>   | <b>45 930</b>   | <b>72 749</b>       | <b>67 687</b>   | <b>10 616</b>  | <b>58 631</b>  | <b>67 687</b>  | <b>(9 056)</b>  | <b>-13,4%</b>  | <b>67 687</b>      |
| <b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>   | <b>212 483</b>  | <b>258 673</b>      | <b>257 089</b>  | <b>65 653</b>  | <b>239 611</b> | <b>262 583</b> | <b>(22 972)</b> | <b>-8,7%</b>   | <b>257 089</b>     |

**Note:** As stated in our K9-Unit expenditure plan which formed part of our roll-over application to PT, the grant is not sufficient to fully fund the K9-Unit for the 2022/23 MTREF period. The co-funding from council is not sustainable as the unit provides a service across municipal boundaries without the receiving municipalities contributing to the operations.

**Note:** The quarterly report for the WC Financial Management Capability Grants are attached as **Annexure A**.

### 8.3 Supporting Table SC7 (2)

| WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SC7(2) Monthly Budget Statement - Expenditure against approved rollovers - Q4 Fourth Quarter |     |                           |                |               |              |                |
|---|-----|---------------------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|
| Description   | Ref | Budget Year 2022/23       |                |               |              |                |
|   |     | Approved Rollover 2021/22 | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YTD variance | YTD variance % |
| <b>R thousands</b>  |     |                           |                |               |              |                |
| <b><u>EXPENDITURE</u></b>   |     |                           |                |               |              |                |
| <b><u>Operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs</u></b>  |     |                           |                |               |              |                |
| <b>National Government:</b>   |     | -                         | -              | -             | -            |                |
|   |     |                           |                |               | -            |                |
| <b>Provincial Government:</b>   |     | 3 703                     | -              | 3 703         | -            |                |
| Human Settlements   |     | 3 703                     | -              | 3 703         | -            |                |
| Financial Management Support Grant: Student Bursaries   |     | 21                        | -              | 21            | -            |                |
| Establishment of a Law Enforcement Reaction Unit  |     | 1 350                     | -              | 1 350         | -            |                |
| LG Public Employment Support Grant  |     | 855                       | -              | 855           | -            |                |
|   |     |                           |                |               | -            |                |
| <b>Total operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs</b>   |     | <b>3 703</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>3 703</b>  | <b>-</b>     |                |
| <b><u>Capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs</u></b>  |     |                           |                |               |              |                |
| <b>National Government:</b>   |     | -                         | -              | -             | -            |                |
| Other capital transfers [insert description]  |     |                           |                |               | -            |                |
| <b>Provincial Government:</b>   |     | 107                       | -              | 107           | -            |                |
| Establishment of a K9 Unit  |     | 107                       | -              | 107           | -            |                |
|   |     |                           |                |               | -            |                |
| <b>Total capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs</b>   |     | <b>107</b>                | <b>-</b>       | <b>107</b>    | <b>-</b>     |                |
| <b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF APPROVED ROLL-OVERS</b>   |     | <b>3 810</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>3 810</b>  | <b>-</b>     |                |



## Section 9 – Expenditure on Councillor, Senior Managers and Other Staff

### 9.1 Supporting Table SC8

| WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - Q4 Fourth Quarter |                 |                     |                 |                |                |                |                 |                |                    |
|---|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------------|
| Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration   | 2021/22         | Budget Year 2022/23 |                 |                |                |                |                 |                |                    |
|   | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual  | YearTD budget  | YTD variance    | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| <b>R thousands</b>  |                 |                     |                 |                |                |                |                 |                |                    |
| <b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>  |                 |                     |                 |                |                |                |                 |                |                    |
| Basic Salaries and Wages  | 8 001           | 8 225               | 8 705           | 657            | 8 365          | 8 603          | (238)           | -3%            | 8 705              |
| Pension and UIF Contributions   | 933             | 1 098               | 942             | 75             | 908            | 940            | (32)            | -3%            | 942                |
| Medical Aid Contributions   | 134             | 151                 | 157             | 20             | 163            | 166            | (3)             | -2%            | 157                |
| Cellphone Allowance   | 939             | 1 021               | 1 021           | 85             | 994            | 1 021          | (28)            | -3%            | 1 021              |
| Other benefits and allowances   | 922             | 756                 | 735             | 65             | 811            | 828            | (18)            | -2%            | 735                |
| <b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>  | <b>10 929</b>   | <b>11 251</b>       | <b>11 560</b>   | <b>902</b>     | <b>11 240</b>  | <b>11 558</b>  | <b>(318)</b>    | <b>-3%</b>     | <b>11 560</b>      |
| <b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>  |                 |                     |                 |                |                |                |                 |                |                    |
| Basic Salaries and Wages  | 8 818           | 9 227               | 9 227           | 550            | 8 934          | 9 432          | (498)           | -5%            | 9 227              |
| Pension and UIF Contributions   | 1 528           | 1 716               | 1 716           | 97             | 1 639          | 1 739          | (100)           | -6%            | 1 716              |
| Medical Aid Contributions   | 458             | 558                 | 558             | 29             | 415            | 437            | (21)            | -5%            | 558                |
| Performance Bonus   | 280             | 276                 | 276             | –              | 250            | 276            | (26)            | -10%           | 276                |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance   | 1 031           | 909                 | 909             | 72             | 868            | 955            | (87)            | -9%            | 909                |
| Cellphone Allowance   | 245             | 286                 | 286             | 20             | 243            | 245            | (2)             | -1%            | 286                |
| Other benefits and allowances   | 239             | 278                 | 278             | 18             | 291            | 365            | (74)            | -20%           | 278                |
| Payments in lieu of leave   | –               | 33                  | 33              | –              | –              | 33             | (33)            | -100%          | 33                 |
| Long service awards   | 32              | 29                  | 29              | –              | –              | 33             | (33)            | -100%          | 29                 |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations   | 1 216           | 1 327               | 1 327           | –              | –              | 1 327          | (1 327)         | -100%          | 1 327              |
| <b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>  | <b>13 846</b>   | <b>14 639</b>       | <b>14 639</b>   | <b>786</b>     | <b>12 640</b>  | <b>14 840</b>  | <b>(2 200)</b>  | <b>-15%</b>    | <b>14 639</b>      |
| <b>Other Municipal Staff</b>  |                 |                     |                 |                |                |                |                 |                |                    |
| Basic Salaries and Wages  | 150 113         | 168 420             | 170 593         | 13 960         | 163 240        | 169 129        | (5 888)         | -3%            | 170 593            |
| Pension and UIF Contributions   | 26 736          | 30 125              | 30 409          | 2 521          | 29 298         | 30 095         | (797)           | -3%            | 30 409             |
| Medical Aid Contributions   | 11 398          | 13 679              | 13 750          | 1 116          | 12 720         | 13 672         | (952)           | -7%            | 13 750             |
| Overtime  | 16 027          | 14 342              | 15 334          | 1 472          | 17 668         | 16 611         | 1 058           | 6%             | 15 334             |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance   | 5 455           | 6 291               | 6 291           | 487            | 5 773          | 6 178          | (405)           | -7%            | 6 291              |
| Cellphone Allowance   | 639             | 626                 | 626             | 69             | 676            | 695            | (19)            | -3%            | 626                |
| Housing Allowances  | 943             | 1 183               | 1 183           | 86             | 996            | 1 245          | (249)           | -20%           | 1 183              |
| Other benefits and allowances   | 28 424          | 30 962              | 31 778          | 1 664          | 30 678         | 31 784         | (1 106)         | -3%            | 31 778             |
| Payments in lieu of leave   | 2 046           | 2 880               | 2 880           | –              | –              | 2 880          | (2 880)         | -100%          | 2 880              |
| Long service awards   | 2 291           | 2 509               | 2 509           | –              | –              | 2 505          | (2 505)         | -100%          | 2 509              |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations   | 7 669           | 8 373               | 8 373           | –              | –              | 8 373          | (8 373)         | -100%          | 8 373              |
| <b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>  | <b>251 741</b>  | <b>279 390</b>      | <b>283 727</b>  | <b>21 375</b>  | <b>261 049</b> | <b>283 167</b> | <b>(22 117)</b> | <b>-8%</b>     | <b>283 727</b>     |
| <b>Total Parent Municipality</b>  | <b>276 516</b>  | <b>305 281</b>      | <b>309 926</b>  | <b>23 063</b>  | <b>284 929</b> | <b>309 565</b> | <b>(24 636)</b> | <b>-8%</b>     | <b>309 926</b>     |
|   |                 | <b>10,4%</b>        | <b>12,1%</b>    |                |                |                |                 |                | <b>12,1%</b>       |
| <b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>  | <b>276 516</b>  | <b>305 281</b>      | <b>309 926</b>  | <b>23 063</b>  | <b>284 929</b> | <b>309 565</b> | <b>(24 636)</b> | <b>-8%</b>     | <b>309 926</b>     |
| <b>% increase</b>   |                 | <b>10,4%</b>        | <b>12,1%</b>    |                |                |                |                 |                | <b>12,1%</b>       |
| <b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>   | <b>265 587</b>  | <b>294 029</b>      | <b>298 366</b>  | <b>22 161</b>  | <b>273 689</b> | <b>298 007</b> | <b>(24 318)</b> | <b>-8%</b>     | <b>298 366</b>     |

## OVERTIME COSTS PER DEPARTMENT: 30 JUNE 2023

| Directorate                        | Original Budget (B) | Adjusted Budget (B) | Apr-23           | May-23           | Jun-23           | YTD Actual (A)    | YTD Budget        | YTD (R) Variance  | % Variance (A / B) |
|------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| Civil Services                     | 6 389 350           | 7 883 433           | 751 419          | 832 673          | 657 975          | 8 880 808         | 7 883 433         | -997 375          | 112,65%            |
| Corporate Services                 | 102 289             | 152 289             | 12 210           | 12 210           | 12 210           | 135 416           | 152 289           | 16 873            | 88,92%             |
| Electricity Services               | 852 708             | 1 079 598           | 78 769           | 102 564          | 95 940           | 952 583           | 1 079 598         | 127 015           | 88,23%             |
| Financial Services                 | 485 526             | 485 526             | 16 469           | 23 309           | 62 080           | 293 795           | 485 526           | 191 731           | 60,51%             |
| Development Services               | 144 314             | 220 814             | 17 415           | 23 360           | 6 995            | 170 526           | 220 814           | 50 288            | 77,23%             |
| Protection Services                | 4 570 307           | 4 727 686           | 624 820          | 612 315          | 478 789          | 5 431 767         | 4 727 686         | -704 080          | 114,89%            |
| K9-Dog Unit                        | 889 361             | 809 361             | 76 235           | 71 785           | 56 577           | 666 580           | 809 361           | 142 781           | 82,36%             |
| Reaction Unit                      | 582 000             | 921 974             | 98 354           | 107 581          | 70 986           | 874 331           | 921 974           | 47 643            | 94,83%             |
|                                    |                     |                     |                  |                  |                  |                   |                   |                   |                    |
| <b>Grand Total</b>                 | <b>14 015 855</b>   | <b>16 280 681</b>   | <b>1 675 690</b> | <b>1 785 797</b> | <b>1 441 552</b> | <b>17 405 806</b> | <b>16 280 681</b> | <b>-1 125 125</b> | <b>106,91%</b>     |
|                                    |                     |                     |                  |                  |                  |                   |                   |                   |                    |
| Directorate                        | Original Budget (B) | Adjusted Budget (B) | Apr-23           | May-23           | Jun-23           | YTD Actual (A)    | YTD Budget        | YTD (R) Variance  | % Variance (A / B) |
|                                    |                     |                     |                  |                  |                  |                   |                   |                   |                    |
| <b>Overtime Emergency Services</b> | <b>4 497 754</b>    | <b>4 877 243</b>    | <b>402 449</b>   | <b>406 294</b>   | <b>358 947</b>   | <b>4 321 857</b>  | <b>4 877 243</b>  | <b>555 386</b>    | <b>88,61%</b>      |
| Civil Services                     | 2 386 057           | 2 371 656           | 197 580          | 177 714          | 161 711          | 2 095 273         | 2 371 656         | 276 383           | 88,35%             |
| Electricity Services               | 808 638             | 1 035 528           | 76 954           | 102 564          | 92 403           | 919 392           | 1 035 528         | 116 136           | 88,78%             |
| Financial Services                 | 129 048             | 149 048             | 19 841           | 4 001            | 1 852            | 44 282            | 149 048           | 104 766           | 29,71%             |
| Protection Services                | 1 164 011           | 1 321 011           | 108 073          | 122 014          | 102 980          | 1 262 910         | 1 321 011         | 58 101            | 95,60%             |
|                                    |                     |                     |                  |                  |                  |                   |                   |                   |                    |
| <b>Overtime Fixed Allowance</b>    | <b>891 663</b>      | <b>822 042</b>      | <b>-46 350</b>   | <b>67 727</b>    | <b>102 327</b>   | <b>690 566</b>    | <b>822 042</b>    | <b>131 476</b>    | <b>84,01%</b>      |
| Corporate Services                 | 102 289             | 152 289             | 12 210           | 12 210           | 12 210           | 135 416           | 152 289           | 16 873            | 88,92%             |
| Financial Services                 | 322 753             | 202 753             | -102 078         | 19 307           | 56 896           | 132 632           | 202 753           | 70 121            | 65,42%             |
| Protection Services                | 466 621             | 467 000             | 43 518           | 36 210           | 33 220           | 422 518           | 467 000           | 44 482            | 90,47%             |
|                                    |                     |                     |                  |                  |                  |                   |                   |                   |                    |
| <b>Overtime Special Projects</b>   | <b>8 626 438</b>    | <b>10 581 396</b>   | <b>1 319 591</b> | <b>1 311 777</b> | <b>980 279</b>   | <b>12 393 383</b> | <b>10 581 396</b> | <b>-1 811 987</b> | <b>117,12%</b>     |
| Civil Services                     | 4 003 293           | 5 511 777           | 553 839          | 654 959          | 496 263          | 6 785 535         | 5 511 777         | -1 273 758        | 123,11%            |
| Electricity Services               | 44 070              | 44 070              | 1 815            | -                | 3 536            | 33 191            | 44 070            | 10 879            | 75,31%             |
| Financial Services                 | 33 725              | 133 725             | 98 706           | -                | 3 332            | 116 881           | 133 725           | 16 844            | 87,40%             |
| Development Services               | 134 314             | 220 814             | 17 415           | 23 360           | 6 995            | 170 526           | 220 814           | 50 288            | 77,23%             |
| Protection Services                | 2 939 675           | 2 939 675           | 473 228          | 454 091          | 342 589          | 3 746 339         | 2 939 675         | -806 664          | 127,44%            |
| K9-Dog Unit                        | 889 361             | 809 361             | 76 235           | 71 785           | 56 577           | 666 580           | 809 361           | 142 781           | 82,36%             |
| Reaction Unit                      | 582 000             | 921 974             | 98 354           | 107 581          | 70 986           | 874 331           | 921 974           | 47 643            | 94,83%             |

**Note:** That Council note the impact of unsustainable spending on overtime of which load shedding is one of the main contributors, but moreover the impact on future tariffs.

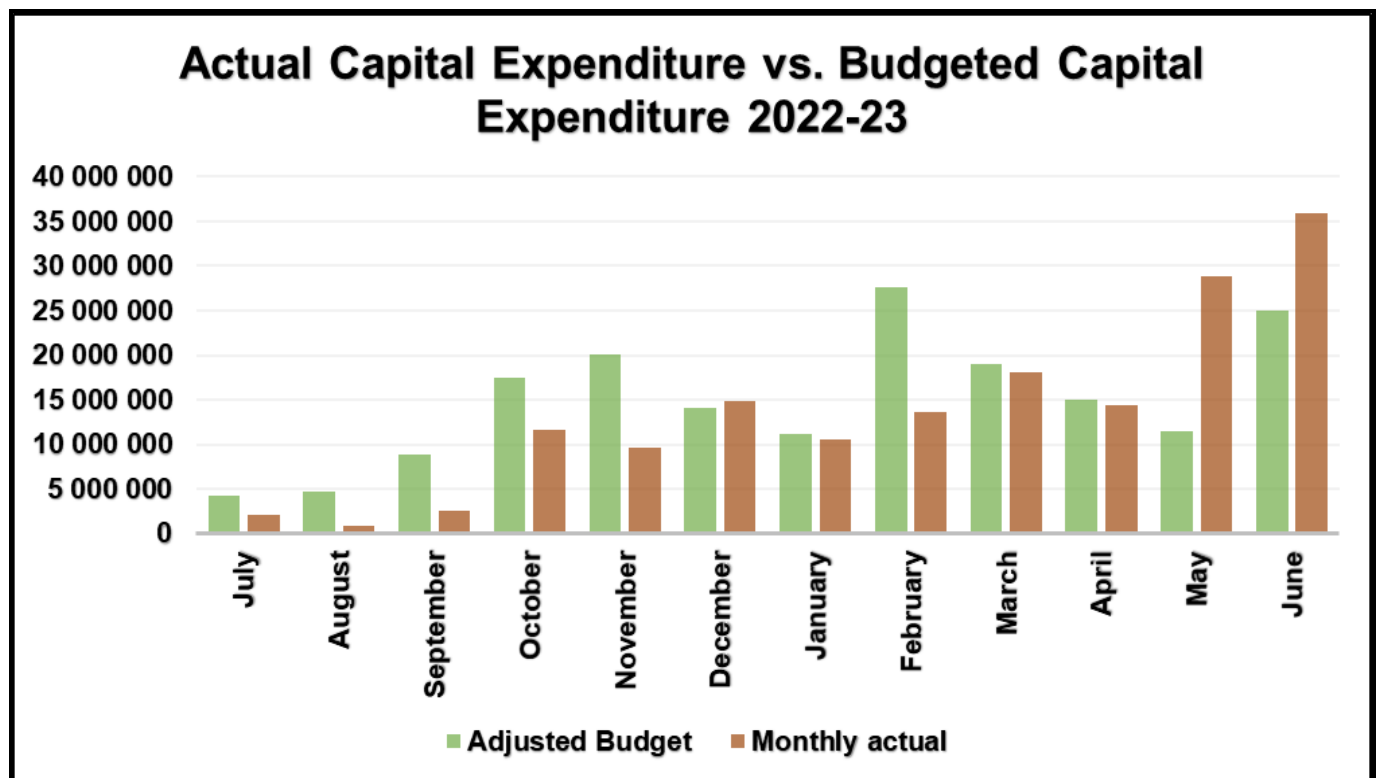
## Section 10 – Material variances to the SDBIP

No material variances to the SDBIP.

## Section 11 – Capital programme performance

### 11.1 Supporting Table SC12

| WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - Q4 Fourth Quarter |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                            |
|--|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|----------------------------|
| Month  | 2021/22         | Budget Year 2022/23 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                            |
|  | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | % spend of Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands  |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                            |
| Monthly expenditure performance trend  |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                            |
| July   | 383             | 5 812               | 4 276           | 2 071          | 2 071         | 4 276         | 2 204        | 51,6%          | 1%                         |
| August   | 7 723           | 7 326               | 4 691           | 807            | 2 879         | 8 967         | 6 088        | 67,9%          | 2%                         |
| September  | 2 955           | 11 144              | 8 852           | 2 496          | 5 375         | 17 818        | 12 444       | 69,8%          | 3%                         |
| October  | 10 728          | 22 597              | 17 514          | 11 687         | 17 062        | 35 332        | 18 270       | 51,7%          | 10%                        |
| November   | 19 856          | 22 941              | 20 078          | 9 644          | 26 706        | 55 410        | 28 704       | 51,8%          | 15%                        |
| December   | 31 307          | 24 099              | 14 077          | 14 890         | 41 597        | 69 487        | 27 891       | 40,1%          | 23%                        |
| January  | 4 894           | 13 971              | 11 205          | 10 542         | 52 139        | 80 692        | 28 554       | 35,4%          | 29%                        |
| February   | 9 666           | 26 266              | 27 642          | 13 568         | 65 707        | 108 334       | 42 627       | 39,3%          | 37%                        |
| March  | 16 307          | 19 524              | 19 026          | 18 125         | 83 832        | 127 360       | 43 528       | 34,2%          | 47%                        |
| April  | 9 786           | 14 844              | 14 960          | 14 470         | 98 302        | 142 320       | 44 018       | 30,9%          | 55%                        |
| May  | 9 840           | 9 974               | 11 533          | 28 869         | 127 170       | 153 853       | 26 683       | 17,3%          | 71%                        |
| June   | 51 457          | 12 596              | 24 987          | 35 980         | 163 150       | 178 840       | 15 690       | 8,8%           | 0                          |
| Total Capital expenditure  | 174 902         | 191 096             | 178 840         | 163 150        |               |               |              |                |                            |



## Section 12 – Other Supporting Documentation

### 12.1 Supporting Table SC13a, b and e

| WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - Q4 Fourth Quarter |          |                 |                     |                 |                |               |                |               |                |                    |
|--|----------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|--------------------|
| Description  | Ref      | 2021/22         | Budget Year 2022/23 |                 |                |               |                |               |                | Full Year Forecast |
|  |          | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget  | YTD variance  | YTD variance % |                    |
| <b>R thousands</b>   | <b>1</b> |                 |                     |                 |                |               |                |               |                |                    |
| <b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>  |          |                 |                     |                 |                |               |                |               |                |                    |
| <b>Infrastructure</b>  |          | <b>34 171</b>   | <b>80 931</b>       | <b>72 301</b>   | <b>18 335</b>  | <b>68 385</b> | <b>69 702</b>  | <b>1 317</b>  | <b>1,9%</b>    | <b>72 301</b>      |
| Roads Infrastructure   |          | 12 979          | 40 221              | 33 155          | 8 391          | 30 598        | 30 606         | 8             | 0,0%           | 33 155             |
| Roads  |          | 12 979          | 40 221              | 33 155          | 8 391          | 30 598        | 30 606         | 8             | 0,0%           | 33 155             |
| Storm water Infrastructure   |          | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –              | –             | –              | –                  |
| Electrical Infrastructure  |          | 15 873          | 33 400              | 33 815          | 9 124          | 33 051        | 34 015         | 964           | 2,8%           | 33 815             |
| MV Substations   |          | 133             | 10 200              | 10 200          | 6 959          | 9 359         | 10 200         | 841           | 8,2%           | 10 200             |
| MV Switching Stations  |          | –               | 4 800               | 5 050           | –              | 5 129         | 5 150          | 21            | 0,4%           | 5 050              |
| MV Networks  |          | 14 801          | 17 600              | 17 600          | 2 161          | 17 600        | 17 600         | (0)           | 0,0%           | 17 600             |
| LV Networks  |          | 940             | 800                 | 965             | 4              | 963           | 1 065          | 102           | 9,6%           | 965                |
| Water Supply Infrastructure  |          | 4 465           | 4 307               | 3 573           | 784            | 2 950         | 3 122          | 172           | 5,5%           | 3 573              |
| Boreholes  |          | –               | 740                 | 740             | 568            | 658           | 740            | 82            | 11,1%          | 740                |
| Distribution   |          | 4 465           | 3 567               | 2 833           | 216            | 2 292         | 2 382          | 90            | 3,8%           | 2 833              |
| Sanitation Infrastructure  |          | 581             | 3 002               | 1 757           | 37             | 1 786         | 1 959          | 173           | 8,8%           | 1 757              |
| Pump Station   |          | 526             | 800                 | 551             | –              | 406           | 551            | 145           | 26,4%          | 551                |
| Reticulation   |          | 55              | 2 202               | 1 207           | 37             | 1 381         | 1 408          | 27            | 1,9%           | 1 207              |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure   |          | 272             | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –              | –             | –              | –                  |
| Landfill Sites   |          | 272             | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –              | –             | –              | –                  |
| <b>Community Assets</b>  |          | <b>5 645</b>    | <b>4 200</b>        | <b>3 743</b>    | <b>539</b>     | <b>3 453</b>  | <b>3 712</b>   | <b>259</b>    | <b>7,0%</b>    | <b>3 743</b>       |
| Community Facilities   |          | 2 877           | 1 100               | 893             | 270            | 639           | 893            | 254           | 28,4%          | 893                |
| Parks  |          | 698             | 1 100               | 893             | 270            | 639           | 893            | 254           | 28,4%          | 893                |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities  |          | 2 769           | 3 100               | 2 850           | 269            | 2 814         | 2 819          | 5             | 0,2%           | 2 850              |
| Outdoor Facilities   |          | 741             | 3 100               | 2 850           | 269            | 2 814         | 2 819          | 5             | 0,2%           | 2 850              |
| <b>Other assets</b>  |          | <b>18 071</b>   | <b>6 476</b>        | <b>2 149</b>    | <b>1 003</b>   | <b>1 069</b>  | <b>1 531</b>   | <b>462</b>    | <b>30,2%</b>   | <b>2 149</b>       |
| Operational Buildings  |          | 11 275          | 2 000               | 475             | 103            | 103           | 103            | 0             | 0,0%           | 475                |
| Municipal Offices  |          | 11 275          | 2 000               | 100             | 103            | 103           | 103            | 0             | 0,0%           | 100                |
| Yards  |          | –               | –                   | 375             | –              | –             | –              | –             | –              | 375                |
| Housing  |          | 6 796           | 4 476               | 1 674           | 900            | 966           | 1 428          | 462           | 32,3%          | 1 674              |
| Social Housing   |          | 6 796           | 4 476               | 1 674           | 900            | 966           | 1 428          | 462           | 32,3%          | 1 674              |
| <b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>   |          | <b>–</b>        | <b>–</b>            | <b>–</b>        | <b>–</b>       | <b>–</b>      | <b>–</b>       | <b>–</b>      | <b>–</b>       | <b>–</b>           |
| <b>Intangible Assets</b>   |          | <b>–</b>        | <b>420</b>          | <b>420</b>      | <b>30</b>      | <b>30</b>     | <b>30</b>      | <b>–</b>      | <b>–</b>       | <b>420</b>         |
| Licences and Rights  |          | –               | 420                 | 420             | 30             | 30            | 30             | –             | –              | 420                |
| Computer Software and Applications   |          | –               | 420                 | 420             | 30             | 30            | 30             | –             | –              | 420                |
| <b>Computer Equipment</b>  |          | <b>1 782</b>    | <b>3 704</b>        | <b>4 084</b>    | <b>605</b>     | <b>3 480</b>  | <b>4 117</b>   | <b>636</b>    | <b>15,5%</b>   | <b>4 084</b>       |
| Computer Equipment   |          | 1 782           | 3 704               | 4 084           | 605            | 3 480         | 4 117          | 636           | 15,5%          | 4 084              |
| <b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>  |          | <b>257</b>      | <b>364</b>          | <b>463</b>      | <b>151</b>     | <b>472</b>    | <b>466</b>     | <b>(6)</b>    | <b>-1,3%</b>   | <b>463</b>         |
| Furniture and Office Equipment   |          | 257             | 364                 | 463             | 151            | 472           | 466            | (6)           | -1,3%          | 463                |
| <b>Machinery and Equipment</b>   |          | <b>2 205</b>    | <b>4 219</b>        | <b>15 144</b>   | <b>2 433</b>   | <b>5 534</b>  | <b>14 647</b>  | <b>9 113</b>  | <b>62,2%</b>   | <b>15 144</b>      |
| Machinery and Equipment  |          | 2 205           | 4 219               | 15 144          | 2 433          | 5 534         | 14 647         | 9 113         | 62,2%          | 15 144             |
| <b>Transport Assets</b>  |          | <b>4 369</b>    | <b>13 252</b>       | <b>11 978</b>   | <b>2 035</b>   | <b>12 000</b> | <b>12 000</b>  | <b>1</b>      | <b>0,0%</b>    | <b>11 978</b>      |
| Transport Assets   |          | 4 369           | 13 252              | 11 978          | 2 035          | 12 000        | 12 000         | 1             | 0,0%           | 11 978             |
| <b>Land</b>  |          | <b>849</b>      | <b>6 630</b>        | <b>421</b>      | <b>–</b>       | <b>440</b>    | <b>796</b>     | <b>356</b>    | <b>44,7%</b>   | <b>421</b>         |
| Land   |          | 849             | 6 630               | 421             | –              | 440           | 796            | 356           | 44,7%          | 421                |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets</b>   | <b>1</b> | <b>67 349</b>   | <b>120 197</b>      | <b>110 703</b>  | <b>25 130</b>  | <b>94 863</b> | <b>107 001</b> | <b>12 138</b> | <b>11,3%</b>   | <b>110 703</b>     |

**WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - Q4 Fourth Quarter**

| Description   | 2021/22         | Budget Year 2022/23 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|---|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
|   | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| <b>R thousands</b>  |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b> |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>Infrastructure</b>   | <b>35 198</b>   | <b>20 250</b>       | <b>22 001</b>   | <b>1 362</b>   | <b>22 862</b> | <b>22 863</b> | <b>1</b>     | <b>0,0%</b>    | <b>22 001</b>      |
| Roads Infrastructure  | 30 932          | 20 250              | 21 501          | –              | 21 500        | 21 501        | 1            | 0,0%           | 21 501             |
| Roads   | 30 932          | 20 250              | 21 501          | –              | 21 500        | 21 501        | 1            | 0,0%           | 21 501             |
| Electrical Infrastructure   | 4 266           | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –            | –              | –                  |
| MV Substations  | 3 603           | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –            | –              | –                  |
| LV Networks   | 663             | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –            | –              | –                  |
| Sanitation Infrastructure   | –               | –                   | 500             | 1 362          | 1 362         | 1 362         | –            | –              | 500                |
| Reticulation  | –               | –                   | 500             | 1 362          | 1 362         | 1 362         | –            | –              | 500                |
| Housing   | 670             | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –            | –              | –                  |
| Staff Housing   | 670             | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –            | –              | –                  |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of exis</b>                               | <b>35 868</b>   | <b>20 250</b>       | <b>22 001</b>   | <b>1 362</b>   | <b>22 862</b> | <b>22 863</b> | <b>1</b>     | <b>0,0%</b>    | <b>22 001</b>      |

**WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - Q4 Fourth Quarter**

| Description  | Ref | 2021/22         | Budget Year 2022/23 |                 |                |               |               |              |              |                    |
|--|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------|
|  |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands  | 1   |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              | %            |                    |
| Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |              |                    |
| Infrastructure   |     | 69 400          | 50 649              | 46 136          | 9 488          | 45 426        | 48 976        | 3 551        | 7,2%         | 46 136             |
| Storm water Infrastructure   |     | –               | 250                 | 250             | 64             | 225           | 250           | 25           | 10,0%        | 250                |
| Storm water Conveyance   |     |                 | 250                 | 250             | 64             | 225           | 250           | 25           | 10,0%        | 250                |
| Electrical Infrastructure  |     | 2 560           | 8 450               | 8 620           | 1 941          | 8 469         | 10 920        | 2 451        | 22,4%        | 8 620              |
| MV Substations   |     | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –            |              | –                  |
| MV Switching Stations  |     | 299             | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –            |              | –                  |
| MV Networks  |     | –               | 1 000               | 750             | 277            | 660           | 850           | 190          | 22,4%        | 750                |
| LV Networks  |     | 2 261           | 7 450               | 7 870           | 1 664          | 7 809         | 10 070        | 2 261        | 22,4%        | 7 870              |
| Capital Spares   |     | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –            |              | –                  |
| Water Supply Infrastructure  |     | 4 791           | 24 956              | 29 008          | 2 722          | 28 575        | 29 548        | 973          | 3,3%         | 29 008             |
| Pump Stations  |     | 991             | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –            |              | –                  |
| Distribution   |     | 3 800           | 24 856              | 28 908          | 2 664          | 28 517        | 29 468        | 951          | 3,2%         | 28 908             |
| PRV Stations   |     | –               | 100                 | 100             | 58             | 58            | 80            | 22           | 27,5%        | 100                |
| Sanitation Infrastructure  |     | 62 049          | 16 993              | 8 259           | 4 760          | 8 157         | 8 259         | 102          | 1,2%         | 8 259              |
| Waste Water Treatment Works  |     | 62 049          | 16 993              | 8 259           | 4 760          | 8 157         | 8 259         | 102          | 1,2%         | 8 259              |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities  |     | 2 285           | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –            |              | –                  |
| Outdoor Facilities   |     | 2 285           | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –            |              | –                  |
| Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of e                                  | 1   | 71 685          | 50 649              | 46 136          | 9 488          | 45 426        | 48 976        | 3 551        | 7,2%         | 46 136             |

## 12.2 Supporting Table SC13c and d

| WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - Q4 Fourth Quarter |          |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|---|----------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
| Description   | Ref      | 2021/22         | Budget Year 2022/23 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|   |          | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| <b>R thousands</b>  | <b>1</b> |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>   |          |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>Infrastructure</b>   |          | <b>41 731</b>   | <b>46 838</b>       | <b>48 569</b>   | <b>4 623</b>   | <b>46 171</b> | <b>49 065</b> | <b>2 894</b> | <b>5,9%</b>    | <b>48 569</b>      |
| Roads Infrastructure  |          | 5 197           | 9 823               | 9 803           | 191            | 9 622         | 9 949         | 327          | 3,3%           | 9 803              |
| Roads   |          | 5 021           | 9 754               | 9 734           | 164            | 9 529         | 9 855         | 326          | 3,3%           | 9 734              |
| Road Structures   |          | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –            | –              | –                  |
| Road Furniture  |          | 176             | 69                  | 69              | 26             | 93            | 94            | 1            | 0,8%           | 69                 |
| Capital Spares  |          | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –            | –              | –                  |
| Storm water Infrastructure  |          | 18 370          | 19 334              | 19 336          | 1 339          | 17 730        | 19 160        | 1 430        | 7,5%           | 19 336             |
| Storm water Conveyance  |          | 18 370          | 19 334              | 19 336          | 1 339          | 17 730        | 19 160        | 1 430        | 7,5%           | 19 336             |
| Electrical Infrastructure   |          | 2 726           | 2 616               | 2 807           | 86             | 2 951         | 3 255         | 304          | 9,3%           | 2 807              |
| MV Substations  |          | 152             | 165                 | 165             | 2              | 157           | 165           | 8            | 4,9%           | 165                |
| LV Networks   |          | 2 574           | 2 451               | 2 642           | 85             | 2 794         | 3 090         | 296          | 9,6%           | 2 642              |
| Water Supply Infrastructure   |          | 1 629           | 1 543               | 1 583           | 190            | 1 530         | 1 561         | 32           | 2,0%           | 1 583              |
| Reservoirs  |          | 1 140           | 1 135               | 1 174           | 81             | 1 135         | 1 149         | 15           | 1,3%           | 1 174              |
| Pump Stations   |          | 105             | 146                 | 146             | 61             | 142           | 146           | 4            | 3,0%           | 146                |
| Distribution  |          | 385             | 262                 | 262             | 49             | 253           | 266           | 12           | 4,7%           | 262                |
| Sanitation Infrastructure   |          | 5 004           | 5 609               | 4 889           | 673            | 4 533         | 4 995         | 462          | 9,3%           | 4 889              |
| Pump Station  |          | 1 010           | 967                 | 972             | 132            | 1 040         | 1 151         | 111          | 9,6%           | 972                |
| Waste Water Treatment Works   |          | 3 994           | 4 641               | 3 917           | 541            | 3 493         | 3 844         | 352          | 9,1%           | 3 917              |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure  |          | 8 804           | 7 912               | 10 150          | 2 143          | 9 806         | 10 145        | 339          | 3,3%           | 10 150             |
| Landfill Sites  |          | 8 804           | 7 912               | 10 150          | 2 143          | 9 806         | 10 145        | 339          | 3,3%           | 10 150             |
| <b>Community Assets</b>   |          | <b>2 861</b>    | <b>3 384</b>        | <b>3 214</b>    | <b>396</b>     | <b>2 988</b>  | <b>3 175</b>  | <b>187</b>   | <b>5,9%</b>    | <b>3 214</b>       |
| Community Facilities  |          | 2 082           | 2 227               | 2 014           | 124            | 1 892         | 2 005         | 113          | 5,6%           | 2 014              |
| Halls   |          | 314             | 404                 | 383             | 22             | 406           | 439           | 32           | 7,4%           | 383                |
| Centres   |          | 1 566           | 1 544               | 1 354           | 27             | 1 267         | 1 316         | 49           | 3,7%           | 1 354              |
| Libraries   |          | 56              | 50                  | 50              | 7              | 47            | 50            | 3            | 6,7%           | 50                 |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria   |          | 86              | 109                 | 111             | 68             | 113           | 113           | 0            | 0,1%           | 111                |
| Parks   |          | 60              | 120                 | 116             | –              | 59            | 87            | 28           | 32,5%          | 116                |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities   |          | 779             | 1 156               | 1 200           | 272            | 1 097         | 1 170         | 74           | 6,3%           | 1 200              |
| Indoor Facilities   |          | 96              | 100                 | 100             | 42             | 90            | 100           | 10           | 10,3%          | 100                |
| Outdoor Facilities  |          | 683             | 1 056               | 1 100           | 230            | 1 007         | 1 070         | 63           | 5,9%           | 1 100              |
| <b>Other assets</b>   |          | <b>2 013</b>    | <b>1 703</b>        | <b>2 104</b>    | <b>122</b>     | <b>2 126</b>  | <b>2 276</b>  | <b>150</b>   | <b>6,6%</b>    | <b>2 104</b>       |
| Operational Buildings   |          | 1 182           | 996                 | 1 286           | 43             | 1 290         | 1 332         | 42           | 3,1%           | 1 286              |
| Municipal Offices   |          | 1 182           | 996                 | 1 286           | 43             | 1 290         | 1 332         | 42           | 3,1%           | 1 286              |
| Housing   |          | 832             | 707                 | 818             | 79             | 836           | 944           | 108          | 11,4%          | 818                |
| Staff Housing   |          | 257             | 207                 | 203             | 15             | 160           | 182           | 22           | 12,2%          | 203                |
| Social Housing  |          | 575             | 500                 | 615             | 64             | 677           | 762           | 85           | 11,2%          | 615                |
| <b>Intangible Assets</b>  |          | <b>2 676</b>    | <b>4 297</b>        | <b>4 297</b>    | <b>119</b>     | <b>3 750</b>  | <b>4 097</b>  | <b>347</b>   | <b>8,5%</b>    | <b>4 297</b>       |
| Servitudes  |          | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –            | –              | –                  |
| Licences and Rights   |          | 2 676           | 4 297               | 4 297           | 119            | 3 750         | 4 097         | 347          | 8,5%           | 4 297              |
| Computer Software and Applications  |          | 2 676           | 4 297               | 4 297           | 119            | 3 750         | 4 097         | 347          | 8,5%           | 4 297              |
| <b>Computer Equipment</b>   |          | <b>355</b>      | <b>337</b>          | <b>337</b>      | <b>71</b>      | <b>223</b>    | <b>337</b>    | <b>114</b>   | <b>33,7%</b>   | <b>337</b>         |
| Computer Equipment  |          | 355             | 337                 | 337             | 71             | 223           | 337           | 114          | 33,7%          | 337                |
| <b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>   |          | <b>43</b>       | <b>70</b>           | <b>69</b>       | <b>2</b>       | <b>21</b>     | <b>69</b>     | <b>48</b>    | <b>69,5%</b>   | <b>69</b>          |
| Furniture and Office Equipment  |          | 43              | 70                  | 69              | 2              | 21            | 69            | 48           | 69,5%          | 69                 |
| <b>Machinery and Equipment</b>  |          | <b>1 130</b>    | <b>1 408</b>        | <b>1 325</b>    | <b>48</b>      | <b>989</b>    | <b>1 248</b>  | <b>259</b>   | <b>20,8%</b>   | <b>1 325</b>       |
| Machinery and Equipment   |          | 1 130           | 1 408               | 1 325           | 48             | 989           | 1 248         | 259          | 20,8%          | 1 325              |
| <b>Transport Assets</b>   |          | <b>6 545</b>    | <b>6 306</b>        | <b>6 334</b>    | <b>875</b>     | <b>6 618</b>  | <b>7 281</b>  | <b>664</b>   | <b>9,1%</b>    | <b>6 334</b>       |
| Transport Assets  |          | 6 545           | 6 306               | 6 334           | 875            | 6 618         | 7 281         | 664          | 9,1%           | 6 334              |
| <b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>  | <b>1</b> | <b>57 354</b>   | <b>64 342</b>       | <b>66 249</b>   | <b>6 257</b>   | <b>62 887</b> | <b>67 549</b> | <b>4 662</b> | <b>6,9%</b>    | <b>66 249</b>      |



**WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - Q4 Fourth Quarter**

| Description                           | Ref | 2021/22         | Budget Year 2022/23 |                 |                |               |               |              |              |                    |
|---------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------|
|                                       |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands                           | 1   |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              | %            |                    |
| Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |              |                    |
| Infrastructure                        |     | 76 477          | 82 486              | 80 831          | 6 124          | 74 533        | 80 831        | 6 297        | 7,8%         | 80 831             |
| Roads Infrastructure                  |     | 24 671          | 30 645              | 29 211          | 2 057          | 25 023        | 25 927        | 904          | 3,5%         | 29 211             |
| Roads                                 |     | 23 406          | 29 347              | 27 841          | 1 949          | 23 709        | 24 556        | 847          | 3,4%         | 27 841             |
| Road Structures                       |     | 822             | 833                 | 903             | 72             | 870           | 903           | 33           | 3,6%         | 903                |
| Road Furniture                        |     | 442             | 465                 | 467             | 36             | 443           | 467           | 24           | 5,1%         | 467                |
| Storm water Infrastructure            |     | 4 564           | 4 776               | 4 776           | 380            | 4 628         | 4 776         | 149          | 3,1%         | 4 776              |
| Drainage Collection                   |     | 889             | 935                 | 935             | 74             | 905           | 935           | 29           | 3,1%         | 935                |
| Storm water Conveyance                |     | 3 675           | 3 842               | 3 842           | 306            | 3 722         | 3 842         | 119          | 3,1%         | 3 842              |
| Electrical Infrastructure             |     | 12 862          | 13 392              | 13 462          | 1 060          | 12 923        | 13 462        | 540          | 4,0%         | 13 462             |
| Power Plants                          |     | 3               | 3                   | 3               | 0              | 3             | 3             | 0            | 5,5%         | 3                  |
| HV Transmission Conductors            |     | 29              | 37                  | 37              | 2              | 29            | 37            | 9            | 23,5%        | 37                 |
| MV Substations                        |     | 1 837           | 1 943               | 2 043           | 161            | 1 976         | 2 043         | 67           | 3,3%         | 2 043              |
| MV Switching Stations                 |     | 1 098           | 1 219               | 1 289           | 102            | 1 247         | 1 289         | 42           | 3,2%         | 1 289              |
| MV Networks                           |     | 6 905           | 7 291               | 7 191           | 570            | 6 944         | 7 191         | 247          | 3,4%         | 7 191              |
| LV Networks                           |     | 2 779           | 2 675               | 2 675           | 206            | 2 512         | 2 675         | 163          | 6,1%         | 2 675              |
| Capital Spares                        |     | 212             | 224                 | 224             | 17             | 212           | 224           | 12           | 5,5%         | 224                |
| Water Supply Infrastructure           |     | 15 186          | 16 005              | 15 960          | 1 258          | 15 305        | 15 960        | 655          | 4,1%         | 15 960             |
| Dams and Weirs                        |     | 253             | 281                 | 281             | 21             | 253           | 281           | 29           | 10,1%        | 281                |
| Boreholes                             |     | 169             | 179                 | 179             | 14             | 169           | 179           | 10           | 5,5%         | 179                |
| Reservoirs                            |     | 2 661           | 2 816               | 2 816           | 219            | 2 661         | 2 816         | 155          | 5,5%         | 2 816              |
| Pump Stations                         |     | 571             | 618                 | 618             | 50             | 607           | 618           | 11           | 1,7%         | 618                |
| Water Treatment Works                 |     | 130             | 139                 | 139             | 11             | 130           | 139           | 9            | 6,4%         | 139                |
| Bulk Mains                            |     | 1 263           | 1 293               | 1 548           | 121            | 1 468         | 1 548         | 80           | 5,2%         | 1 548              |
| Distribution                          |     | 10 139          | 10 680              | 10 380          | 823            | 10 017        | 10 380        | 363          | 3,5%         | 10 380             |
| Sanitation Infrastructure             |     | 16 002          | 17 024              | 16 771          | 1 317          | 16 022        | 16 771        | 750          | 4,5%         | 16 771             |
| Pump Station                          |     | 14 958          | 15 863              | 15 611          | 1 231          | 14 973        | 15 611        | 637          | 4,1%         | 15 611             |
| Reticulation                          |     | 1 044           | 1 160               | 1 160           | 86             | 1 048         | 1 160         | 112          | 9,7%         | 1 160              |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure            |     | 3 192           | 643                 | 649             | 52             | 634           | 3 934         | 3 300        | 83,9%        | 649                |
| Landfill Sites                        |     | 3 069           | 517                 | 517             | 41             | 504           | 3 802         | 3 298        | 86,7%        | 517                |
| Waste Drop-off Points                 |     | 122             | 126                 | 132             | 11             | 129           | 132           | 3            | 2,1%         | 132                |
| Rail Infrastructure                   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |              | -                  |
| Community Assets                      |     | 5 471           | 5 778               | 6 469           | 485            | 5 886         | 6 469         | 582          | 9,0%         | 6 469              |
| Community Facilities                  |     | 2 625           | 2 786               | 3 325           | 244            | 2 971         | 3 325         | 354          | 10,6%        | 3 325              |
| Halls                                 |     | 719             | 752                 | 1 052           | 74             | 902           | 1 052         | 150          | 14,3%        | 1 052              |
| Centres                               |     | 407             | 431                 | 431             | 33             | 407           | 431           | 24           | 5,5%         | 431                |
| Clinics/Care Centres                  |     | 394             | 435                 | 435             | 32             | 394           | 435           | 41           | 9,4%         | 435                |
| Museums                               |     | 15              | 16                  | 16              | 1              | 15            | 16            | 1            | 5,9%         | 16                 |
| Libraries                             |     | 454             | 477                 | 477             | 37             | 454           | 477           | 23           | 4,8%         | 477                |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria                 |     | 208             | 199                 | 219             | 17             | 211           | 219           | 8            | 3,6%         | 219                |
| Parks                                 |     | 27              | 55                  | 62              | 3              | 31            | 62            | 31           | 50,7%        | 62                 |
| Public Open Space                     |     | 207             | 216                 | 427             | 30             | 363           | 427           | 64           | 15,0%        | 427                |
| Public Ablution Facilities            |     | 178             | 188                 | 189             | 15             | 178           | 189           | 11           | 5,6%         | 189                |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals              |     | 16              | 17                  | 17              | 1              | 16            | 17            | 1            | 6,4%         | 17                 |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities       |     | 2 846           | 2 992               | 3 144           | 241            | 2 915         | 3 144         | 229          | 7,3%         | 3 144              |
| Indoor Facilities                     |     | 1 424           | 1 518               | 1 520           | 117            | 1 424         | 1 520         | 96           | 6,3%         | 1 520              |
| Outdoor Facilities                    |     | 1 422           | 1 474               | 1 625           | 124            | 1 492         | 1 625         | 133          | 8,2%         | 1 625              |
| Investment properties                 |     | 59              | 63                  | 63              | 3              | 50            | 63            | 13           | 20,9%        | 63                 |
| Revenue Generating                    |     | 59              | 63                  | 63              | 3              | 50            | 63            | 13           | 20,9%        | 63                 |
| Improved Property                     |     | 59              | 63                  | 63              | 3              | 50            | 63            | 13           | 20,9%        | 63                 |

| Description                           | Ref | 2021/22         | Budget Year 2022/23 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|---------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
|                                       |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| <b>R thousands</b>                    | 1   |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>Other assets</b>                   |     | 1 656           | 2 234               | 3 328           | 211            | 2 569         | 3 328         | 759          | 22,8%          | 3 328              |
| Operational Buildings                 |     | 1 459           | 1 593               | 2 647           | 193            | 2 349         | 2 647         | 298          | 11,3%          | 2 647              |
| Municipal Offices                     |     | 936             | 1 025               | 2 075           | 150            | 1 825         | 2 075         | 250          | 12,0%          | 2 075              |
| Workshops                             |     | 2               | 0                   | 4               | 0              | 2             | 4             | 2            | 48,3%          | 4                  |
| Yards                                 |     | 5               | 5                   | 5               | 0              | 5             | 5             | 0            | 5,5%           | 5                  |
| Stores                                |     | 516             | 563                 | 563             | 42             | 516           | 563           | 47           | 8,3%           | 563                |
| Housing                               |     | 198             | 641                 | 681             | 18             | 220           | 681           | 461          | 67,7%          | 681                |
| Staff Housing                         |     | 167             | 216                 | 256             | 17             | 195           | 256           | 61           | 23,9%          | 256                |
| Social Housing                        |     | 31              | 425                 | 425             | 1              | 26            | 425           | 400          | 94,0%          | 425                |
| <b>Intangible Assets</b>              |     | 192             | 251                 | 251             | 16             | 191           | 251           | 61           | 24,1%          | 251                |
| Licences and Rights                   |     | 192             | 251                 | 251             | 16             | 191           | 251           | 61           | 24,1%          | 251                |
| Computer Software and Applications    |     | 192             | 251                 | 251             | 16             | 191           | 251           | 61           | 24,1%          | 251                |
| <b>Computer Equipment</b>             |     | 1 276           | 2 123               | 2 101           | 120            | 1 461         | 2 112         | 651          | 30,8%          | 2 101              |
| Computer Equipment                    |     | 1 276           | 2 123               | 2 101           | 120            | 1 461         | 2 112         | 651          | 30,8%          | 2 101              |
| <b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b> |     | 498             | 581                 | 664             | 46             | 569           | 664           | 95           | 14,3%          | 664                |
| Furniture and Office Equipment        |     | 498             | 581                 | 664             | 46             | 569           | 664           | 95           | 14,3%          | 664                |
| <b>Machinery and Equipment</b>        |     | 2 037           | 2 536               | 2 652           | 175            | 2 152         | 2 652         | 500          | 18,9%          | 2 652              |
| Machinery and Equipment               |     | 2 037           | 2 536               | 2 652           | 175            | 2 152         | 2 652         | 500          | 18,9%          | 2 652              |
| <b>Transport Assets</b>               |     | 3 150           | 5 716               | 5 411           | 267            | 3 288         | 5 411         | 2 123        | 39,2%          | 5 411              |
| Transport Assets                      |     | 3 150           | 5 716               | 5 411           | 267            | 3 288         | 5 411         | 2 123        | 39,2%          | 5 411              |
| <b>Total Depreciation</b>             | 1   | 90 817          | 101 768             | 101 768         | 7 447          | 90 699        | 101 780       | 11 081       | 10,9%          | 101 768            |

## 12.3 Cost Containment

The cost containment regulations came into effect on 1 July 2019. The regulations require the municipality to monitor certain categories of expenditure with the objective to contain costs. The municipality is also required to report on the budget and actual expenditure relating to the regulated costs on a regular basis as outlined below:



| Cost Containment In-Year Report Measures  | 2022/2023<br>Total Budget | 2022/2023<br>YTD Budget | Actual<br>Expenditure<br>Q1 | Actual<br>Expenditure<br>Q2 | Actual<br>Expenditure<br>Q3 | Actual<br>Expenditure<br>Q4 | 2022/2023<br>Total<br>Expenditure | Savings             |
|---|---------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Use of professional services</b>   | <b>R 16 848 533</b>       | <b>R 16 848 533</b>     | <b>R 1 868 190</b>          | <b>R 2 397 927</b>          | <b>R 1 886 908</b>          | <b>R 5 865 614</b>          | <b>R 12 018 638</b>               | <b>R 4 829 895</b>  |
| Consultants and Professional Services:Business and Advisory:Actuaries                         | R 12 763                  | R 12 763                | R -                         | R -                         | R -                         | R -                         | R -                               | R 12 763            |
| Consultants and Professional Services:Business and Advisory:Occupational Health and Safety    | R 1 408                   | R 1 408                 | R -                         | R -                         | R -                         | R -                         | R -                               | R 1 408             |
| Consultants and Professional Services:Business and Advisory:Business and Financial Management | R 3 740 872               | R 3 740 872             | R 507 849                   | R 278 773                   | R 360 378                   | R 1 040 094                 | R 2 187 094                       | R 1 553 778         |
| Consultants and Professional Services:Business and Advisory:Research and Advisory             | R 4 717 498               | R 4 717 498             | R 611 118                   | R 789 563                   | R 423 729                   | R 1 745 902                 | R 3 570 312                       | R 1 147 186         |
| Consultants and Professional Services:Business and Advisory:Human Resources                   | R 40 500                  | R 40 500                | R 35 000                    | R -                         | R -                         | R -                         | R 35 000                          | R 5 500             |
| Consultants and Professional Services:Business and Advisory:Qualification Verification        | R 16 000                  | R 16 000                | R -                         | R 1 431                     | R 8 380                     | R 6 177                     | R 15 988                          | R 12                |
| Consultants and Professional Services:Business and Advisory:Audit Committee                   | R 102 528                 | R 102 528               | R 36 820                    | R 26 640                    | R 8 400                     | R 9 800                     | R 81 660                          | R 20 868            |
| Consultants and Professional Services:Business and Advisory:Forensic Investigators            | R 44 430                  | R 44 430                | R -                         | R -                         | R -                         | R -                         | R -                               | R 44 430            |
| Consultants and Professional Services:Business and Advisory:Accounting and Auditing           | R 434 000                 | R 434 000               | R -                         | R -                         | R -                         | R 13 500                    | R 13 500                          | R 420 500           |
| Consultants and Professional Services:Infrastructure and Planning:Engineering:Electrical      | R 50 000                  | R 50 000                | R 1 710                     | R 9 836                     | R 3 580                     | R 9 633                     | R 24 759                          | R 25 241            |
| Consultants and Professional Services:Infrastructure and Planning:Town Planner                | R 1 105 000               | R 1 105 000             | R 15 750                    | R 241 000                   | R 232 079                   | R 366 745                   | R 855 574                         | R 249 426           |
| Consultants and Professional Services:Business and Advisory:Valuer and Assessors              | R 1 700 000               | R 1 700 000             | R 931                       | R 453 695                   | R 146 204                   | R 877 600                   | R 1 478 429                       | R 221 571           |
| Consultants and Professional Services:Legal Cost:Collection                                   | R 20 000                  | R 20 000                | R -                         | R -                         | R -                         | R -                         | R -                               | R 20 000            |
| Consultants and Professional Services:Legal Cost:Legal Advice and Litigation                  | R 1 775 000               | R 1 775 000             | R 390 841                   | R 245 900                   | R 192 423                   | R 493 795                   | R 1 322 960                       | R 452 040           |
| Consultants and Professional Services:Laboratory Services:Water                               | R 331 405                 | R 331 405               | R 25 380                    | R 37 366                    | R 82 607                    | R 33 490                    | R 178 843                         | R 152 562           |
| Consultants and Professional Services:Infrastructure and Planning:Engineering:Mechanical      | R 312 000                 | R 312 000               | R -                         | R 4 322                     | R 86 940                    | R 144 138                   | R 235 400                         | R 76 600            |
| Consultants and Professional Services:Business and Advisory:Quality Control                   | R 682 534                 | R 682 534               | R 41 900                    | R 110 143                   | R 168 853                   | R 146 385                   | R 467 280                         | R 215 254           |
| Consultants and Professional Services:Infrastructure and Planning:Engineering:Civil           | R 866 000                 | R 866 000               | R 200 890                   | R 199 259                   | R 82 279                    | R 378 123                   | R 860 551                         | R 5 449             |
| Consultants and Professional Services:Legal Cost:Issue of Summons                             | R 1 000                   | R 1 000                 | R -                         | R -                         | R -                         | R -                         | R -                               | R 1 000             |
| Consultants and Professional Services:Business and Advisory:Board Member                      | R 12 000                  | R 12 000                | R -                         | R -                         | R -                         | R -                         | R -                               | R 12 000            |
| Consultants and Professional Services:Business and Advisory:Commissions and Committees        | R 33 595                  | R 33 595                | R -                         | R -                         | R 6 560                     | R 8 200                     | R 14 760                          | R 18 835            |
| Consultants and Professional Services:Business and Advisory:Project Management                | R 850 000                 | R 850 000               | R -                         | R -                         | R 84 497                    | R 592 031                   | R 676 528                         | R 173 472           |
| <b>Travel and Subsistence</b>   | <b>R 616 356</b>          | <b>R 616 356</b>        | <b>R 89 761</b>             | <b>R 114 396</b>            | <b>R 75 302</b>             | <b>R 121 602</b>            | <b>R 401 061</b>                  | <b>R 215 295</b>    |
| <b>Domestic accommodation</b>   | <b>R 163 078</b>          | <b>R 163 078</b>        | <b>R 28 444</b>             | <b>R 28 580</b>             | <b>R 5 265</b>              | <b>R 17 591</b>             | <b>R 79 879</b>                   | <b>R 83 199</b>     |
| <b>Sponsorships, events and catering</b>  | <b>R 1 071 187</b>        | <b>R 1 071 187</b>      | <b>R 107 648</b>            | <b>R 384 624</b>            | <b>R 154 317</b>            | <b>R 212 220</b>            | <b>R 858 809</b>                  | <b>R 212 378</b>    |
| <b>Overtime Pay</b>   | <b>R 16 280 681</b>       | <b>R 16 280 681</b>     | <b>R 2 815 364</b>          | <b>R 4 599 889</b>          | <b>R 5 087 513</b>          | <b>R 4 903 039</b>          | <b>R 17 405 806</b>               | <b>-R 1 125 125</b> |
| <b>Communication</b>  | <b>R 4 158 567</b>        | <b>R 4 158 567</b>      | <b>R 689 884</b>            | <b>R 975 001</b>            | <b>R 723 167</b>            | <b>R 973 312</b>            | <b>R 3 361 364</b>                | <b>R 797 203</b>    |
| <b>Telephone cost</b>   | <b>R 792 288</b>          | <b>R 792 288</b>        | <b>R 113 929</b>            | <b>R 114 411</b>            | <b>R 289 726</b>            | <b>R 163 568</b>            | <b>R 681 635</b>                  | <b>R 110 653</b>    |
| <b>Vehicles used for political office -bearers</b>  | <b>R 652 924</b>          | <b>R 652 924</b>        | <b>R -</b>                  | <b>R -</b>                  | <b>R -</b>                  | <b>R 652 924</b>            | <b>R 652 924</b>                  | <b>R -</b>          |
| <b>Number of Credit Cards</b>   | <b>None</b>               | <b>None</b>             | <b>None</b>                 | <b>None</b>                 | <b>None</b>                 | <b>None</b>                 | <b>None</b>                       | <b>n/a</b>          |
| <b>Grand Total</b>  | <b>R 40 583 614</b>       | <b>R 40 583 614</b>     | <b>R 5 713 219</b>          | <b>R 8 614 829</b>          | <b>R 8 222 197</b>          | <b>R 12 909 871</b>         | <b>R 35 460 116</b>               |                     |

**Note:** Year-end transactions are still being processed therefore savings are not final figures.

The impact of unsustainable spending on overtime of which load shedding is one of the main contributors.

## Section 13 – Quality certification

### QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, Joggie Scholtz, the municipal manager of Swartland Municipality, hereby certify that -  
(mark as appropriate)

- ☒ the monthly budget statement
- ☒ quarterly report on the implementation of the budget and financial state of affairs of the municipality
- ☐ mid-year budget and performance assessment

for the month of **June 2023** has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and regulations made under that Act.


**Print Name:** Mark Bolton

Chief Financial Officer of Swartland Municipality (WC015)

Signature  \_\_\_\_\_

**Print Name:** Joggie Scholtz

Municipal Manager of Swartland Municipality (WC015)

Signature  \_\_\_\_\_

**Date:** 13 July 2023

## **The Executive Mayor**

I have considered the report in terms of S54 of the MFMA and is satisfied that our performance to date is in accordance with the commitments given as contained in the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan, unless specifically stated otherwise.

Print Name: Mr H Cleophas

Executive Mayor of Swartland Municipality (WC015)

Signature

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be 'H. Cleophas', written over a horizontal line.

Date: 14 July 2023



# Western Cape Government

## 2022/23 WESTERN CAPE FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT CAPABILITY GRANT (WC FMCG)

### NON-FINANCIAL QUARTERLY RETURN FORM

(01 APRIL TO 30 JUNE 2023)

#### PROGRESS ON PROJECT FUNDING ROLLED OVER

|  |                                 |  |              |
|--|---------------------------------|--|--------------|
| <b>Project Name</b>  |                                 | PROCUREMENT OF INTERNAL AUDIT SOFTWARE   |              |
| <b>Project Development Objective</b>   |                                 | Effective Local Government: Improved internal audit and risk functioning.      |              |
| <b>Project Performance Indicator(s) and Target(s) for quarter under review</b>   |                                 | Appointment of an Internal Audit software service provider before 30 June 2023 |              |
| <b>Original Allocation (2021/22)</b>   | <b>Allocation for (2022/23)</b> | <b>Amount spent for quarter ending xxx</b>                                     | <b>% YTD</b> |
| N/a  | R418 031                        | R0   | 0%           |
| <b>Progress to date</b>  |                                 |  |              |
| Reflect on progress, challenges experienced, actions taken, potential risks etc. |                                 |  |              |
| Refer to the report below  |                                 |  |              |

**2022/23 WESTERN CAPE FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT CAPABILITY GRANT  
(WC FMCG)**

**NON-FINANCIAL QUARTERLY RETURN FORM**

**(01 APRIL 2023 TO 30 JUNE 2023)**

**FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT PROJECT**

**Project name:** PROCUREMENT OF INTERNAL AUDIT SOFTWARE

**Brief project description as per implementation plan:**

To procure and implement Internal Audit Software that will improve the operations and maturity level of the Internal Audit department and eventually assist with the effective implementation of combined assurance within the municipality.

**Impact Statement:**

The implementation of Internal Audit software could assist the Internal Audit department with improving its operations as we are currently making use of Microsoft Word and Excel when performing our audits. Furthermore, Swartland Municipality already implemented Risk Management software and with the addition of Internal Audit software, it could improve the effective implementation of the municipality's combined assurance model. Other benefits of using internal audit software include:

- Creating a central and secure repository for all audit documentation
- Giving access to audit information and documentation regardless of location, or stage of audit process
- Providing a highly structured format to support the audit process of planning, execution, reporting, follow-up and document management
- Increasing coordination and integration with the municipality's risk management activities
- Improving the reporting to management and the audit committee
- Providing 'live' updating and monitoring of action plans as well as follow-up audits
- Improving the skills of Internal Audit staff

**Planned activities and outputs to date**

| Inputs/Activities  | Outputs                                    | Performance Indicators  | Delivery Date                                | Achieved (Y/N) |
|--|--|---|--|----------------|
| Acquisition and installation of Internal Audit Software via a SCM process. | Successful Appointment of Service Provider | Appointment of an Internal Audit software service provider before 30 June 2023. | <b>Year 1</b><br>(2022/ 2023 Financial year) | <b>N</b>       |

*The above table must show the planned quarterly activities and outputs as captured in the implementation plan and whether they have been achieved.*

## Challenges

We started with the procurement process during January 2023. Tender specifications were drafted and the tender, T36.22.23 *Procurement of Internal Audit Software*, was advertised on 17 February 2023. The tender closing date was 24 March 2023 however due technical issues and concerns raised by the CFO we had to cancel the tender.

## Measures to address the challenges

Due to the challenges we experienced during the procurement process, we requested a further R1 000 000 in funding from the 2023/2024 municipal budget which was approved on 25 May 2023. Together with the FMCG funding we will be able go out on tender for both Internal Audit **and** Risk Management software in the 2023/2024 financial year.

## Projected expenditure at year end

The projected expenditure at year end will be zero. A roll over application will be submitted in order to spend the grant during the 2023/2024 financial year.

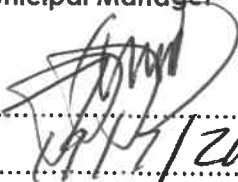

## Potential risk(s) and mitigation efforts

Roll over application not approved by Provincial Treasury.

## Results

*In addition to above stated progress against the project indicators, is the project on track to achieve the overall impact as defined within the implementation plan? Please provide evidence in support of any claims.*

Yes, the project will still achieve its overall impact although we experienced some challenges during the procurement process. As soon as the municipal budget is approved, we can commence with the roll-over application. If the roll-over process is successful we can advertise the tender again for the appointment of a service provider.

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Signed by:</b>   | <b>Signed by:</b>  |
| <b>Name in block letter: Joachim Jacobus Scholtz</b>  | <b>Name in block letter: Mark Anthony Clive Bolton</b>   |
| <b>Designation: Municipal Manager</b>   | <b>Designation: Chief Financial Officer</b>  |
| <b>Signature:</b>  | <b>Signature:</b>  |
| <b>Date:</b> 19/7/2023  | <b>Date:</b> 19.07.2023  |



# Western Cape Government

## 2022/23 WESTERN CAPE FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT CAPABILITY GRANT (WC FMCG)

### NON-FINANCIAL QUARTERLY RETURN FORM

(01 APRIL 2023 TO 30 JUNE 2023)

#### PROGRESS ON PROJECT FUNDING ROLLED OVER

| <b>Project Name</b>  |                                 | 2022/23 EXTERNAL BURSARY PROGRAMME  |       |
|--|---------------------------------|---|-------|
| <b>Project Development Objective</b>   |                                 | To develop its human capacity within municipal areas, through an external bursary programme, to enable a sustainable local financial skills pipeline that is responsive to the Municipality's requirements. |       |
| <b>Project Performance Indicator(s) and Target(s) for quarter under review</b>   |                                 | To allocate bursaries to at least three (3) additional students during the 2022/23 financial year.  |       |
| Original Allocation<br>(2022/2023)   | Amount rolled over<br>(2022/23) | Amount spent for<br>quarter ending<br>30 June 2023  | % YTD |
| R300 000   | R21 420                         | R117 443.15   | 50%   |
| <b>Progress to date</b>  |                                 |   |       |
| Please note that a journal entry was done for quarter 3 and R42 556.85 was the adjusted total for quarter 3. Total amount spent as at 30 June 2023 was R160 000. |                                 |   |       |
| Refer to the report below:   |                                 |   |       |

**WESTERN CAPE FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT CAPABILITY GRANT  
(WC FMCG)  
NON-FINANCIAL QUARTERLY RETURN FORM**

**(01 APRIL 2023 TO 30 JUNE 2023)**

**2022/23 EXTERNAL BURSARY PROGRAMME**

| No.  | Candidate Name & Surname | ID Number       | Gender | Race     | Field of Study                              | Current Academic Year of Study<br>(1 <sup>st</sup> , 2 <sup>nd</sup> , 3 <sup>rd</sup> , 4 <sup>th</sup> ) | Learning Institution       | Previous years' academic performance<br>(Below 50%, 51 – 60%, 61-70%, 71 – 80%, 81 – 90%, 90%+) | Study Fees                      |   |                   |
|--|--------------------------|-----------------|--------|----------|---|--|----------------------------|---|---------------------------------|---|-------------------|
|  |                          |                 |        |          |   |  |                            |   | Amount Allocated From Grant (R) | Co-Funding Provided By Municipality (R) | Total Course Fees |
| STUDENTS CURRENT BEING SUPPORTED THROUGH THE EXTERNAL BURSARY PROGRAMME  |                          |                 |        |          |   |  |                            |   |                                 |   |                   |
| 1.   | Enrique Marais           | 010731 5199 086 | Male   | Coloured | Bachelor of Commerce: Management Accounting | 3 <sup>rd</sup>  | University of Stellenbosch | 51-60%  | 40 000.00                       | 20 000.00                               | 60 000.00         |
| 2.   | Andre Pienaar            | 031007 5024 086 | Male   | White    | Bachelor of Commerce: Accounting            | 2 <sup>nd</sup>  | University of Stellenbosch | 71-80%  | 40 000.00                       | 20 000.00                               | 60 000.00         |
| 3.   | Beyoncé Welkom           | 030805 0585 089 | Female | Coloured | Bachelor of Commerce: Management Science    | 2 <sup>nd</sup>  | University of Stellenbosch | 71-80%  | 40 000.00                       | 20 000.00                               | 60 000.00         |
| 4.   | Mendall Marais           | 031009 5260 082 | Male   | Coloured | Bachelor of Commerce: Accounting            | 1 <sup>st</sup>  | University of Stellenbosch | Below 50%   | 40 000.00                       | 20 000.00                               | 60 000.00         |
| PROGRESS TO DATE   |                          |                 |        |          |   |  |                            |   |                                 |   |                   |
| <p>Enrique Marais is currently a final year student with a good academic performance of a 55% overall. He passed all his subjects of the 1<sup>st</sup> semester. He will be offered an internship with a 24 month period. If vacancies become available within the 24 months period and he does met all the requirements, he will have to follow the internal recruitment and selection process.</p> <p>Andre Pienaar is currently a second year student with a good academic performance of a 72% overall. He passed all his subjects of the 1<sup>st</sup> semester. He will be offered an internship with a 24 month period. If vacancies become available within the 24 months period and he does met all the requirements, he will have to follow the internal recruitment and selection process to.</p> <p>Beyonce Welkom is currently a second year student with a good academic performance of a 75% overall. She passed all her subjects of the 1<sup>st</sup> semester. She will be offered</p> |                          |                 |        |          |   |  |                            |   |                                 |   |                   |



| No.  | Candidate Name & Surname | ID Number | Gender | Race | Field of Study | Current Academic Year of Study<br>(1 <sup>st</sup> , 2 <sup>nd</sup> , 3 <sup>rd</sup> , 4 <sup>th</sup> ) | Learning Institution | Previous years' academic performance<br>(Below 50%, 51 – 60%, 61-70%, 71 – 80%, 81 – 90%, 90%+) | Study Fees                      |   |                   |
|--|--------------------------|-----------|--------|------|----------------|--|----------------------|---|---------------------------------|---|-------------------|
|  |                          |           |        |      |                |  |                      |   | Amount Allocated From Grant (R) | Co-Funding Provided By Municipality (R) | Total Course Fees |
| <p>an internship with a 24 month period. If vacancies become available within the 24 months period and she does met all the requirements, she will have to follow the internal recruitment and selection process.</p> <p>Mendall Marais was a first year student with an average academic performance of 48% overall. He had the opportunity to continuing to his second year, but suspended his studies for 2023. The full amount of the bursary become immediately due, owing and payable by the bursary holder on demand by the municipality, provided that the Chief Financial Officer of the municipality may permit such repayment over such period and on such conditions, including those relating to interest, as he/she in his/her sole discretion, may determine. The amount of R 60 000.00 (excluding interest) will be recovered from the student for a period of 12 months, starting from 1 March 2023. Repayment in progress.</p> |                          |           |        |      |                |  |                      |   |                                 |   |                   |

**WESTERN CAPE FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT CAPABILITIES GRANT  
(WC FMCG)  
NON-FINANCIAL QUARTERLY RETURN FORM**



(01 APRIL 2023 TO 30 JUNE 2023 update accordingly)

**2022/23 EXTERNAL BURSARY PROGRAMME**

| No.  | Candidate Name & Surname | ID Number       | Gender | Race     | Field of Study                   | Current Academic Year of Study<br>(1 <sup>st</sup> , 2 <sup>nd</sup> , 3 <sup>rd</sup> , 4 <sup>th</sup> ) | Learning Institution                  | Learner Contract Signed<br>(Y/N) | Study Fees                         |  |                   |
|--|--------------------------|-----------------|--------|----------|----------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|-------------------|
|  |                          |                 |        |          |                                  |  |                                       |                                  | Amount Allocated From Grant<br>(R) | Co-Funding Provided By Municipality<br>(R) | Total Course Fees |
| <b>NEW STUDENTS SUPPORTED THROUGH THE EXTERNAL BURSARY PROGRAMME FOR 2022/23</b> |                          |                 |        |          |                                  |  |                                       |                                  |                                    |  |                   |
| 1.   | Ro'Ees van der Speck     | 030429 5142 083 | Male   | Coloured | Bachelor of Commerce: Accounting | 2 <sup>nd</sup>  | Boston City Campus & Business College | Yes                              | 40 000.00                          | 20 000.00                                  | 60 000.00         |

**PROGRESS TO DATE**

Ro'Ees van der Speck is currently a 2<sup>nd</sup> year student with a good 1<sup>st</sup> year academic performance of a 77% overall. He passed all his subjects of the 1<sup>st</sup> semester. He will be offered an internship with a 24 month period. If vacancies become available within the 24 months period and he does met all the requirements, he will have to follow the internal recruitment and selection process.

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <p><b>Signed by:</b></p> <p><b>Name in block letter: Joachim Jacobus Scholtz</b></p> <p><b>Designation: Municipal Manager</b></p> <p><b>Signature:</b> </p> <p><b>Date:</b> 19/7/2023</p> | <p><b>Signed by:</b></p> <p><b>Name in block letter: Mark Anthony Clive Bolton</b></p> <p><b>Designation: Chief Financial Officer</b></p> <p><b>Signature:</b> </p> <p><b>Date:</b> 19.07.2023</p> |
|--|---|

**SWARTLAND MUNICIPALITY**  
**STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT SYSTEM**



**2022/3 - PERFORMANCE DIRECTORS (Quarterly)**

**20 July 2023**

| Performance Objective   | Key Performance Indicator   | Quarterly Target                  | Achieved  | Rating          | Reasons / Interventions / Notes  |
|---|---|-----------------------------------|---|-----------------|--|
| <b>Bolton, Mark - Director: Financial Services</b>                    |   |                                   |   |                 |  |
| <b>Strategic Goal:</b>  | <b>5 A connected and innovative local government</b>  |                                   |   |                 |  |
| <b>Strategic Objective:</b>   | <b>Manage Financial Services</b>  |                                   |   |                 |  |
| pd-09-0080: Capital expenditure in line with budget and time frames   | 1: % of capital budget spent<br>[Type=Qtr 4 Only]   | 4: 100.0%<br>Between 95% and 105% | 105.3%<br>100.0% cumulative                                     | 3.2             |  |
|   |   | <b>Monthly Result</b>             | <b>Notes</b>  | <b>Evidence</b> |  |
|   |   | A: 40.4%                          | Budget = R704 793.00, YTD Actual = R284 792.52 (Committed = R0) | Documents\2022  |  |
|   |   | M: 40.04%                         | Budget = R704 793.00, YTD Actual = R284 792.52 (Committed = R0) | Documents\2022  |  |
|   |   | J: 100.0%                         | Budget = R314 293.00, YTD Actual = R314 292.52 (Committed = R0) | Documents\2022  |  |
| pd-09-0081: Capital project implementation                            | 1: Average % completion of capital projects<br>[Type=Qtr 4 Only]                                    | 4: 100.0%<br>95% for the year     | 105.3%<br>100.0% cumulative                                     | 3.2             |  |
|   |   | <b>Monthly Result</b>             | <b>Notes</b>  | <b>Evidence</b> |  |
|   |   | A: 40.4%                          | Indigent screening solution in tender phase.                    | Documents\2022  |  |
|   |   | M: 90.6%                          | Busy implementing the Indigent screening solution.              | Documents\2022  |  |
|   |   | J: 100%                           | Projects complete.  | Documents\2022  |  |
| pd-09-0082: Operating expenditure in line with budget and time frames | 1: % of operating budget spent<br>[Type=Qtr 4 Only]   | 4: 100.0%<br>Between 90% and 100% | 86.4%<br>77.7% cumulative                                       | 2.6             | REASONS: Subject to change with the finalisation of the annual financial statements<br>INTERVENTIONS: None |
|   |   | <b>Monthly Result</b>             | <b>Notes</b>  | <b>Evidence</b> |  |
|   |   | A: 63.2%                          | Budget = R67 325 945, YTD Actual = R42 518 418 (63.2%)          | Documents\2022  |  |
|   |   | M: 69.19%                         | Budget = R67 325 945, YTD Actual = R46 579 549 (69.19%)         | Documents\2022  |  |
|   |   | J: 77.74%                         | Budget = R67 325 945, YTD Actual = R52 340 858 (77.74%)         | Documents\2022  |  |
| pd-09-0083: Workforce training roll-out                               | 1: % of planned training sessions according to the Workplace Skills Plan realised<br>[Type=Avg All] | 4: 100.0%                         | 100.0%  | 3.0             |  |
|   |   | <b>Monthly Result</b>             | <b>Notes</b>  | <b>Evidence</b> |  |
|   |   | A: 100%                           | AET (3) - planned training                                      | Documents\2022  |  |
|   |   | M: 100%                           | AET (3) - planned training                                      | Documents\2022  |  |
|   |   | J: 100%                           | AET (3) - planned training                                      | Documents\2022  |  |

| Performance Objective  | Key Performance Indicator  | Quarterly Target                                     | Achieved  | Rating         | Reasons / Interventions / Notes |
|--|--|--|---|----------------|---------------------------------|
| pd-09-0084: Council decision implementation                  | 1: % of due council decisions initiated<br>[Type=Avg All]  | 4: 100.0%  | 100.0%  | 3.0            |                                 |
|  |  |  |   |                |                                 |
|  |  | Monthly Result                                       | Notes   | Evidence       |                                 |
|  |  | A: 100%  | 39/39 resolutions initiated/implemented   | Documents\2022 |                                 |
|  |  | M: 100%  | 30/30 resolutions initiated/implemented   | Documents\2022 |                                 |
|  |  | J: 100%  | 42/42 resolutions initiated/implemented   | Documents\2022 |                                 |
| pd-09-0085: Performance and financial monitoring             | 1: Number of monthly performance assessments and reconciliation of departmental records of expenditure with finance records done<br>[Type=Avg All] | 4: 100.0%<br>3 per quarter                           | 100.0%<br>3   | 3.0            |                                 |
|  |  |  |   |                |                                 |
|  |  | Monthly Result                                       | Notes   | Evidence       |                                 |
|  |  | A: 1   | 12 Apr  | Documents\2022 |                                 |
|  |  | M: 1   | 22 May  | Documents\2022 |                                 |
|  |  | J: 1   | 26 June   | Documents\2022 |                                 |
| pd-09-0088: Assignments from the municipal manager completed | 1: Number of written warnings received from municipal manager<br>[Type=Avg All]  | 4: 100.0%<br>0 maximum                               | 100.0%<br>0   | 3.0            |                                 |
|  |  |  |   |                |                                 |
|  |  | Monthly Result                                       | Notes   | Evidence       |                                 |
|  |  | A: 0   |   | N/a            |                                 |
|  |  | M: 0   |   | N/a            |                                 |
|  |  | J: 0   |   | N/a            |                                 |
| pd-09-0090: Equal employment opportunity management          | 1: % of employment opportunities applied for appropriate equity appointments<br>[Type=Qtr 4 Only]  | 4: 100.0%<br>100% cumulative by end of June annually | 0.0%<br>0/6 employees   | 0.0            |                                 |
|  |  |  |   |                |                                 |
|  |  | Monthly Result                                       | Notes   | Evidence       |                                 |
|  |  | A: N/a   | No employment equity opportunities  | Documents\2022 |                                 |
|  |  | M: 0%  | 0/3 employees appointed in terms of the EE Plan - Three Coloured Females appointed in the Semi-Skilled Level where Coloured Females are over represented. The vacancies of Snr Clerk: Indigent Audit were filled through an internal appointment made in terms of par 5.2.3(f) of the Recruitment and Selection Policy. | Documents\2022 |                                 |
|  |  | J: 0%  | 0/1 employees appointed in terms of the EE Plan - One Coloured Female appointed in the Semi-Skilled Level where Coloured Females are over represented. The vacancy of Snr Clerk: Indigent Audit was filled through an internal appointment made in terms of par 5.2.3(f) of the Recruitment and Selection Policy.       | Documents\2022 |                                 |

| Performance Objective                                      | Key Performance Indicator   | Quarterly Target                                | Achieved   | Rating | Reasons / Interventions / Notes |
|--|---|---|--|--------|---------------------------------|
| pd-09-0091: Procurement in line with legal process         | 1: % compliance with SCM policy with the exception of approved deviations<br>[Type=Avg All]                 | 4: 100.0%                                       | 100.0%   | 3.0    |                                 |
|  |   | <b>Monthly Result</b>                           | <b>Notes</b>   |        | <b>Evidence</b>                 |
|  |   | A: 100%   | Total Requisitions= 57                                 |        | Documents\2022                  |
|  |   | M: 100%   | Total Requisitions= 60                                 |        | Documents\2022                  |
|  |   | J: 100%   | Total Requisitions= 12                                 |        | Documents\2022                  |
| pd-09-0092: Audit issues resolved                          | 1: % internal audit queries for which an action plan was submitted within 10 working days<br>[Type=Avg All] | 4: 100.0%                                       | 100.0%   | 3.0    |                                 |
|  |   | <b>Monthly Result</b>                           | <b>Notes</b>   |        | <b>Evidence</b>                 |
|  |   | A: N/a  |  |        |                                 |
|  |   | M: 100%   | Debtors audit - all comments obtained within timeframe |        | Documents\2022                  |
|  |   | J: N/a  |  |        |                                 |
|  | 2: % internal actions implemented within agreed time frame<br>[Type=Qtr 4 Only]                             | 4: 100.0% annually by June                      | 100.0% 100% at the end of June                         | 3.0    |                                 |
|  |   | <b>Monthly Result</b>                           | <b>Notes</b>   |        | <b>Evidence</b>                 |
|  |   | A: 100%   | No outstanding internal audit actions                  |        | Documents\2022                  |
|  |   | M: 75%  | 3/4 findings implemented                               |        | Documents\2022                  |
|  |   | J: 100%   | 4/4 findings implemented                               |        | Documents\2022                  |
|  | 4: % of Auditor General's findings implemented within agreed time frame<br>[Type=Qtr 4 Only]                | 4: 100.0% annually by June                      | 100.0%   | 3.0    |                                 |
|  |   | <b>Monthly Result</b>                           | <b>Notes</b>   |        | <b>Evidence</b>                 |
|  |   | A: 100%   |  |        | Documents\2022                  |
|  |   | M: 100%   |  |        | Documents\2022                  |
|  |   | J: 100%   |  |        | Documents\2022                  |
| pd-09-0093: Risk identification and control implementation | 1: Confirmation of risk assessment done<br>[Type=Qtr 2 & 4]   | 4: 100.0% Yes (bi-annually by November and May) | 100.0% Yes   | 3.0    |                                 |
|  |   | <b>Monthly Result</b>                           | <b>Notes</b>   |        | <b>Evidence</b>                 |
|  |   | A: Yes  | Risk Assessments completed                             |        | Documents\2022                  |
|  |   | M: N/a  |  |        |                                 |
|  |   | J: N/a  |  |        |                                 |

| Performance Objective                                      | Key Performance Indicator  | Quarterly Target           | Achieved   | Rating | Reasons / Interventions / Notes |
|--|--|----------------------------|--|--------|---------------------------------|
| pd-09-0093: Risk identification and control implementation | 2: % of Risk Action Plans implemented in accordance with the agreed time frame<br>[Type=Qtr 4 Only]  | 4: 100.0% annually by June | 0.0%<br>N/a  |        |                                 |
|  |  | <b>Monthly Result</b>      | <b>Notes</b>   |        | <b>Evidence</b>                 |
|  |  | A: N/a                     | 4 Actions plans due in June 2023                               |        | Documents\2022                  |
|  |  | M: N/a                     | 3 Actions plans due in June 2023                               |        | Documents\2022                  |
|  |  | J: N/a                     | Action plan due dates extended to the 2023/2024 financial year |        | Documents\2022                  |
|  | 3: Chief Risk Officer / Internal Audit informed of any newly identified risks<br>[Type=Avg All]  | 4: 100.0%<br>Yes           | 100.0%<br>Yes  | 3.0    |                                 |
|  |  | <b>Monthly Result</b>      | <b>Notes</b>   |        | <b>Evidence</b>                 |
|  |  | A: Yes                     | Negative impact of loadshedding (Income)                       |        | Documents\2022                  |
|  |  | M: N/a<br>J: N/a           |  |        |                                 |
|  | 4: Chief Risk Officer / Internal Audit informed of any changes in work procedures<br>[Type=Avg All]  | 4: 100.0%<br>Yes           | 0.0%<br>N/a  |        |                                 |
|  |  | <b>Monthly Result</b>      | <b>Notes</b>   |        | <b>Evidence</b>                 |
|  |  | A: N/a<br>M: N/a<br>J: N/a |  |        |                                 |
|  | 5: Chief Risk Officer / Internal Audit informed of any incidents where controls have failed (loss control register update)<br>[Type=Avg All] | 4: 100.0%<br>Yes           | 0.0%<br>N/a  |        |                                 |
|  |  | <b>Monthly Result</b>      | <b>Notes</b>   |        | <b>Evidence</b>                 |
|  |  | A: N/a<br>M: N/a<br>J: N/a |  |        |                                 |
|  |  |                            |  |        |                                 |
| pd-09-0095: Invocoms held                                  | 1: Number of invocoms held<br>[Type=Avg All]   | 4: 100.0%<br>3 per quarter | 100.0%<br>3  | 3.0    |                                 |
|  |  | <b>Monthly Result</b>      | <b>Notes</b>   |        | <b>Evidence</b>                 |
|  |  | A: 1                       | 24 April 2023  |        | Documents\2022                  |
|  |  | M: 1                       | 15 May 2023  |        | Documents\2022                  |
|  |  | J: 1                       | 19 June 2023   |        | Documents\2022                  |

| Performance Objective                             | Key Performance Indicator   | Quarterly Target       | Achieved  | Rating | Reasons / Interventions / Notes   |                |
|---|---|------------------------|---|--------|---|----------------|
| pd-10-0027: Average duration of vacancies reduced | 1: Average duration of vacancies after decision was taken by management team to fill the post [Type=Avg All]  | 4: 100.0%              | 65.0%   | 3.0    | REASONS: Awaiting evaluation results.<br>INTERVENTIONS: Will be advertised in new fin year. |                |
|   |   | 3 months maximum       | 8.5 months at the end of Qtr 4  |        |   |                |
|   |   | Monthly Result         | Notes   |        |   | Evidence       |
|   |   | A: 5.3 mths            | Vacancy of Snr Manager: Treasury, Financial Reporting & Fin Systems vacant since 31 March 2021. DF confirmed that the post is subject to an organogram amendment that needs consultation as the heads reporting to the post will be affected. The process was included in the organisational structure review process to be completed on 30 September 2022. Project was behind schedule. New organisational structure approved by Council on 27 October 2022 for implementation w.e.f. 1 January 2023. Job Description submitted for evaluation during March 2023. Awaiting evaluation results. |        |   | Documents\2022 |
| M: 6.6 mths                                       | Vacancy of Snr Manager: Treasury, Financial Reporting & Fin Systems vacant since 31 March 2021. DF confirmed that the post is subject to an organogram amendment that needs consultation as the heads reporting to the post will be affected. The process was included in the organisational structure review process to be completed on 30 September 2022. Project was behind schedule. New organisational structure approved by Council on 27 October 2022 for implementation w.e.f. 1 January 2023. Job Description submitted for evaluation during March 2023. Awaiting evaluation results. | Documents\2022         |   |        |   |                |
| J: 8.5 mths                                       | October 2022 for implementation w.e.f. 1 January 2023. Job Description submitted for evaluation during March 2023. Awaiting evaluation results.   | Documents\2022         |   |        |   |                |
| pd-10-0028: Productive workforce                  | 1: % of person days lost per month due to sick leave [Type=Avg All]   | 4: 100.0%              | 100.0%  | 3.0    |   |                |
|   |   | 4% pm maximum          | 4.0% pm average   |        |   |                |
|   |   | Monthly Result         | Notes   |        |   | Evidence       |
|   |   | A: 5.3%                | 72/1360 person days lost due to sick leave  |        |   | Documents\2022 |
| M: 3.6%   | 66/1826 person days lost due to sick leave  | Documents\2022         |   |        |   |                |
| J: 3.0%   | 53/1764 person days lost due to sick leave  | Documents\2022         |   |        |   |                |
| pd-13-0004: Asset safeguarding                    | 1: A condition assessment and a review of the remaining useful life of all assets in the department done and a certification in this regard provided to the Head Asset Management. [Type=Qtr 4 Only]  | 4: 100.0%              | 100.0%  | 3.0    |   |                |
|   |   | Yes (by June annually) | Yes   |        |   |                |
|   |   | Monthly Result         | Notes   |        |   | Evidence       |
|   |   | A: N/a                 |   |        |   | Documents\2022 |
| M: N/a  |   |                        |   |        |   |                |
| J: Yes  |   |                        |   |        |   |                |



| Performance Objective   | Key Performance Indicator  | Quarterly Target                           | Achieved                        | Rating | Reasons / Interventions / Notes |
|---|--|--|---------------------------------|--------|---------------------------------|
| pd-13-0004: Asset safeguarding  | 2: All moveable assets that became unusable or that were lost or stolen reported immediately in the prescribed manner to the Head: Asset Management<br>[Type=Avg All]        | 4: 100.0%<br>Yes                           | 0.0%<br>N/a                     |        |                                 |
|   |  | <b>Monthly Result</b>                      | <b>Notes</b>                    |        | <b>Evidence</b>                 |
|   |  | A: N/a                                     |                                 |        |                                 |
|   |  | M: N/a                                     |                                 |        |                                 |
|   |  | J: N/a                                     |                                 |        |                                 |
| pd-14-0015: Communication Strategy implementation   | 5: All planned communication activities for the next financial year in terms of the Communication Strategy submitted to the Director Corporate Services<br>[Type=Qtr 4 Only] | 4: 100.0%<br>Yes (annually by end of June) | 100.0%<br>Yes                   | 3.0    |                                 |
|   |  | <b>Monthly Result</b>                      | <b>Notes</b>                    |        | <b>Evidence</b>                 |
|   |  | A: N/a                                     |                                 |        |                                 |
|   |  | M: N/a                                     |                                 |        |                                 |
|   |  | J: Yes                                     |                                 |        | Documents\2022                  |
|   | 6: Number of reports on all communication activities undertaken by the department submitted to the Director Corporate Services<br>[Type=Avg All]                             | 4: 100.0%<br>1 per quarter                 | 0.0%<br>N/a                     |        |                                 |
|   |  | <b>Monthly Result</b>                      | <b>Notes</b>                    |        | <b>Evidence</b>                 |
|   |  | A: 1                                       | Q3 report submitted             |        | Documents\2022                  |
|   |  | M: N/a                                     |                                 |        |                                 |
|   |  | J: N/a                                     |                                 |        |                                 |
| pd-14-0025: General KPI: Indigent households (qualifying households earning equal or less than R4515 per month or as per the CFO's discretionary powers) with access to free basic services | 1: % of indigent households with access to free basic services<br>[Type=Avg All]   | 4: 100.0%                                  | 100.0%                          | 3.0    |                                 |
|   |  | <b>Monthly Result</b>                      | <b>Notes</b>                    |        | <b>Evidence</b>                 |
|   |  | A: 100%                                    | 9477 Equitable share households |        | Documents\2022                  |
|   |  | M: 100%                                    | 9400 Equitable share households |        | Documents\2022                  |
|   |  | J: 100%                                    | 9205 Equitable share households |        | Documents\2022                  |

| Performance Objective          | Key Performance Indicator                    | Quarterly Target                 | Achieved   | Rating         | Reasons / Interventions / Notes  |
|--------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|--|----------------|--|
| pd-17-0002: Spending of grants | 1: % spending of grants<br>[Type=Qtr 4 Only] | 4: 100.0%<br>100% by end of June | 81.6%<br>81.6% for the year  | 2.4            | REASONS: Subject to change with the finalisation of the annual financial statements<br>INTERVENTIONS: None |
|                                |  | Monthly Result                   | Notes  | Evidence       |  |
|                                |  | A: 59.3%                         | Finance Management (R1 550 000): YTD Actual = R919 795 (59.3%)     | Documents\2022 |  |
|                                |  | M: 62.92%                        | Finance Management (R1 550 000): YTD Actual = R975 223,94 (62.92%) | Documents\2022 |  |
|                                |  | J: 81.64%                        | Finance Management (R1 550 000): YTD Actual = R1 265 407 (81.64%)  | Documents\2022 |  |

| Performance Objective   | Key Performance Indicator   | Quarterly Target                  | Achieved   | Rating          | Reasons / Interventions / Notes  |
|---|---|-----------------------------------|--|-----------------|--|
| <b>Humphreys, Philip - Director: Protection Services</b>              |   |                                   |  |                 |  |
| <b>Strategic Goal:</b>  | <b>1 Community safety and wellbeing</b>   |                                   |  |                 |  |
| <b>Strategic Objective:</b>   | <b>Manage Protection Services</b>   |                                   |  |                 |  |
| pd-09-0100: Capital expenditure in line with budget and time frames   | 1: % of capital budget spent<br>[Type=Qtr 4 Only]   | 4: 100.0%<br>Between 95% and 105% | 105.2%<br>99.9% cumulative   | 3.2             |  |
|   |   | <b>Monthly Result</b>             | <b>Notes</b>   | <b>Evidence</b> |  |
|   |   | A: 62.6%                          | Budget = R4 047 485.00, YTD Actual = R2 535 444.45 (Committed: R1 444 151.96)                                      | Documents\2022  |  |
|   |   | M: 64.5%                          | Budget = R4 047 485.00, YTD Actual = R2 609 795.58 (Committed: R1 408 372.05)                                      | Documents\2022  |  |
|   |   | J: 99.9%                          | Budget = R4 047 485.00, YTD Actual = R4 045 235.66   | Documents\2022  |  |
| pd-09-0101: Capital project implementation                            | 1: Average % completion of capital projects<br>[Type=Qtr 4 Only]                                    | 4: 100.0%<br>95% for the year     | 105.3%<br>100.0% cumulative  | 3.2             |  |
|   |   | <b>Monthly Result</b>             | <b>Notes</b>   | <b>Evidence</b> |  |
|   |   | A: 80%                            |  | Promun System   |  |
|   |   | M: 85%                            |  | Promun System   |  |
|   |   | J: 100%                           |  | Promun System   |  |
| pd-09-0102: Operating expenditure in line with budget and time frames | 1: % of operating budget spent<br>[Type=Qtr 4 Only]   | 4: 100.0%<br>Between 90% and 100% | 79.3%<br>71.3% cumulative  | 2.4             | REASONS: Subject to change with the finalisation of the annual financial statements<br>INTERVENTIONS: None |
|   |   | <b>Monthly Result</b>             | <b>Notes</b>   | <b>Evidence</b> |  |
|   |   | A: 57.7%                          | Budget = R93 044 620, YTD Actual = R53 705 142 (57.7%)   | Documents\2022  |  |
|   |   | M: 64.57%                         | Budget = R93 044 620, YTD Actual = R60 077 336 (64.57%)  | Documents\2022  |  |
|   |   | J: 71.34%                         | Budget = R93 044 620, YTD Actual = R66 373 354 (71.34%)  | Documents\2022  |  |
| pd-09-0103: Workforce training roll-out                               | 1: % of planned training sessions according to the Workplace Skills Plan realised<br>[Type=Avg All] | 4: 100.0%                         | 100.0%   | 3.0             |  |
|   |   | <b>Monthly Result</b>             | <b>Notes</b>   | <b>Evidence</b> |  |
|   |   | A: 80%                            | Occupational Health & Safety Representative (5 nominated - 4 attended) - planned training                          | Documents\2022  |  |
|   |   | M: 100%                           | Firearm Proficiency (2), Remote Pilot License Renewal (2), Fire Safety Legislative Training (5) - planned training | Documents\2022  |  |
|   |   | J: 100%                           | Examiner of Driving Licences (4), Examiner of Vehicles (2), Traffic Warden (8) - planned training                  | Documents\2022  |  |

| Performance Objective  | Key Performance Indicator  | Quarterly Target                                     | Achieved  | Rating          | Reasons / Interventions / Notes |
|--|--|--|---|-----------------|---------------------------------|
| pd-09-0104: Council decision implementation                  | 1: % of due council decisions initiated<br>[Type=Avg All]  | 4: 100.0%  | 100.0%  | 3.0             |                                 |
|  |  | <b>Monthly Result</b>                                | <b>Notes</b>                                    | <b>Evidence</b> |                                 |
|  |  | A: 100%  | 11/11 resolutions initiated/implemented         | Documents\2022  |                                 |
|  |  | M: 100%  | 11/11 resolutions initiated/implemented         | Documents\2022  |                                 |
|  |  | J: 100%  | 17/17 resolutions initiated/implemented         | Documents\2022  |                                 |
| pd-09-0105: Performance and financial monitoring             | 2: Number of monthly performance assessments and reconciliation of departmental records of expenditure with finance records done<br>[Type=Avg All] | 4: 100.0%<br>3 per quarter                           | 100.0%<br>3                                     | 3.0             |                                 |
|  |  | <b>Monthly Result</b>                                | <b>Notes</b>                                    | <b>Evidence</b> |                                 |
|  |  | A: 1   | 13 Apr  | Documents\2022  |                                 |
|  |  | M: 1   | 22 May  | Documents\2022  |                                 |
|  |  | J: 1   | 27 June   | Documents\2022  |                                 |
| pd-09-0108: Assignments from the municipal manager completed | 1: Number of written warnings received from municipal manager<br>[Type=Avg All]  | 4: 100.0%<br>0 maximum                               | 100.0%<br>0                                     | 3.0             |                                 |
|  |  | <b>Monthly Result</b>                                | <b>Notes</b>                                    | <b>Evidence</b> |                                 |
|  |  | A: 0   |   | N/a             |                                 |
|  |  | M: 0   |   | N/a             |                                 |
|  |  | J: 0   |   | N/a             |                                 |
| pd-09-0110: Equal employment opportunity management          | 1: % of employment opportunities applied for appropriate equity appointments<br>[Type=Qtr 4 Only]  | 4: 100.0%<br>100% cumulative by end of June annually | 60.0%<br>3/5 employees                          | 1.8             |                                 |
|  |  | <b>Monthly Result</b>                                | <b>Notes</b>                                    | <b>Evidence</b> |                                 |
|  |  | A: 100%  | 2/2 employees appointed in terms of the EE Plan | Documents\2022  |                                 |
|  |  | M: N/a   | No employment equity opportunities              | Documents\2022  |                                 |
|  |  | J: N/a   | No employment equity opportunities              | Documents\2022  |                                 |
| pd-09-0111: Procurement in line with legal process           | 1: % compliance with SCM policy with the exception of approved deviations<br>[Type=Avg All]  | 4: 100.0%  | 100.0%  | 3.0             |                                 |
|  |  | <b>Monthly Result</b>                                | <b>Notes</b>                                    | <b>Evidence</b> |                                 |
|  |  | A: 100%  | Total Requisitions= 51                          | Documents\2022  |                                 |
|  |  | M: 100%  | Total Requisitions= 47                          | Documents\2022  |                                 |
|  |  | J: 100%  | Total Requisitions= 16                          | Documents\2022  |                                 |

| Performance Objective                                      | Key Performance Indicator   | Quarterly Target                      | Achieved                              | Rating | Reasons / Interventions / Notes |
|--|---|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------|---------------------------------|
| pd-09-0112: Audit issues resolved                          | 1: % internal audit queries for which an action plan was submitted within 10 working days<br>[Type=Avg All] | 4: 100.0%                             | 100.0%                                | 3.0    |                                 |
|  |   | <b>Monthly Result</b>                 | <b>Notes</b>                          |        | <b>Evidence</b>                 |
|  |   | A: N/a                                | No internal audit queries             |        |                                 |
|  | 2: % internal actions implemented within agreed time frame<br>[Type=Qtr 4 Only]                             | M: N/a                                | No internal audit queries             |        |                                 |
|  |   | J: N/a                                | No internal audit queries             |        |                                 |
|  |   | 4: 100.0%                             | 100.0%                                | 3.0    |                                 |
|  |   | annually by June                      | 100%                                  |        |                                 |
|  |   | <b>Monthly Result</b>                 | <b>Notes</b>                          |        | <b>Evidence</b>                 |
|  |   | A: 100%                               | No outstanding internal audit actions |        | Documents\2022                  |
|  | 4: % of Auditor General's findings implemented within agreed time frame<br>[Type=Qtr 4 Only]                | M: 100%                               | No outstanding internal audit actions |        | Documents\2022                  |
|  |   | J: 100%                               | No outstanding internal audit actions |        | Documents\2022                  |
|  |   | 4: 100.0%                             | 0.0%                                  |        |                                 |
|  |   | annually by June                      | N/a                                   |        |                                 |
|  |   | <b>Monthly Result</b>                 | <b>Notes</b>                          |        | <b>Evidence</b>                 |
|  |   | A: N/a                                |                                       |        |                                 |
|  |   | M: N/a                                |                                       |        |                                 |
|  |   | J: N/a                                |                                       |        |                                 |
|  |   |                                       |                                       |        |                                 |
| pd-09-0113: Risk identification and control implementation | 1: Confirmations of risk assessment done<br>[Type=Qtr 2 & 4]  | 4: 100.0%                             | 100.0%                                | 3.0    |                                 |
|  |   | Yes (bi-annually by November and May) | Yes                                   |        |                                 |
|  |   | <b>Monthly Result</b>                 | <b>Notes</b>                          |        | <b>Evidence</b>                 |
|  | 2: % of Risk Action Plans implemented in accordance with the agreed time frame<br>[Type=Qtr 4 Only]         | A: Yes                                | Risk Assessments Completed            |        | Risk Officer -Inter             |
|  |   | M: N/a                                |                                       |        | N/a                             |
|  |   | J: N/a                                |                                       |        | N/a                             |
|  |   | 4: 100.0%                             | 100.0%                                | 3.0    |                                 |
|  |   | annually by June                      | 100%                                  |        |                                 |
|  |   | <b>Monthly Result</b>                 | <b>Notes</b>                          |        | <b>Evidence</b>                 |
|  |   | A: N/a                                | 1 action plan due June 2023           |        | Documents\2022                  |
|  |   | M: N/a                                | 1 action plan due in June 2023        |        | Documents\2022                  |
|  |   | J: 100%                               | Action plan completed                 |        | Documents\2022                  |

| Performance Objective  | Key Performance Indicator   | Quarterly Target              | Achieved                             | Rating   | Reasons / Interventions / Notes |
|--|---|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------|---------------------------------|
| pd-09-0113: Risk identification and control implementation   | 3: Chief Risk Officer / Internal Audit informed of any newly identified risks<br>[Type=Avg All]                 | 4: 100.0%<br>Yes              | 100.0%<br>Yes                        | 3.0      |                                 |
|  |   | Monthly Result                | Notes                                |          | Evidence                        |
|  |   | A: Yes                        | Impact of loadshedding               |          | Load shedding so                |
|  |   | M: N/a                        |                                      |          |                                 |
|  | J: N/a  |                               |                                      |          |                                 |
|  | 4: Chief Risk Officer / Internal Audit informed of any changes in work procedures<br>[Type=Avg All]             | 4: 100.0%<br>Yes              | 0.0%<br>N/a                          |          |                                 |
|  |   | Monthly Result                | Notes                                |          | Evidence                        |
|  |   | A: N/a                        |                                      |          |                                 |
|  |   | M: N/a                        |                                      |          |                                 |
|  | J: N/a  |                               |                                      |          |                                 |
| 5: Chief Risk Officer / Internal Audit informed of any incidents where controls have failed (loss control register update)<br>[Type=Avg All] | 4: 100.0%<br>Yes  | 0.0%<br>N/a                   |                                      |          |                                 |
|  | Monthly Result  | Notes                         |                                      | Evidence |                                 |
|  | A: N/a  |                               |                                      |          |                                 |
|  | M: N/a  |                               |                                      |          |                                 |
| J: N/a   |   |                               |                                      |          |                                 |
| pd-09-0115: Invocoms held  | 1: Number of invocoms held<br>[Type=Avg All]  | 4: 100.0%<br>3 per quarter    | 100.0%<br>3                          | 3.0      |                                 |
|  |   | Monthly Result                | Notes                                |          | Evidence                        |
|  |   | A: 1                          | Meeting held 24 April 2023           |          | Documents\2022                  |
|  |   | M: 1                          | Meeting held 29 May 2023             |          | Documents\2022                  |
|  |   | J: 1                          | Meeting held 27 June 2023            |          | Documents\2022                  |
| pd-10-0032: Average duration of vacancies reduced  | 1: Average duration of vacancies after decision was taken by management team to fill the post<br>[Type=Avg All] | 4: 100.0%<br>3 months maximum | 100.0%<br>2 mths at the end of Qtr 4 | 3.0      |                                 |
|  |   | Monthly Result                | Notes                                |          | Evidence                        |
|  |   | A: 0 mths                     |                                      |          | Documents\2022                  |
|  |   | M: 1 mth                      |                                      |          | Documents\2022                  |
|  |   | J: 2 mths                     |                                      |          | Documents\2022                  |

| Performance Objective            | Key Performance Indicator  | Quarterly Target   | Achieved  | Rating | Reasons / Interventions / Notes |
|----------------------------------|--|--|---|--------|---------------------------------|
| pd-10-0033: Productive workforce | 1: % of person days lost per month due to sick leave<br>[Type=Avg All]   | 4: 100.0%<br>4% pm maximum                                   | 100.0%<br>3.2% pm average                                     | 3.0    |                                 |
|                                  |  | <b>Monthly Result</b>  | <b>Notes</b>  |        | <b>Evidence</b>                 |
|                                  |  | A: 2.3%  | 43/1887 person days lost due to sick leave                    |        | Documents\2022                  |
|                                  |  | M: 3.8%  | 93/2442 person days lost due to sick leave                    |        | Documents\2022                  |
|                                  |  | J: 3.6%  | 84/2331 person days lost due to sick leave                    |        | Documents\2022                  |
| pd-12-0010: EPWP monitoring      | 1: Number of Full Time Equivalents (FTE's) for the financial year<br>[Type=Qtr 4 Only]   | 4: 100.0%<br>10 (131 for the whole organisation - 2022 DORA) | 167.8%<br>9.85 cumulative (219.76 for the whole organisation) | 5.0    |                                 |
|                                  |  | <b>Monthly Result</b>  | <b>Notes</b>  |        | <b>Evidence</b>                 |
|                                  |  | A: 0.59  |   |        | Documents\2022                  |
|                                  |  | M: 0.35  |   |        | Documents\2022                  |
|                                  |  | J: 0.33  |   |        | Documents\2022                  |
|                                  | 2: Number of work opportunities created during the financial year<br>[Type=Qtr 4 Only]   | 4: 100.0%<br>29 (296 for the whole organisation)             | 133.5%<br>10 cumulative (395 for the whole organisation)      | 4.0    |                                 |
|                                  |  | <b>Monthly Result</b>  | <b>Notes</b>  |        | <b>Evidence</b>                 |
|                                  |  | A: N/a   |   |        | N/a                             |
|                                  |  | M: N/a   |   |        | N/a                             |
|                                  |  | J: 3   |   |        | Documents\2022                  |
| pd-14-0003: Asset safeguarding   | 1: A condition assessment and a review of the remaining useful life of all assets in the department done and a certification in this regard provided to the Head Asset Management<br>[Type=Qtr 4 Only] | 4: 100.0%<br>Yes (by June annually)                          | 100.0%<br>Yes   | 3.0    |                                 |
|                                  |  | <b>Monthly Result</b>  | <b>Notes</b>  |        | <b>Evidence</b>                 |
|                                  |  | A: N/a   |   |        | N/a                             |
|                                  |  | M: N/a   |   |        | N/a                             |
|                                  |  | J: Yes   |   |        | Documents\2022                  |

| Performance Objective                                    | Key Performance Indicator  | Quarterly Target                           | Achieved                              | Rating | Reasons / Interventions / Notes |
|--|--|--|---------------------------------------|--------|---------------------------------|
| pd-14-0003: Asset safeguarding                           | 2: All moveable assets that became unusable or that were lost or stolen reported immediately in the prescribed manner to the Head: Asset Management<br>[Type=Avg All]        | 4: 100.0%<br>Yes                           | 100.0%<br>Yes                         | 3.0    |                                 |
|  |  | <b>Monthly Result</b>                      | <b>Notes</b>                          |        | <b>Evidence</b>                 |
|  |  | A: N/a                                     |                                       |        |                                 |
|  |  | M: N/a                                     |                                       |        |                                 |
|  |  | J: Yes                                     |                                       |        | Documents\2022                  |
| pd-14-0017: Communication Strategy implementation        | 5: All planned communication activities for the next financial year in terms of the Communication Strategy submitted to the Director Corporate Services<br>[Type=Qtr 4 Only] | 4: 100.0%<br>Yes (annually by end of June) | 100.0%<br>Yes                         | 3.0    |                                 |
|  |  | <b>Monthly Result</b>                      | <b>Notes</b>                          |        | <b>Evidence</b>                 |
|  |  | A: N/a                                     |                                       |        | N/a                             |
|  |  | M: N/a                                     |                                       |        | N/a                             |
|  |  | J: Yes                                     |                                       |        | Documents\2022                  |
|  | 6: Number of reports on all communication activities undertaken by the department submitted to the Director Corporate Services<br>[Type=Avg All]                             | 4: 100.0%<br>1 per quarter                 | 100.0%<br>1                           | 3.0    |                                 |
|  |  | <b>Monthly Result</b>                      | <b>Notes</b>                          |        | <b>Evidence</b>                 |
|  |  | A: 1                                       | Q3 report submitted                   |        | Documents\2022                  |
|  |  | M: N/a                                     |                                       |        |                                 |
|  |  | J: N/a                                     |                                       |        |                                 |
| pd-16-0004: Effective monitoring of informal settlements | 1: Report to Portfolio Committee on any new informal dwellings / structures erected<br>[Type=Avg All]  | 4: 100.0%<br>Yes - monthly                 | 100.0%<br>Yes                         | 3.0    |                                 |
|  |  | <b>Monthly Result</b>                      | <b>Notes</b>                          |        | <b>Evidence</b>                 |
|  |  | A: Yes                                     | Monthly report                        |        | Documents\2022                  |
|  |  | M: Yes                                     | Monthly report to Portfolio Committee |        | Documents\2022                  |
|  |  | J: Yes                                     | Monthly report to Portfolio Committee |        | Documents\2022                  |



| Performance Objective          | Key Performance Indicator                    | Quarterly Target                 | Achieved  | Rating         | Reasons / Interventions / Notes |
|--------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|---|----------------|---------------------------------|
| pd-17-0010: Spending of grants | 1: % spending of grants<br>[Type=Qtr 4 Only] | 4: 100.0%<br>100% by end of June | 99.9%<br>99.99% for the year  | 3.0            |                                 |
|                                |  | Monthly Result                   | Notes   | Evidence       |                                 |
|                                |  | A: 99.6%                         | Establishment of a K9 Unit grant (operating): Budget = R2 390 000, YTD = R2 390 000 (100.0%)<br>Establishment of a K9 Unit grant (capital): Budget = R137 485, YTD = R109 400 (79.6%)<br>Establishment of a Law Enforcement Reaction Unit: Budget = R5 329 140, YTD = R5 329 140 (100.0%)<br>Total Budget: R7 856 625, YTD R7 828 540 (99.6%)         | Documents\2022 |                                 |
|                                |  | M: 99.92%                        | Establishment of a K9 Unit grant (operating): Budget = R2 390 000, YTD = R2 390 000 (100.0%)<br>Establishment of a K9 Unit grant (capital): Budget = R137 485, YTD = R130 959,13 (95.25%)<br>Establishment of a Law Enforcement Reaction Unit: Budget = R5 329 140, YTD = R5 329 140 (100.0%)<br>Total Budget: R7 856 625, YTD R7 850 099.13 (99.92%) | Documents\2022 |                                 |
|                                |  | J: 99.99%                        | Establishment of a K9 Unit grant (operating): Budget = R2 390 000, YTD = R2 390 000 (100.0%)<br>Establishment of a K9 Unit grant (capital): Budget = R137 485, YTD = R136 615 (99.37%)<br>Establishment of a Law Enforcement Reaction Unit: Budget = R5 329 140, YTD = R5 329 140 (100.0%)<br>Total Budget: R7 856 625, YTD R7 855 755 (99.99%)       | Documents\2022 |                                 |

| Performance Objective   | Key Performance Indicator   | Quarterly Target                  | Achieved   | Rating          | Reasons / Interventions / Notes  |
|---|---|-----------------------------------|--|-----------------|--|
| <b>Krieger, Jo-Ann - Director: Development Services</b>               |   |                                   |  |                 |  |
| <b>Strategic Goal:</b>  | <b>4 A healthy and sustainable environment</b>  |                                   |  |                 |  |
| <b>Strategic Objective:</b>   | <b>Manage Development Services (Goal 3)</b>   |                                   |  |                 |  |
| pd-09-0048: Capital expenditure in line with budget and time frames   | 1: % of capital budget spent<br>[Type=Qtr 4 Only]   | 4: 100.0%<br>Between 95% and 105% | 97.8%<br>92.9% cumulative  | 2.9             | REASONS: Subject to change with the finalisation of the annual financial statements<br>INTERVENTIONS: None |
|   |   | <b>Monthly Result</b>             | <b>Notes</b>   | <b>Evidence</b> |  |
|   |   | A: 52.2%                          | Budget = R7 435 113, YTD Actual = R3 878 146.77 (Committed: R193 287.94) | Documents\2022  |  |
|   |   | M: 78.8%                          | Budget = R7 435 113, YTD Actual = R5 861 847.31 (Committed: R5 458.96)   | Documents\2022  |  |
|   |   | J: 92.9%                          | Budget = R7 435 113, YTD Actual = R6 910 693.54 (Committed: R0)          | Documents\2022  |  |
| pd-09-0049: Capital project implementation                            | 1: Average % completion of capital projects<br>[Type=Qtr 4 Only]                                    | 4: 100.0%<br>95% for the year     | 100.0%<br>95.0% cumulative   | 3.0             |  |
|   |   | <b>Monthly Result</b>             | <b>Notes</b>   | <b>Evidence</b> |  |
|   |   | A: 60%                            |  | Promun          |  |
|   |   | M: 70%                            |  | Promun          |  |
|   |   | J: 95%                            |  | Promun          |  |
| pd-09-0050: Operating expenditure in line with budget and time frames | 1: % of operating budget spent<br>[Type=Qtr 4 Only]   | 4: 100.0%<br>Between 90% and 100% | 84.9%<br>76.4% cumulative  | 2.5             | REASONS: Subject to change with the finalisation of the annual financial statements                        |
|   |   | <b>Monthly Result</b>             | <b>Notes</b>   | <b>Evidence</b> |  |
|   |   | A: 69.4%                          | Budget = R64 585 655, YTD Actual = R44 834 333 (69.4%)                   | Documents\2022  |  |
|   |   | M: 75.59%                         | Budget = R64 585 655, YTD Actual = R48 820 307 (75.59%)                  | Documents\2022  |  |
|   |   | J: 76.39%                         | Budget = R64 585 655, YTD Actual = R49 338 382 (76.39%)                  | Documents\2022  |  |
| pd-09-0051: Workforce training roll-out                               | 1: % of planned training sessions according to the Workplace Skills Plan realised<br>[Type=Avg All] | 4: 100.0%                         | 100.0%   | 3.0             |  |
|   |   | <b>Monthly Result</b>             | <b>Notes</b>   | <b>Evidence</b> |  |
|   |   | A: 100%                           | AET (1) - planned training   | Documents\2022  |  |
|   |   | M: 100%                           | AET (1) - planned training   | Documents\2022  |  |
|   |   | J: 100%                           | AET (1) - planned training   | Documents\2022  |  |

| Performance Objective  | Key Performance Indicator  | Quarterly Target                                     | Achieved  | Rating | Reasons / Interventions / Notes |
|--|--|--|---|--------|---------------------------------|
| pd-09-0052: Council decision implementation                  | 1: % of due council decisions initiated<br>[Type=Avg All]  | 4: 100.0%  | 100.0%  | 3.0    |                                 |
|  |  | <b>Monthly Result</b>                                | <b>Notes</b>  |        | <b>Evidence</b>                 |
|  |  | A: 100%  | 26/26 resolutions initiated/implemented   |        | Documents\2022                  |
|  |  | M: 100%  | 13/13 resolutions initiated/implemented   |        | Documents\2022                  |
|  |  | J: 100%  | 26/26 resolutions initiated/implemented   |        | Documents\2022                  |
| pd-09-0053: Performance and financial monitoring             | 2: Number of monthly performance assessments and reconciliation of departmental records of expenditure with finance records done<br>[Type=Avg All] | 4: 100.0%<br>3 per quarter                           | 100.0%<br>3   | 3.0    |                                 |
|  |  | <b>Monthly Result</b>                                | <b>Notes</b>  |        | <b>Evidence</b>                 |
|  |  | A: 1   | 14 Apr  |        | Documents\2022                  |
|  |  | M: 1   | 24 May  |        | Documents\2022                  |
|  |  | J: 1   | 27 June   |        | Documents\2022                  |
| pd-09-0056: Assignments from the municipal manager completed | 1: Number of written warnings received from municipal manager<br>[Type=Avg All]  | 4: 100.0%<br>0 maximum                               | 100.0%<br>0   | 3.0    |                                 |
|  |  | <b>Monthly Result</b>                                | <b>Notes</b>  |        | <b>Evidence</b>                 |
|  |  | A: 0   |   |        | N/a                             |
|  |  | M: 0   |   |        | N/a                             |
|  |  | J: 0   |   |        | N/a                             |
| pd-09-0058: Equal employment opportunity management          | 1: % of employment opportunities applied for appropriate equity appointments<br>[Type=Qtr 4 Only]  | 4: 100.0%<br>100% cumulative by end of June annually | 0.0%<br>0/4 employees   | 0.0    |                                 |
|  |  | <b>Monthly Result</b>                                | <b>Notes</b>  |        | <b>Evidence</b>                 |
|  |  | A: N/a   | No employment equity opportunities  |        | Documents\2022                  |
|  |  | M: N/a   | No employment equity opportunities  |        | Documents\2022                  |
|  |  | J: 0%  | 0/1 employees appointed in terms of the EE Plan - 1 Coloured Female appointed in the Semi-Skilled Level where Coloured Females are over represented (Principal Clerk Community Development). Internal appointment made in terms of par 5.2.3(f) of the Recruitment and Selection Policy |        | Documents\2022                  |

| Performance Objective                                      | Key Performance Indicator   | Quarterly Target                      | Achieved                     | Rating | Reasons / Interventions / Notes |
|--|---|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|--------|---------------------------------|
| pd-09-0059: Procurement in line with legal process         | 1: % compliance with SCM policy with the exception of approved deviations<br>[Type=Avg All]                 | 4: 100.0%                             | 100.0%                       | 3.0    |                                 |
|  |   | <b>Monthly Result</b>                 | <b>Notes</b>                 |        | <b>Evidence</b>                 |
|  |   | A: 100%                               | Total Requisitions= 49       |        | Documents\2022                  |
|  |   | M: 100%                               | Total Requisitions= 76       |        | Documents\2022                  |
|  |   | J: 100%                               | Total Requisitions= 36       |        | Documents\2022                  |
| pd-09-0060: Audit issues resolved                          | 1: % internal audit queries for which an action plan was submitted within 10 working days<br>[Type=Avg All] | 4: 100.0%                             | 100.0%                       | 3.0    |                                 |
|  |   | <b>Monthly Result</b>                 | <b>Notes</b>                 |        | <b>Evidence</b>                 |
|  |   | A: 100%                               |                              |        | Documents\2022                  |
|  |   | M: N/a                                |                              |        |                                 |
|  |   | J: N/a                                |                              |        |                                 |
|  | 2: % internal actions implemented within agreed time frame<br>[Type=Qtr 4 Only]                             | 4: 100.0%                             | 100.0%                       | 3.0    |                                 |
|  |   | <b>Monthly Result</b>                 | <b>Notes</b>                 |        | <b>Evidence</b>                 |
|  |   | A: 100%                               | 1/1 audit findings addressed |        | Documents\2022                  |
|  |   | M: 100%                               | All findings addressed       |        | Documents\2022                  |
|  |   | J: 100%                               |                              |        | Documents\2022                  |
|  | 4: % of Auditor General's findings implemented within agreed time frame<br>[Type=Qtr 4 Only]                | 4: 100.0%                             | 0.0%                         |        |                                 |
|  |   | annually by June                      | N/a                          |        |                                 |
|  |   | <b>Monthly Result</b>                 | <b>Notes</b>                 |        | <b>Evidence</b>                 |
|  |   | A: N/a                                |                              |        |                                 |
|  |   | M: N/a                                |                              |        |                                 |
|  |   | J: N/a                                |                              |        |                                 |
| pd-09-0061: Risk identification and control implementation | 1: Confirmations of risk assessment done<br>[Type=Qtr 2 & 4]  | 4: 100.0%                             | 100.0%                       | 3.0    |                                 |
|  |   | Yes (bi-annually by November and May) | Yes                          |        |                                 |
|  |   | <b>Monthly Result</b>                 | <b>Notes</b>                 |        | <b>Evidence</b>                 |
|  |   | A: N/a                                |                              |        |                                 |
|  |   | M: Yes                                | Completed in March           |        | Documents\2022                  |
|  |   | J: N/a                                |                              |        |                                 |

| Performance Objective                                      | Key Performance Indicator  | Quarterly Target           | Achieved                   | Rating | Reasons / Interventions / Notes |
|--|--|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------|---------------------------------|
| pd-09-0061: Risk identification and control implementation | 2: % of Risk Action Plans implemented in accordance with the agreed time frame<br>[Type=Qtr 4 Only]  | 4: 100.0% annually by June | 0.0%<br>N/a                |        |                                 |
|  |  | Monthly Result             | Notes                      |        | Evidence                        |
|  |  | A: N/a                     |                            |        | Documents\2022                  |
|  |  | M: N/a                     |                            |        | Documents\2022                  |
|  |  | J: N/a                     |                            |        | Documents\2022                  |
|  | 3: Chief Risk Officer / Internal Audit informed of any newly identified risks<br>[Type=Avg All]  | 4: 100.0%<br>Yes           | 0.0%<br>N/a                |        |                                 |
|  |  | Monthly Result             | Notes                      |        | Evidence                        |
|  |  | A: N/a                     |                            |        |                                 |
|  |  | M: N/a                     |                            |        |                                 |
|  |  | J: N/a                     |                            |        |                                 |
|  | 4: Chief Risk Officer / Internal Audit informed of any changes in work procedures<br>[Type=Avg All]  | 4: 100.0%<br>Yes           | 0.0%<br>N/a                |        |                                 |
|  |  | Monthly Result             | Notes                      |        | Evidence                        |
|  |  | A: N/a                     |                            |        |                                 |
|  |  | M: N/a                     |                            |        |                                 |
|  |  | J: N/a                     |                            |        |                                 |
|  | 5: Chief Risk Officer / Internal Audit informed of any incidents where controls have failed (loss control register update)<br>[Type=Avg All] | 4: 100.0%<br>Yes           | 0.0%<br>N/a                |        |                                 |
|  |  | Monthly Result             | Notes                      |        | Evidence                        |
|  |  | A: N/a                     |                            |        |                                 |
|  |  | M: N/a                     |                            |        |                                 |
|  |  | J: N/a                     |                            |        |                                 |
| pd-09-0063: Invocoms held                                  | 1: Number of invocoms held<br>[Type=Avg All]   | 4: 100.0%<br>3 per quarter | 100.0%<br>3                | 3.0    |                                 |
|  |  | Monthly Result             | Notes                      |        | Evidence                        |
|  |  | A: 1                       | Invocom held 24 April 2023 |        | Documents\2022                  |
|  |  | M: 1                       | Invocom held 29 May 2023   |        | Documents\2022                  |
|  |  | J: 1                       | Invocom held 21 June 2023  |        | Documents\2022                  |

| Performance Objective                             | Key Performance Indicator  | Quarterly Target  | Achieved   | Rating | Reasons / Interventions / Notes |
|---|--|---|--|--------|---------------------------------|
| pd-10-0035: Average duration of vacancies reduced | 1: Average duration of vacancies after decision was taken by management team to fill the post [Type=Avg All] | 4: 100.0%<br>3 months maximum                               | 100.0%<br>2 months at the end of Qtr 4                         | 3.0    |                                 |
|   |  | <b>Monthly Result</b>                                       | <b>Notes</b>   |        | <b>Evidence</b>                 |
|   |  | A: 0 mths   |  |        | Documents\2022                  |
|   |  | M: 1 mth  |  |        | Documents\2022                  |
|   |  | J: 2 mths   |  |        | Documents\2022                  |
| pd-10-0036: Productive workforce                  | 1: % of person days lost per month due to sick leave [Type=Avg All]  | 4: 100.0%<br>4% pm maximum                                  | 125.0%<br>1.4% pm average                                      | 3.8    |                                 |
|   |  | <b>Monthly Result</b>                                       | <b>Notes</b>   |        | <b>Evidence</b>                 |
|   |  | A: 0.0%   | 0/527 person days lost due to sick leave                       |        | Documents\2022                  |
|   |  | M: 1.2%   | 8/682 person days lost due to sick leave                       |        | Documents\2022                  |
|   |  | J: 3.1%   | 21/672 person days lost due to sick leave                      |        | Documents\2022                  |
| pd-12-0011: EPWP monitoring                       | 1: Number of Full Time Equivalents (FTE's) for the financial year [Type=Qtr 4 Only]                          | 4: 100.0%<br>5 (131 for the whole organisation - 2022 DORA) | 167.8%<br>10.73 cumulative (219.76 for the whole organisation) | 5.0    |                                 |
|   |  | <b>Monthly Result</b>                                       | <b>Notes</b>   |        | <b>Evidence</b>                 |
|   |  | A: 0.47   |  |        | Documents\2022                  |
|   |  | M: 0.46   |  |        | Documents\2022                  |
|   |  | J: 0.54   |  |        | Documents\2022                  |
|   | 2: Number of work opportunities created during the financial year [Type=Qtr 4 Only]                          | 4: 100.0%<br>14 (296 for the whole organisation)            | 133.5%<br>18 cumulative (395 for the whole organisation)       | 4.0    |                                 |
|   |  | <b>Monthly Result</b>                                       | <b>Notes</b>   |        | <b>Evidence</b>                 |
|   |  | A: n/a  |  |        | n/a                             |
|   |  | M: 1  |  |        | Documents\2022                  |
|   |  | J: n/a  |  |        |                                 |

| Performance Objective   | Key Performance Indicator   | Quarterly Target   | Achieved       | Rating | Reasons / Interventions / Notes |                            |  |                |  |  |  |
|---|---|--|----------------|--------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|--|----------------|--|--|--|
| pd-14-0004: Asset safeguarding  | 3: A condition assessment and a review of the remaining useful life of all assets in the department done and a certification in this regard provided to the Head Asset Management.<br>[Type=Qtr 4 Only] | 4: 100.0%<br>Yes (by June annually)  | 100.0%<br>Yes  | 3.0    |                                 |                            |  |                |  |  |  |
|   |   |  |                |        |                                 |                            |  |                |  |  |  |
|   |   | <table><tr><th>Monthly Result</th><th>Notes</th><th>Evidence</th></tr><tr><td>A: N/a<br/>M: N/a<br/>J: Yes</td><td></td><td>Documents\2022</td></tr></table> | Monthly Result | Notes  | Evidence                        | A: N/a<br>M: N/a<br>J: Yes |  | Documents\2022 |  |  |  |
|   | Monthly Result  | Notes  | Evidence       |        |                                 |                            |  |                |  |  |  |
|   | A: N/a<br>M: N/a<br>J: Yes  |  | Documents\2022 |        |                                 |                            |  |                |  |  |  |
| 4: All moveable assets that became unusable or that were lost or stolen reported immediately in the prescribed manner to the Head: Asset Management<br>[Type=Avg All] | 4: 100.0%<br>Yes  | 100.0%<br>Yes  | 3.0            |        |                                 |                            |  |                |  |  |  |
|   |   |  |                |        |                                 |                            |  |                |  |  |  |
|   |   | <table><tr><th>Monthly Result</th><th>Notes</th><th>Evidence</th></tr><tr><td>A: N/a<br/>M: N/a<br/>J: Yes</td><td></td><td>Documents\2022</td></tr></table> | Monthly Result | Notes  | Evidence                        | A: N/a<br>M: N/a<br>J: Yes |  | Documents\2022 |  |  |  |
| Monthly Result  | Notes   | Evidence   |                |        |                                 |                            |  |                |  |  |  |
| A: N/a<br>M: N/a<br>J: Yes  |   | Documents\2022   |                |        |                                 |                            |  |                |  |  |  |
| pd-14-0018: Communication Strategy implementation   | 3: All planned communication activities for the next financial year in terms of the Communication Strategy submitted to the Director Corporate Services<br>[Type=Qtr 4 Only]                            | 4: 100.0%<br>Yes (annually by end of June)   | 100.0%<br>Yes  | 3.0    |                                 |                            |  |                |  |  |  |
|   |   |  |                |        |                                 |                            |  |                |  |  |  |
|   |   | <table><tr><th>Monthly Result</th><th>Notes</th><th>Evidence</th></tr><tr><td>A: N/a<br/>M: N/a<br/>J: Yes</td><td></td><td>Documents\2022</td></tr></table> | Monthly Result | Notes  | Evidence                        | A: N/a<br>M: N/a<br>J: Yes |  | Documents\2022 |  |  |  |
| Monthly Result  | Notes   | Evidence   |                |        |                                 |                            |  |                |  |  |  |
| A: N/a<br>M: N/a<br>J: Yes  |   | Documents\2022   |                |        |                                 |                            |  |                |  |  |  |

| Performance Objective                             | Key Performance Indicator  | Quarterly Target                 | Achieved   | Rating | Reasons / Interventions / Notes  |
|---|--|----------------------------------|--|--------|--|
| pd-14-0018: Communication Strategy implementation | 4: Number of reports on all communication activities undertaken by the department submitted to the Director Corporate Services<br>[Type=Avg All] | 4: 100.0%<br>1 per quarter       | 100.0%<br>1  | 3.0    |  |
|   |  | <b>Monthly Result</b>            | <b>Notes</b>   |        | <b>Evidence</b>  |
|   |  | A: 1                             | Q3 report submitted  |        | Documents\2022   |
|   |  | M: N/a                           |  |        |  |
|   |  | J: N/a                           |  |        |  |
| pd-17-0011: Spending of grants                    | 1: % spending of grants<br>[Type=Qtr 4 Only]   | 4: 100.0%<br>100% by end of June | 78.1%<br>78.1% for the year  | 2.3    | REASONS: Subject to change with the finalisation of the annual financial statements<br>INTERVENTIONS: None |
|   |  | <b>Monthly Result</b>            | <b>Notes</b>   |        | <b>Evidence</b>  |
|   |  | A: 65.5%                         | HS grant: Budget (capital) = R3 945 000 YTD = R1 000 000 (25.3%)<br>HS grant: Budget (operating) = R33 500 000, YTD = R23 150 324 (69.1%)<br>Mun Accreditation and Capacity Building: Budget = R256 000, YTD = R162 138 (63.3%)<br>Community Development Workers: Budget = R38 000, YTD = R3 480 (9.2%)<br>RSEP: Budget = R1 200 000, YTD = R1 200 000 (100.0%)<br>Total: Budget = R38 939 000 , YTD = R25 515 942 (65.5%)               |        | Documents\2022   |
|   |  | M: 73.2%                         | HS grant: Budget (capital) = R3 945 000 YTD = R2 457 372,16 (62.3%)<br>HS grant: Budget (operating) = R33 500 000, YTD = R24 668 291,93 (73.6%)<br>Mun Accreditation and Capacity Building: Budget = R256 000, YTD = R179 456,10(70%)<br>Community Development Workers: Budget = R38 000, YTD = R17 734,50 (46.7%)<br>RSEP: Budget = R1 200 000, YTD = R1 200 000 (100.0%)<br>Total: Budget = R38 939 000 , YTD = R28 522 852,69 (73.2%) |        | Documents\2022   |
|   |  | J: 78.12%                        | HS grant: Budget (capital) = R3 945 000 YTD = R3 483 226 (88.29%)<br>HS grant: Budget (operating) = R33 500 000, YTD = R22 247 628(66.14%)<br>Mun Accreditation and Capacity Building: Budget = R256 000, YTD = R196 774 (76.84%)<br>Community Development Workers: Budget = R38 000, YTD = R35 499 (93.42%)<br>RSEP: Budget = R1 200 000, YTD = R1 200 000 (100.0%)<br>Total: Budget = R38 939 000 , YTD = R27 163 127 (69.76%)         |        | Documents\2022   |



| Performance Objective   | Key Performance Indicator   | Quarterly Target                  | Achieved   | Rating          | Reasons / Interventions / Notes   |
|---|---|-----------------------------------|--|-----------------|---|
| <b>Möller, Thys - Director: Electrical Engineering Services</b>       |   |                                   |  |                 |   |
| <b>Strategic Goal:</b>  | <b>3 Quality and reliable services</b>  |                                   |  |                 |   |
| <b>Strategic Objective:</b>   | <b>Manage Electrical Engineering Services (Goal 5)</b>  |                                   |  |                 |   |
| pd-09-0064: Capital expenditure in line with budget and time frames   | 1: % of capital budget spent<br>[Type=Qtr 4 Only]   | 4: 100.0%<br>Between 95% and 105% | 96.6%<br>91.8% cumulative  | 2.9             | REASONS: Subject to change with the finalisation of the annual financial statements<br>INTERVENTIONS: None                              |
|   |   | <b>Monthly Result</b>             | <b>Notes</b>   | <b>Evidence</b> |   |
|   |   | A: 52.9%                          | Budget = R49 576 775, YTD Actual = R26 236 257.28 (Committed: R14 006 678.11)                      | Documents\2022  |   |
|   |   | M: 68.1%                          | Budget = R49 576 775, YTD Actual = R33 785 977.83 (Committed: R9 276 082.43)                       | Documents\2022  |   |
|   |   | J: 91.8%                          | Budget = R49 576 775, YTD Actual = R45 527 816.00 (Committed: R0)                                  | Documents\2022  |   |
| pd-09-0065: Capital project implementation                            | 1: Average % completion of capital projects<br>[Type=Qtr 4 Only]                                    | 4: 100.0%<br>95% for the year     | 100.9%<br>95.9% cumulative   | 3.0             |   |
|   |   | <b>Monthly Result</b>             | <b>Notes</b>   | <b>Evidence</b> |   |
|   |   | A: 69%                            | See Spreadsheet  | Documents\2022  |   |
|   |   | M: 74%                            | See Spreadsheet  | Documents\2022  |   |
|   |   | J: 95.9%                          | See Spreadsheet  | Documents\2022  |   |
| pd-09-0066: Operating expenditure in line with budget and time frames | 1: % of operating budget spent<br>[Type=Qtr 4 Only]   | 4: 100.0%<br>Between 90% and 100% | 100.0%<br>90.0% cumulative   | 3.0             |   |
|   |   | <b>Monthly Result</b>             | <b>Notes</b>   | <b>Evidence</b> |   |
|   |   | A: 69.1%                          | Budget = R372 400 858 , YTD Actual = R257 267 963 (69.1%)  | Documents\2022  |   |
|   |   | M: 75.58%                         | Budget = R372 400 858 , YTD Actual = R281 478 021 (75.58%)   | Documents\2022  |   |
|   |   | J: 89.99%                         | Budget = R372 400 858 , YTD Actual = R335 105 169 (89.99%)   | Documents\2022  |   |
| pd-09-0067: Workforce training roll-out                               | 1: % of planned training sessions according to the Workplace Skills Plan realised<br>[Type=Avg All] | 4: 100.0%                         | 91.7%  | 3.0             | REASONS: Scheduled health and safety employee could not attend training due to transport related matter<br>INTERVENTIONS: None required |
|   |   | <b>Monthly Result</b>             | <b>Notes</b>   | <b>Evidence</b> |   |
|   |   | A: 75%                            | AET (4), Occupational Health & Safety Representative (1 nominated - 0 attended) - planned training | Documents\2022  |   |
|   |   | M: 100%                           | AET (3) - planned training   | Documents\2022  |   |
|   |   | J: 100%                           | AET (3) - planned training   | Documents\2022  |   |

| Performance Objective  | Key Performance Indicator  | Quarterly Target                                     | Achieved                                | Rating          | Reasons / Interventions / Notes   |
|--|--|--|---|-----------------|---|
| pd-09-0068: Council decision implementation                  | 1: % of due council decisions initiated<br>[Type=Avg All]  | 4: 100.0%  | 100.0%                                  | 3.0             |   |
|  |  | <b>Monthly Result</b>                                | <b>Notes</b>                            | <b>Evidence</b> |   |
|  |  | A: 100%  | 14/14 resolutions initiated/implemented | Documents\2022  |   |
|  |  | M: 100%  | 9/9 resolutions initiated/implemented   | Documents\2022  |   |
|  |  | J: 100%  | 12/12 resolutions initiated/implemented | Documents\2022  |   |
| pd-09-0069: Performance and financial monitoring             | 2: Number of monthly performance assessments and reconciliation of departmental records of expenditure with finance records done<br>[Type=Avg All] | 4: 100.0%<br>3 per quarter                           | 100.0%<br>3                             | 3.0             |   |
|  |  | <b>Monthly Result</b>                                | <b>Notes</b>                            | <b>Evidence</b> |   |
|  |  | A: 1   | 11 Apr                                  | Documents\2022  |   |
|  |  | M: 1   | 24 May                                  | Documents\2022  |   |
|  |  | J: 1   | 26 June                                 | Documents\2022  |   |
| pd-09-0072: Assignments from the municipal manager completed | 1: Number of written warnings received from municipal manager<br>[Type=Avg All]  | 4: 100.0%<br>0 maximum                               | 100.0%<br>0                             | 3.0             |   |
|  |  | <b>Monthly Result</b>                                | <b>Notes</b>                            | <b>Evidence</b> |   |
|  |  | A: 0   |   | N/a             |   |
|  |  | M: 0   |   | N/a             |   |
|  |  | J: 0   |   | N/a             |   |
| pd-09-0074: Equal employment opportunity management          | 1: % of employment opportunities applied for appropriate equity appointments<br>[Type=Qtr 4 Only]  | 4: 100.0%<br>100% cumulative by end of June annually | 50.0%<br>1/2 employees                  | 1.5             | REASONS: 0/1 employees appointed in terms of the EE Plan. One Coloured Male was appointed in the Semi-Skilled Level where Coloured Males are over-represented (Small Plant Operator - Mrb). Internal appointment made in terms of par 5.2.3(f) of the Recruitment and Selection Policy.<br>INTERVENTIONS: None required |
|  |  | <b>Monthly Result</b>                                | <b>Notes</b>                            | <b>Evidence</b> |   |
|  |  | A: N/a   | No employment equity opportunities      | Documents\2022  |   |
|  |  | M: N/a   | No employment equity opportunities      | Documents\2022  |   |
|  |  | J: N/a   | No employment equity opportunities      | Documents\2022  |   |

| Performance Objective                                      | Key Performance Indicator   | Quarterly Target                                | Achieved                                      | Rating | Reasons / Interventions / Notes |
|--|---|---|---|--------|---------------------------------|
| pd-09-0075: Procurement in line with legal process         | 1: % compliance with SCM policy with the exception of approved deviations<br>[Type=Avg All]                 | 4: 100.0%                                       | 100.0%  | 3.0    |                                 |
|  |   | <b>Monthly Result</b>                           | <b>Notes</b>                                  |        | <b>Evidence</b>                 |
|  |   | A: 100%   | Total Requisitions= 53                        |        | Documents\2022                  |
|  |   | M: 100%   | Total Requisitions= 71                        |        | Documents\2022                  |
|  |   | J: 100%   | Total Requisitions= 18                        |        | Documents\2022                  |
| pd-09-0076: Audit issues resolved                          | 1: % internal audit queries for which an action plan was submitted within 10 working days<br>[Type=Avg All] | 4: 100.0%                                       | 100.0%  | 3.0    |                                 |
|  |   | <b>Monthly Result</b>                           | <b>Notes</b>                                  |        | <b>Evidence</b>                 |
|  |   | A: N/a  | No internal audit queries                     |        |                                 |
|  |   | M: 100%   | Internal audit queries addressed - DORA audit |        | Documents\2022                  |
|  |   | J: N/a  |   |        |                                 |
|  | 2: % internal actions implemented within agreed time frame<br>[Type=Qtr 4 Only]                             | 4: 100.0% annually by June                      | 100.0% 100 at the end of June                 | 3.0    |                                 |
|  |   | <b>Monthly Result</b>                           | <b>Notes</b>                                  |        | <b>Evidence</b>                 |
|  |   | A: 100%   | No outstanding internal audit findings        |        | Documents\2022                  |
|  |   | M: 100%   | No outstanding internal audit findings        |        | Documents\2022                  |
|  |   | J: 100%   | 3/3 findings implemented.                     |        | Documents\2022                  |
|  | 4: % of Auditor General's findings implemented within agreed time frame<br>[Type=Qtr 4 Only]                | 4: 100.0% annually by June                      | 0.0% N/a                                      |        |                                 |
|  |   | <b>Monthly Result</b>                           | <b>Notes</b>                                  |        | <b>Evidence</b>                 |
|  |   | A: N/a  |   |        | Documents\2022                  |
|  |   | M: N/a  |   |        | Documents\2022                  |
|  |   | J: N/a  |   |        | Documents\2022                  |
| pd-09-0077: Risk identification and control implementation | 2: Confirmations of risk assessment done<br>[Type=Qtr 2 & 4]  | 4: 100.0% Yes (bi-annually by November and May) | 100.0% Yes                                    | 3.0    |                                 |
|  |   | <b>Monthly Result</b>                           | <b>Notes</b>                                  |        | <b>Evidence</b>                 |
|  |   | A: N/a  |   |        |                                 |
|  |   | M: Yes  | Risk Assessments completed                    |        | Documents\2022                  |
|  |   | J: N/a  |   |        |                                 |

| Performance Objective                                      | Key Performance Indicator  | Quarterly Target           | Achieved  | Rating | Reasons / Interventions / Notes |
|--|--|----------------------------|---|--------|---------------------------------|
| pd-09-0077: Risk identification and control implementation | 3: % of Risk Action Plans implemented in accordance with the agreed time frame<br>[Type=Qtr 4 Only]  | 4: 100.0% annually by June | 0.0%<br>N/a   |        |                                 |
|  |  | <b>Monthly Result</b>      | <b>Notes</b>  |        | <b>Evidence</b>                 |
|  |  | A: N/a                     | 2 action plans due. 1 in Jun 2023 & 1 in 2023/2024    |        | Documents\2022                  |
|  |  | M: N/a                     | 2 action plans due. 1 in June 2023 and 1 in June 2024 |        | Documents\2022                  |
|  |  | J: N/a                     | Action plan due dates amended.                        |        | Documents\2022                  |
|  | 4: Chief Risk Officer / Internal Audit informed of any newly identified risks<br>[Type=Avg All]  | 4: 100.0%<br>Yes           | 0.0%<br>N/a   |        |                                 |
|  |  | <b>Monthly Result</b>      | <b>Notes</b>  |        | <b>Evidence</b>                 |
|  |  | A: N/a                     |   |        |                                 |
|  |  | M: N/a                     |   |        |                                 |
|  |  | J: N/a                     |   |        |                                 |
|  | 5: Chief Risk Officer / Internal Audit informed of any changes in work procedures<br>[Type=Avg All]  | 4: 100.0%<br>Yes           | 0.0%<br>N/a   |        |                                 |
|  |  | <b>Monthly Result</b>      | <b>Notes</b>  |        | <b>Evidence</b>                 |
|  |  | A: N/a                     |   |        |                                 |
|  |  | M: N/a                     |   |        |                                 |
|  |  | J: N/a                     |   |        |                                 |
|  | 6: Chief Risk Officer / Internal Audit informed of any incidents where controls have failed (loss control register update)<br>[Type=Avg All] | 4: 100.0%<br>Yes           | 0.0%<br>N/a   |        |                                 |
|  |  | <b>Monthly Result</b>      | <b>Notes</b>  |        | <b>Evidence</b>                 |
|  |  | A: N/a                     |   |        |                                 |
|  |  | M: N/a                     |   |        |                                 |
|  |  | J: N/a                     |   |        |                                 |
| pd-09-0079: Invocoms held                                  | 1: Number of invocoms held<br>[Type=Avg All]   | 4: 100.0%<br>3 per quarter | 100.0%<br>3   | 3.0    |                                 |
|  |  | <b>Monthly Result</b>      | <b>Notes</b>  |        | <b>Evidence</b>                 |
|  |  | A: 1                       | 11 April 2023   |        | Documents\2022                  |
|  |  | M: 1                       | 24 May 2023   |        | Documents\2022                  |
|  |  | J: 1                       | 26 June 2023  |        | Documents\2022                  |

| Performance Objective                             | Key Performance Indicator  | Quarterly Target  | Achieved  | Rating | Reasons / Interventions / Notes |
|---|--|---|---|--------|---------------------------------|
| pd-10-0029: Average duration of vacancies reduced | 1: Average duration of vacancies after decision was taken by management team to fill the post [Type=Avg All] | 4: 100.0%<br>3 months maximum                               | 100.0%<br>0.5 mths at the end of Qtr<br>4                     | 3.0    |                                 |
|   |  | <b>Monthly Result</b>                                       | <b>Notes</b>  |        | <b>Evidence</b>                 |
|   |  | A: N/a  | No vacancies  |        | Documents\2022                  |
|   |  | M: 0 mths   |   |        | Documents\2022                  |
|   |  | J: 0.5 mths   |   |        | Documents\2022                  |
| pd-10-0030: Productive workforce                  | 1: % of person days lost per month due to sick leave [Type=Avg All]  | 4: 100.0%<br>4% pm maximum                                  | 110.0%<br>2.8% pm average                                     | 3.3    |                                 |
|   |  | <b>Monthly Result</b>                                       | <b>Notes</b>  |        | <b>Evidence</b>                 |
|   |  | A: 1.7%   | 13/782 person days lost due to sick leave                     |        | Documents\2022                  |
|   |  | M: 2.4%   | 24/990 person days lost due to sick leave                     |        | Documents\2022                  |
|   |  | J: 4.3%   | 40/924 person days lost due to sick leave                     |        | Documents\2022                  |
| pd-12-0009: EPWP monitoring                       | 1: Number of Full Time Equivalents (FTE's) for the financial year [Type=Qtr 4 Only]                          | 4: 100.0%<br>4 (131 for the whole organisation - 2022 DORA) | 167.8%<br>3.23 cumulative (219.76 for the whole organisation) | 5.0    |                                 |
|   |  | <b>Monthly Result</b>                                       | <b>Notes</b>  |        | <b>Evidence</b>                 |
|   |  | A: 0.56   |   |        | Documents\2022                  |
|   |  | M: 0.49   |   |        | Documents\2022                  |
|   |  | J: 0.56   |   |        | Documents\2022                  |
|   | 2: Number of work opportunities created during the financial year [Type=Qtr 4 Only]                          | 4: 100.0%<br>12 (296 for the whole organisation)            | 133.5%<br>7 cumulative (395 for the whole organisation)       | 4.0    |                                 |
|   |  | <b>Monthly Result</b>                                       | <b>Notes</b>  |        | <b>Evidence</b>                 |
|   |  | A: 3  |   |        | Documents\2022                  |
|   |  | M: N/a  |   |        | n/a                             |
|   |  | J: n/a  |   |        | n/a                             |

| Performance Objective  | Key Performance Indicator   | Quarterly Target  | Achieved         | Rating         | Reasons / Interventions / Notes |                |                            |          |                            |  |                |
|--|---|---|------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|----------------|----------------------------|----------|----------------------------|--|----------------|
| pd-14-0002: Asset safeguarding   | 3: A condition assessment and a review of the remaining useful life of all assets in the department done and a certification in this regard provided to the Head Asset Management.<br>[Type=Qtr 4 Only] | 4: 100.0%<br>Yes (by June annually)   | 100.0%<br>Yes    | 3.0            |                                 |                |                            |          |                            |  |                |
|  |   | <table><tr><th>Monthly Result</th><th>Notes</th><th>Evidence</th></tr><tr><td>A: N/a<br/>M: N/a<br/>J: Yes</td><td></td><td>Documents\2022</td></tr></table>          |                  |                |                                 | Monthly Result | Notes                      | Evidence | A: N/a<br>M: N/a<br>J: Yes |  | Documents\2022 |
|  |   | Monthly Result  | Notes            | Evidence       |                                 |                |                            |          |                            |  |                |
|  |   | A: N/a<br>M: N/a<br>J: Yes  |                  | Documents\2022 |                                 |                |                            |          |                            |  |                |
|  |   | 4: All moveable assets that became unusable or that were lost or stolen reported immediately in the prescribed manner to the Head: Asset Management<br>[Type=Avg All] | 4: 100.0%<br>Yes | 0.0%<br>N/a    |                                 |                |                            |          |                            |  |                |
| <table><tr><th>Monthly Result</th><th>Notes</th><th>Evidence</th></tr><tr><td>A: N/a<br/>M: N/a<br/>J: N/a</td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> |   |   |                  | Monthly Result | Notes                           | Evidence       | A: N/a<br>M: N/a<br>J: N/a |          |                            |  |                |
| Monthly Result   | Notes   |   | Evidence         |                |                                 |                |                            |          |                            |  |                |
| A: N/a<br>M: N/a<br>J: N/a   |   |   |                  |                |                                 |                |                            |          |                            |  |                |
|  |   |   |                  |                |                                 |                |                            |          |                            |  |                |
| pd-14-0016: Communication Strategy implementation  | 5: All planned communication activities for the next financial year in terms of the Communication Strategy submitted to the Director Corporate Services<br>[Type=Qtr 4 Only]                            | 4: 100.0%<br>Yes (annually by end of June)  | 100.0%<br>Yes    | 3.0            |                                 |                |                            |          |                            |  |                |
|  |   | <table><tr><th>Monthly Result</th><th>Notes</th><th>Evidence</th></tr><tr><td>A: N/a<br/>M: N/a<br/>J: Yes</td><td></td><td>Documents\2022</td></tr></table>          |                  |                |                                 | Monthly Result | Notes                      | Evidence | A: N/a<br>M: N/a<br>J: Yes |  | Documents\2022 |
|  |   | Monthly Result  | Notes            | Evidence       |                                 |                |                            |          |                            |  |                |
| A: N/a<br>M: N/a<br>J: Yes   |   | Documents\2022  |                  |                |                                 |                |                            |          |                            |  |                |
|  |   |   |                  |                |                                 |                |                            |          |                            |  |                |

| Performance Objective                             | Key Performance Indicator  | Quarterly Target                 | Achieved   | Rating | Reasons / Interventions / Notes |
|---|--|----------------------------------|--|--------|---------------------------------|
| pd-14-0016: Communication Strategy implementation | 6: Number of reports on all communication activities undertaken by the department submitted to the Director Corporate Services<br>[Type=Avg All] | 4: 100.0%<br>1 per quarter       | 100.0%<br>1  | 3.0    |                                 |
|   |  | <b>Monthly Result</b>            | <b>Notes</b>   |        | <b>Evidence</b>                 |
|   |  | A: 1                             | Q3 report submitted  |        | Documents\2022                  |
|   |  | M: N/a                           |  |        |                                 |
|   |  | J: N/a                           |  |        |                                 |
| pd-14-0024: General KPI: Access to electricity    | 1: Number of formal residential properties that has access to electricity (excluding Eskom areas)<br>[Type=Avg All]                              | 4: 100.0%<br>19 127              | 113.7%<br>21754 at the end of Qtr 4                            | 3.4    |                                 |
|   |  | <b>Monthly Result</b>            | <b>Notes</b>   |        | <b>Evidence</b>                 |
|   |  | A: 21682                         |  |        | Documents\2022                  |
|   |  | M: 21713                         |  |        | Documents\2022                  |
|   |  | J: 21754                         | Preliminary calculation  |        | Documents\2022                  |
| pd-17-0009: Spending of grants                    | 1: % spending of grants<br>[Type=Qtr 4 Only]   | 4: 100.0%<br>100% by end of June | 100.0%<br>100% for the year                                    | 3.0    |                                 |
|   |  | <b>Monthly Result</b>            | <b>Notes</b>   |        | <b>Evidence</b>                 |
|   |  | A: 63.7%                         | INEP grant: Budget = R17 600 000, YTD = R11 212 992 (63.7%)    |        | Documents\2022                  |
|   |  | M: 87.7%                         | INEP grant: Budget = R17 600 000, YTD = R15 439 141,83 (87.7%) |        | Documents\2022                  |
|   |  | J: 100%                          | INEP grant: Budget = R17 600 000, YTD = R17 600 000 (100%)     |        | Documents\2022                  |
| pd-22-0001: Minimum competencies attained         | 1: Minimum competencies attained to avoid non-compliance<br>[Type=Qtr 4 Only]  | 4: 0.0%<br>Yes (by June 2024)    | 0.0%<br>N/a  |        |                                 |
|   |  | <b>Monthly Result</b>            | <b>Notes</b>   |        | <b>Evidence</b>                 |
|   |  | A: N/a                           |  |        |                                 |
|   |  | M: N/a                           | Completed 10 of 15 Unit Standards as at May 2023               |        |                                 |
|   |  | J: N/a                           |  |        |                                 |

| Performance Objective  | Key Performance Indicator  | Quarterly Target              | Achieved                                | Rating         | Reasons / Interventions / Notes |
|--|--|-------------------------------|---|----------------|---------------------------------|
| Scholtz, Joggie - Municipal Manager: Office of the Municipal Manager |  |                               |   |                |                                 |
| Strategic Goal:  | 5 A connected and innovative local government  |                               |   |                |                                 |
| Strategic Objective:   | Manage the Office of the Municipal Manager and Organisation  |                               |   |                |                                 |
| pd-09-0003: Sound management   | 2: Number of monthly management meetings held<br>[Type=Qtr 4 Only]   | 4: 100.0%<br>At least 10 p.a. | 110.0%<br>11 cumulative                 | 3.3            |                                 |
|  |  | Monthly Result                | Notes                                   | Evidence       |                                 |
|  |  | A: 1                          | 21 April 2023                           | Documents\2022 |                                 |
|  |  | M: 1                          | 26 May 2023                             | Documents\2022 |                                 |
|  |  | J: 1                          | 28 June 2023                            | Documents\2022 |                                 |
| pd-09-0004: Legally compliant procurement                            | 1: Number of appeals against the municipality regarding the awarding of tenders that were upheld<br>[Type=Avg All] | 4: 100.0%<br>0 maximum        | 100.0%<br>0                             | 3.0            |                                 |
|  |  | Monthly Result                | Notes                                   | Evidence       |                                 |
|  |  | A: 0                          |   | N/a            |                                 |
|  |  | M: 0                          |   | N/a            |                                 |
|  |  | J: 0                          |   | N/a            |                                 |
| pd-09-0005: Performance and financial monitoring                     | 2: Number of monthly performance and financial assessments done<br>[Type=Avg All]                                  | 4: 100.0%<br>3 per quarter    | 100.0%<br>3                             | 3.0            |                                 |
|  |  | Monthly Result                | Notes                                   | Evidence       |                                 |
|  |  | A: 1                          | 13 Apr                                  | Documents\2022 |                                 |
|  |  | M: 1                          | 23 May                                  | Documents\2022 |                                 |
|  |  | J: 1                          | 27 June                                 | S:\Images\Docu |                                 |
| pd-09-0007: Council decision implementation                          | 1: % of due council decisions initiated<br>[Type=Avg All]  | 4: 100.0%                     | 100.0%                                  | 3.0            |                                 |
|  |  | Monthly Result                | Notes                                   | Evidence       |                                 |
|  |  | A: 100%                       | 19/19 resolutions initiated/implemented | Documents\2022 |                                 |
|  |  | M: 100%                       | 12/12 resolutions initiated/implemented | Documents\2022 |                                 |
|  |  | J: 100%                       | 14/14 resolutions initiated/implemented | Documents\2022 |                                 |



| Performance Objective  | Key Performance Indicator  | Quarterly Target                      | Achieved  | Rating          | Reasons / Interventions / Notes  |
|--|--|---------------------------------------|---|-----------------|--|
| pd-09-0008: Monitoring the IDP / Budget process  | 2: Number of months that the IDP / Budget process schedule were checked<br>[Type=Qtr 4 Only]   | 4: 100.0%<br>At least 10 p.a.         | 110.0%<br>11 cumulative   | 3.3             |  |
|  |  | <b>Monthly Result</b>                 | <b>Notes</b>  | <b>Evidence</b> |  |
|  |  | A: 1                                  | 21 April 2023   | Documents\2022  |  |
|  |  | M: 1                                  | 26 May 2023   | Documents\2022  |  |
|  |  | J: 1                                  | 28 June 2023  | Documents\2022  |  |
| pd-09-0009: Functional macro-structure maintained  | 2: Annual review of the macro structure completed<br>[Type=Qtr 4 Only]                         | 4: 100.0%<br>Yes (before end of June) | 100.0%<br>Yes (done in January)   | 3.0             |  |
|  |  | <b>Monthly Result</b>                 | <b>Notes</b>  | <b>Evidence</b> |  |
|  |  | A: N/a                                |   |                 |  |
|  |  | M: N/a                                |   |                 |  |
|  |  | J: N/a                                | Achieved in January   |                 |  |
| pd-10-0040: MFMA Section 131(1): Ensure that any issues raised by the Auditor-General in an audit report are addressed                               | 1: % of issues raised by the Auditor-General in an audit report addressed<br>[Type=Qtr 4 Only] | 4: 100.0%                             | 86.0%   | 2.6             |  |
|  |  | <b>Monthly Result</b>                 | <b>Notes</b>  | <b>Evidence</b> |  |
|  |  | A: 86%                                | 6/7 Comafs addressed.   | Documents\2022  |  |
|  |  | M: 86%                                | 6/7 Comafs addressed  | Documents\2022  |  |
|  |  | J: 86%                                | 6/7 Comafs addressed  | Documents\2022  |  |
| pd-14-0029: General KPI: % of capital budget spent on capital projects identified for a particular financial year in terms of the municipality's IDP | 1: % of capital budget spent<br>[Type=Qtr 4 Only]  | 4: 100.0%<br>(Between 90% and 105%)   | 101.3%<br>91.2% cumulative  | 3.0             | REASONS: Subject to change with the finalisation of the annual financial statements<br>INTERVENTIONS: None |
|  |  | <b>Monthly Result</b>                 | <b>Notes</b>  | <b>Evidence</b> |  |
|  |  | A: 55.0%                              | Budget = R178 839 804, YTD Actual = R98 301 900.79 (Committed: R10 750 105.75)  | Documents\2022  |  |
|  |  | M: 71.1%                              | Budget = R178 839 804, YTD Actual = R127 170 442.43 (Committed: R10 644 116.94) | Documents\2022  |  |
|  |  | J: 91.2%                              | Budget = R178 839 804, YTD Actual = R163 145 383.49 (Committed: R0)             | Documents\2022  |  |

| Performance Objective   | Key Performance Indicator   | Quarterly Target                      | Achieved  | Rating   | Reasons / Interventions / Notes |
|---|---|---------------------------------------|---|--|---------------------------------|
| <b>Strategic Goal:</b>  | <b>2 Economic transformation</b>  |                                       |   |  |                                 |
| <b>Strategic Objective:</b>   | <b>Facilitate economic development in the municipal area</b>  |                                       |   |  |                                 |
| pd-09-0001: Liaison with business role-players  | 2: Annual event with local business held<br>[Type=Avg All]  | 4: 100.0%<br>Yes (before end of June) | 100.0%<br>Yes   | 3.0  |                                 |
|   |   | <b>Monthly Result</b>                 | <b>Notes</b>  | <b>Evidence</b>  |                                 |
|   |   | A: N/a                                |   |  |                                 |
|   |   | M: Yes                                | Moorreesburg Business Chamber 30 May 2023 - Malmesbury Chambers of Commerce - 16 May 2023 | Documents\2022   |                                 |
|   |   | J: N/a                                |   |  |                                 |
| pd-09-0012: LED fund management   | 1: % of the LED funds actually spent<br>[Type=Qtr 4 Only]   | 4: 100.0%<br>90% for the year         | 0.0%<br>N/a   | REASONS: Budget = R0. Funds were moved to IDP vote for public engagement processes<br>INTERVENTIONS: None required |                                 |
|   |   | <b>Monthly Result</b>                 | <b>Notes</b>  | <b>Evidence</b>  |                                 |
|   |   | A: N/a                                |   |  |                                 |
|   |   | M: N/a                                |   |  |                                 |
|   |   | J: N/a                                |   |  |                                 |
| pd-14-0026: General KPI: Jobs created through municipality's LED initiatives including capital projects | 1: Number of jobs created through Municipality's capital projects (contracts > R200 000)<br>[Type=Qtr 4 Only] | 4: 100.0%<br>150 for the year         | 106.0%<br>159 cumulative  | 3.2  |                                 |
|   |   | <b>Monthly Result</b>                 | <b>Notes</b>  | <b>Evidence</b>  |                                 |
|   |   | A: N/a                                | No tenders awarded with job opportunities   | Documents\2022   |                                 |
|   |   | M: 5                                  | Tender T41/22/23: Back-up generators for water and sewer pump stations                    | Documents\2022   |                                 |
|   |   | J: N/a                                | No tenders awarded with job opportunities   | Documents\2022   |                                 |

| Performance Objective   | Key Performance Indicator   | Quarterly Target                  | Achieved   | Rating          | Reasons / Interventions / Notes   |
|---|---|-----------------------------------|--|-----------------|---|
| <b>Terblanche, Madelaine - Director: Corporate Services</b>           |   |                                   |  |                 |   |
| <b>Strategic Goal:</b>  | <b>5 A connected and innovative local government</b>  |                                   |  |                 |   |
| <b>Strategic Objective:</b>   | <b>Manage Corporate Services</b>  |                                   |  |                 |   |
| pd-09-0032: Capital expenditure in line with budget and time frames   | 1: % of capital budget spent<br>[Type=Qtr 4 Only]   | 4: 100.0%<br>Between 95% and 105% | 104.6%<br>99.4% cumulative   | 3.1             |   |
|   |   | <b>Monthly Result</b>             | <b>Notes</b>   | <b>Evidence</b> |   |
|   |   | A: 63.1%                          | Budget = R594 671, YTD Actual = R375 026.06 (Committed: R9 060.4)                                    | Documents\2022  |   |
|   |   | M: 88%                            | Budget = R594 671, YTD Actual = R523 197.06 (Committed: R65 230)                                     | Documents\2022  |   |
|   |   | J: 99.4%                          | Budget = R594 671, YTD Actual = R591 387.46 (Committed: R0)  | Documents\2022  |   |
| pd-09-0033: Capital project implementation                            | 1: Average % completion of capital projects<br>[Type=Qtr 4 Only]                                    | 4: 100.0%<br>95% for the year     | 104.6%<br>99.4% cumulative   | 3.1             |   |
|   |   | <b>Monthly Result</b>             | <b>Notes</b>   | <b>Evidence</b> |   |
|   |   | A: 65%                            |  | Documents\2022  |   |
|   |   | M: 99%                            |  | Documents\2022  |   |
|   |   | J: 99.4%                          |  | Documents\2022  |   |
| pd-09-0034: Operating expenditure in line with budget and time frames | 1: % of operating budget spent<br>[Type=Qtr 4 Only]   | 4: 100.0%<br>Between 90% and 100% | 96.8%<br>87.1% cumulative  | 2.9             | REASONS: Subject to change with the finalisation of the annual financial statements |
|   |   | <b>Monthly Result</b>             | <b>Notes</b>   | <b>Evidence</b> |   |
|   |   | A: 71.2%                          | Budget = R41 950 514, YTD Actual = R29 884 173 (71.2%)   | Documents\2022  |   |
|   |   | M: 78.78%                         | Budget = R41 950 514, YTD Actual = R33 049 829 (78.78%)  | Documents\2022  |   |
|   |   | J: 87.12%                         | Budget = R41 950 514, YTD Actual = R36 546 755 (87.12%)  | Documents\2022  |   |
| pd-09-0035: Workforce training roll-out                               | 1: % of planned training sessions according to the Workplace Skills Plan realised<br>[Type=Avg All] | 4: 100.0%                         | 100.0%   | 3.0             |   |
|   |   | <b>Monthly Result</b>             | <b>Notes</b>   | <b>Evidence</b> |   |
|   |   | A: 100%                           | B. Information Science (1), AET (3) - planned training   | Documents\2022  |   |
|   |   | M: 100%                           | B. Information Science (1), AET (3), Mun Staff Regulations: Performance & HRM (2) - planned training | Documents\2022  |   |
|   |   | J: 100%                           | B. Information Science (1), AET (3) - planned training   | Documents\2022  |   |

| Performance Objective  | Key Performance Indicator  | Quarterly Target                                     | Achieved                                | Rating          | Reasons / Interventions / Notes |
|--|--|--|---|-----------------|---------------------------------|
| pd-09-0036: Council decision implementation                  | 1: % of due council decisions initiated<br>[Type=Avg All]  | 4: 100.0%  | 100.0%                                  | 3.0             |                                 |
|  |  | <b>Monthly Result</b>                                | <b>Notes</b>                            | <b>Evidence</b> |                                 |
|  |  | A: 100%  | 27/27 resolutions initiated/implemented | Documents\2022  |                                 |
|  |  | M: 100%  | 30/30 resolutions initiated/implemented | Documents\2022  |                                 |
|  |  | J: 100%  | 40/40 resolutions initiated/implemented | Documents\2022  |                                 |
| pd-09-0037: Performance and financial monitoring             | 2: Number of monthly performance assessments and reconciliation of departmental records of expenditure with finance records done<br>[Type=Avg All] | 4: 100.0%<br>3 per quarter                           | 100.0%<br>3                             | 3.0             |                                 |
|  |  | <b>Monthly Result</b>                                | <b>Notes</b>                            | <b>Evidence</b> |                                 |
|  |  | A: 1   | 13 Apr                                  | Documents\2022  |                                 |
|  |  | M: 1   | 24 May                                  | Documents\2022  |                                 |
|  |  | J: 1   | 27 June                                 | Documents\2022  |                                 |
| pd-09-0040: Assignments from the municipal manager completed | 1: Number of written warnings received from municipal manager<br>[Type=Avg All]  | 4: 100.0%<br>0 maximum                               | 100.0%                                  | 3.0             |                                 |
|  |  | <b>Monthly Result</b>                                | <b>Notes</b>                            | <b>Evidence</b> |                                 |
|  |  | A: 0   |   | N/A             |                                 |
|  |  | M: 0   |   | N/A             |                                 |
|  |  | J: 0   |   | N/A             |                                 |
| pd-09-0042: Equal employment opportunity management          | 1: % of employment opportunities applied for appropriate equity appointments<br>[Type=Qtr 4 Only]  | 4: 100.0%<br>100% cumulative by end of June annually | 25.0%<br>1/4 employees                  | 1.0             |                                 |
|  |  | <b>Monthly Result</b>                                | <b>Notes</b>                            | <b>Evidence</b> |                                 |
|  |  | A: N/a   | No employment equity opportunities      | Documents\2022  |                                 |
|  |  | M: N/a   | No employment equity opportunities      | Documents\2022  |                                 |
|  |  | J: N/a   | No employment equity opportunities      | Documents\2022  |                                 |
| pd-09-0043: Procurement in line with legal process           | 1: % compliance with SCM policy with the exception of approved deviations<br>[Type=Avg All]  | 4: 100.0%  | 100.0%                                  | 3.0             |                                 |
|  |  | <b>Monthly Result</b>                                | <b>Notes</b>                            | <b>Evidence</b> |                                 |
|  |  | A: 100%  | Total Requisitions= 36                  | Documents\2022  |                                 |
|  |  | M: 100%  | Total Requisitions= 72                  | Documents\2022  |                                 |
|  |  | J: 100%  | Total Requisitions= 14                  | Documents\2022  |                                 |

| Performance Objective                                      | Key Performance Indicator   | Quarterly Target                      | Achieved                                     | Rating | Reasons / Interventions / Notes |
|--|---|---------------------------------------|--|--------|---------------------------------|
| pd-09-0044: Audit issues resolved                          | 1: % internal audit queries for which an action plan was submitted within 10 working days<br>[Type=Avg All] | 4: 100.0%                             | 100.0%                                       | 3.0    |                                 |
|  |   | <b>Monthly Result</b>                 | <b>Notes</b>                                 |        | <b>Evidence</b>                 |
|  |   | A: N/a                                | No outstanding internal audit queries        |        |                                 |
|  | 2: % internal actions implemented within agreed time frame<br>[Type=Qtr 4 Only]                             | M: 100%                               | Management comments obtained - PDO Q3 report |        | Documents\2022                  |
|  |   | J: 100%                               | Management comments obtained - DORA report   |        | Documents\2022                  |
|  |   | 4: 100.0%                             | 90.0%  | 2.7    |                                 |
|  | 4: % of Auditor General's findings implemented within agreed time frame<br>[Type=Qtr 4 Only]                | <b>Monthly Result</b>                 | <b>Notes</b>                                 |        | <b>Evidence</b>                 |
|  |   | A: 87.5%                              | 7/8 actions implemented                      |        | Documents\2022                  |
|  |   | M: 89%                                | 8/9 actions implemented                      |        | Documents\2022                  |
|  |   | J: 90%                                | 9/10 actions implemented                     |        | Documents\2022                  |
| pd-09-0045: Risk identification and control implementation | 2: Confirmations of risk assessment done<br>[Type=Qtr 2 & 4]  | 4: 100.0%                             | 50.0%  | 1.5    |                                 |
|  |   | Yes (bi-annually by November and May) | Yes  |        |                                 |
|  |   | <b>Monthly Result</b>                 | <b>Notes</b>                                 |        | <b>Evidence</b>                 |
|  | 3: % of Risk Action Plans implemented in accordance with the agreed time frame<br>[Type=Qtr 4 Only]         | A: 50%                                | Comaf in progress                            |        | Documents\2022                  |
|  |   | M: 50%                                | Comaf in progress                            |        | Documents\2022                  |
|  |   | J: 50%                                | Comaf in progress                            |        | Documents\2022                  |
|  | 2: Confirmations of risk assessment done<br>[Type=Qtr 2 & 4]  | 4: 100.0%                             | 100.0%                                       | 3.0    |                                 |
|  |   | Yes (bi-annually by November and May) | Yes  |        |                                 |
|  |   | <b>Monthly Result</b>                 | <b>Notes</b>                                 |        | <b>Evidence</b>                 |
|  | 3: % of Risk Action Plans implemented in accordance with the agreed time frame<br>[Type=Qtr 4 Only]         | A: Yes                                | Risk Assessments completed                   |        | Documents\2022                  |
|  |   | M: N/a                                |  |        |                                 |
|  |   | J: N/a                                |  |        |                                 |
|  | 3: % of Risk Action Plans implemented in accordance with the agreed time frame<br>[Type=Qtr 4 Only]         | 4: 100.0%                             | 100.0%                                       | 3.0    |                                 |
|  |   | annually by June                      |  |        |                                 |
|  |   | <b>Monthly Result</b>                 | <b>Notes</b>                                 |        | <b>Evidence</b>                 |
|  |   | A: 100%                               | all actions implemented                      |        | Documents\2022                  |
|  |   | M: N/a                                |  |        | Documents\2022                  |
|  |   | J: N/a                                |  |        | Documents\2022                  |

| Performance Objective                                      | Key Performance Indicator  | Quarterly Target           | Achieved   | Rating | Reasons / Interventions / Notes                    |
|--|--|----------------------------|--|--------|--|
| pd-09-0045: Risk identification and control implementation | 4: Chief Risk Officer / Internal Audit informed of any newly identified risks<br>[Type=Avg All]  | 4: 100.0%<br>Yes           | 0.0%<br>N/a  |        |  |
|  |  | <b>Monthly Result</b>      | <b>Notes</b>   |        | <b>Evidence</b>                                    |
|  |  | A: N/a<br>M: N/a<br>J: N/a |  |        |  |
|  | 5: Chief Risk Officer / Internal Audit informed of any changes in work procedures<br>[Type=Avg All]  | 4: 100.0%<br>Yes           | 0.0%<br>N/a  |        |  |
|  |  | <b>Monthly Result</b>      | <b>Notes</b>   |        | <b>Evidence</b>                                    |
|  |  | A: N/a<br>M: N/a<br>J: N/a |  |        |  |
|  | 6: Chief Risk Officer / Internal Audit informed of any incidents where controls have failed (loss control register update)<br>[Type=Avg All] | 4: 100.0%<br>Yes           | 0.0%<br>N/a  |        |  |
|  |  | <b>Monthly Result</b>      | <b>Notes</b>   |        | <b>Evidence</b>                                    |
|  |  | A: N/a<br>M: N/a<br>J: N/a |  |        |  |
|  |  |                            |  |        |  |
| pd-09-0047: Invocoms held                                  | 1: Number of invocoms held<br>[Type=Avg All]   | 4: 100.0%<br>3 per quarter | 133.3%<br>4  | 4.0    |  |
|  |  | <b>Monthly Result</b>      | <b>Notes</b>   |        | <b>Evidence</b>                                    |
|  |  | A: 2<br>M: 1<br>J: 1       | Invocoms held 5 & 26 April 2023<br>Invocom held 24 May 2023<br>Invocom held 29 June 2023 |        | Documents\2022<br>Documents\2022<br>Documents\2022 |
|  |  |                            |  |        |  |

| Performance Objective                             | Key Performance Indicator  | Quarterly Target  | Achieved  | Rating          | Reasons / Interventions / Notes   |
|---|--|---|---|-----------------|---|
| pd-10-0038: Average duration of vacancies reduced | 1: Average duration of vacancies after decision was taken by management team to fill the post [Type=Avg All] | 4: 100.0%<br>3 months maximum                               | 80.0%<br>4.5 months at the end of Qtr 3   | 3.0             | REASONS: Vacancy of Library Assistant vacant since 31 October 2022. DK confirmed that the vacancy would possibly not be filled due to the fact that the library grants (MRF and CG) for the new financial year were not increased sufficiently and could possibly be cut further in the future. On 5 May 2023 instruction was given for the filling of the vacancy due to service delivery needs. Selection process completed and appointment was made with effect from 1 July 2023<br>INTERVENTIONS: None required |
|   |  | <b>Monthly Result</b>                                       | <b>Notes</b>  | <b>Evidence</b> |   |
|   |  | A: 2.5 mths   | Vacancy of Library Assistant vacant since 31 October 2022. DK confirmed that the vacancy would possibly not be filled due to the fact that the library grants (MRF and CG) for the new financial year were not increased sufficiently and could possibly be cut further in the future.  | Documents\2022  |   |
|   |  | M: 3.5 mths   | Vacancy of Library Assistant vacant since 31 October 2022. DK confirmed that the vacancy would possibly not be filled due to the fact that the library grants (MRF and CG) for the new financial year were not increased sufficiently and could possibly be cut further in the future. On 5 May 2023 instruction was given for the filling of the vacancy due to service delivery needs. Selection process completed and appointment was made with effect from 1 July 2023. | Documents\2022  |   |
|   |  | J: 4.5 mths   | Vacancy of Library Assistant vacant since 31 October 2022. DK confirmed that the vacancy would possibly not be filled due to the fact that the library grants (MRF and CG) for the new financial year were not increased sufficiently and could possibly be cut further in the future. On 5 May 2023 instruction was given for the filling of the vacancy due to service delivery needs. Selection process completed and appointment was made with effect from 1 July 2023. | Documents\2022  |   |
|   |  |   |   |                 |   |
| pd-10-0039: Productive workforce                  | 1: % of person days lost per month due to sick leave [Type=Avg All]  | 4: 100.0%<br>4% pm maximum                                  | 100.0%<br>3.7% pm average   | 3.0             |   |
|   |  | <b>Monthly Result</b>                                       | <b>Notes</b>  | <b>Evidence</b> |   |
|   |  | A: 4.0%   | 49/1224 person days lost due to sick leave  | Documents\2022  |   |
|   |  | M: 3.9%   | 62/1584 person days lost due to sick leave  | Documents\2022  |   |
|   |  | J: 3.1%   | 47/1512 person days lost due to sick leave  | Documents\2022  |   |
|   |  |   |   |                 |   |
| pd-12-0012: EPWP monitoring                       | 1: Number of Full Time Equivalents (FTE's) for the financial year [Type=Qtr 4 Only]                          | 4: 100.0%<br>8 (131 for the whole organisation - 2022 DORA) | 219.8%<br>2.63 cumulative (219.76 for the whole organisation)   | 5.0             |   |
|   |  | <b>Monthly Result</b>                                       | <b>Notes</b>  | <b>Evidence</b> |   |
|   |  | A: 0.19   |   | Documents\2022  |   |
|   |  | M: 0.25   |   | Documents\2022  |   |
|   |  | J: 0.31   |   | Documents\2022  |   |

| Performance Objective          | Key Performance Indicator   | Quarterly Target                                 | Achieved  | Rating | Reasons / Interventions / Notes |
|--------------------------------|---|--|---|--------|---------------------------------|
| pd-12-0012: EPWP monitoring    | 2: Number of work opportunities created during the financial year<br>[Type=Qtr 4 Only]  | 4: 100.0%<br>23 (296 for the whole organisation) | 133.5%<br>5 cumulative (395 for the whole organisation)                     | 4.0    |                                 |
|                                |   | <b>Monthly Result</b>                            | <b>Notes</b>  |        | <b>Evidence</b>                 |
|                                |   | A: n/a   |   |        | n/a                             |
|                                |   | M: 1   |   |        | Documents\2022                  |
|                                |   | J: n/a   |   |        | n/a                             |
| pd-14-0005: Asset safeguarding | 3: A condition assessment and a review of the remaining useful life of all assets in the department done and a certification in this regard provided to the Head Asset Management.<br>[Type=Qtr 4 Only] | 4: 100.0%<br>Yes (by June annually)              | 100.0%<br>Yes   | 3.0    |                                 |
|                                |   | <b>Monthly Result</b>                            | <b>Notes</b>  |        | <b>Evidence</b>                 |
|                                |   | A: N/a   |   |        |                                 |
|                                |   | M: N/a   |   |        |                                 |
|                                |   | J: Yes   | Complete set of documents (registers for all divisions) with Asset Division |        | Documents\2022                  |
|                                | 4: All moveable assets that became unusable or that were lost or stolen reported immediately in the prescribed manner to the Head: Asset Management<br>[Type=Avg All]                                   | 4: 100.0%<br>Yes                                 | 0.0%<br>N/a   |        |                                 |
|                                |   | <b>Monthly Result</b>                            | <b>Notes</b>  |        | <b>Evidence</b>                 |
|                                |   | A: N/a   |   |        |                                 |
|                                |   | M: N/a   |   |        |                                 |
|                                |   | J: N/a   |   |        |                                 |



| Performance Objective   | Key Performance Indicator   | Quarterly Target   | Achieved         | Rating | Reasons / Interventions / Notes   |        |  |                |        |  |                |        |   |                |
|---|---|--|------------------|--------|---|--------|--|----------------|--------|--|----------------|--------|---|----------------|
| pd-14-0027: General KPI: People from employment equity target groups employed   | 1: % of people from employment equity target groups appointed for the month in terms of the Municipality's approved Employment Equity plan [Type=Qtr 4 Only]  | 4: 100.0%  | 41.2%            | 1.2    |   |        |  |                |        |  |                |        |   |                |
|   |   | annually by end of June  | 14/34 employees  |        |   |        |  |                |        |  |                |        |   |                |
|   |   |  |                  |        |   |        |  |                |        |  |                |        |   |                |
|   |   |  |                  |        |   |        |  |                |        |  |                |        |   |                |
|   |   |  |                  |        |   |        |  |                |        |  |                |        |   |                |
|   |   | <table><tr><th>Monthly Result</th><th>Notes</th><th>Evidence</th></tr><tr><td>A: 80%</td><td>4/5 employees appointed in terms of the EE Plan - 1 Coloured Male appointed in Semi-Skilled Level (Small Plant Operator - Infrastructure &amp; Civil Eng Services) where Coloured Males are over represented. Vacancy was filled internally in terms of par 5.2.3 (f) of the Recruitment and Selection Policy.</td><td>Documents\2022</td></tr><tr><td>M: 0%</td><td>0/3 employees appointed in terms of the EE Plan - Three Coloured Females appointed in the Semi-Skilled Level where Coloured Females are over represented. The vacancies of Snr Clerk: Indigent Audit (Financial Services) were filled through an internal appointment made in terms of par 5.2.3(f) of the Recruitment and Selection Policy.</td><td>Documents\2022</td></tr><tr><td>J: 33%</td><td>1/3 employees appointed in terms of the EE Plan - Two Coloured Females appointed in the Semi-Skilled Level where Coloured Females are over represented. The vacancies of Snr Clerk: Indigent Audit (Financial Services) and Principal Clerk: Community Services (Development Services) were filled through an internal appointment made in terms of par 5.2.3(f) of the Recruitment and Selection Policy.</td><td>Documents\2022</td></tr></table> | Monthly Result   | Notes  | Evidence  | A: 80% | 4/5 employees appointed in terms of the EE Plan - 1 Coloured Male appointed in Semi-Skilled Level (Small Plant Operator - Infrastructure & Civil Eng Services) where Coloured Males are over represented. Vacancy was filled internally in terms of par 5.2.3 (f) of the Recruitment and Selection Policy. | Documents\2022 | M: 0%  | 0/3 employees appointed in terms of the EE Plan - Three Coloured Females appointed in the Semi-Skilled Level where Coloured Females are over represented. The vacancies of Snr Clerk: Indigent Audit (Financial Services) were filled through an internal appointment made in terms of par 5.2.3(f) of the Recruitment and Selection Policy. | Documents\2022 | J: 33% | 1/3 employees appointed in terms of the EE Plan - Two Coloured Females appointed in the Semi-Skilled Level where Coloured Females are over represented. The vacancies of Snr Clerk: Indigent Audit (Financial Services) and Principal Clerk: Community Services (Development Services) were filled through an internal appointment made in terms of par 5.2.3(f) of the Recruitment and Selection Policy. | Documents\2022 |
| Monthly Result  | Notes   | Evidence   |                  |        |   |        |  |                |        |  |                |        |   |                |
| A: 80%  | 4/5 employees appointed in terms of the EE Plan - 1 Coloured Male appointed in Semi-Skilled Level (Small Plant Operator - Infrastructure & Civil Eng Services) where Coloured Males are over represented. Vacancy was filled internally in terms of par 5.2.3 (f) of the Recruitment and Selection Policy.  | Documents\2022   |                  |        |   |        |  |                |        |  |                |        |   |                |
| M: 0%   | 0/3 employees appointed in terms of the EE Plan - Three Coloured Females appointed in the Semi-Skilled Level where Coloured Females are over represented. The vacancies of Snr Clerk: Indigent Audit (Financial Services) were filled through an internal appointment made in terms of par 5.2.3(f) of the Recruitment and Selection Policy.  | Documents\2022   |                  |        |   |        |  |                |        |  |                |        |   |                |
| J: 33%  | 1/3 employees appointed in terms of the EE Plan - Two Coloured Females appointed in the Semi-Skilled Level where Coloured Females are over represented. The vacancies of Snr Clerk: Indigent Audit (Financial Services) and Principal Clerk: Community Services (Development Services) were filled through an internal appointment made in terms of par 5.2.3(f) of the Recruitment and Selection Policy. | Documents\2022   |                  |        |   |        |  |                |        |  |                |        |   |                |
| pd-14-0028: General KPI: Budget spent on implementing the workplace skills plan | 1: % of the municipality's training budget actually spent on implementing its workplace skills plan (cumulative) [Type=Qtr 4 Only]  | 4: 100.0%  | 100.0%           | 3.0    |   |        |  |                |        |  |                |        |   |                |
|   |   | At least 90%   | 90.0% cumulative |        |   |        |  |                |        |  |                |        |   |                |
|   |   |  |                  |        |   |        |  |                |        |  |                |        |   |                |
|   |   |  |                  |        |   |        |  |                |        |  |                |        |   |                |
|   |   |  |                  |        |   |        |  |                |        |  |                |        |   |                |
|   |   | <table><tr><th>Monthly Result</th><th>Notes</th><th>Evidence</th></tr><tr><td>A: 56%</td><td>R1 065 816/R1 911 192 (% of municipality's training budget actually spent on implementing its workplace skills plan).</td><td>Documents\2022</td></tr><tr><td>M: 57%</td><td>R1 085 335/R1 911 192 (% of municipality's training budget actually spent on implementing its workplace skills plan).</td><td>Documents\2022</td></tr><tr><td>J: 90%</td><td>R1 712 608/R1 911 192 (% of municipality's training budget actually spent on implementing its workplace skills plan).</td><td>Documents\2022</td></tr></table>  | Monthly Result   | Notes  | Evidence  | A: 56% | R1 065 816/R1 911 192 (% of municipality's training budget actually spent on implementing its workplace skills plan).  | Documents\2022 | M: 57% | R1 085 335/R1 911 192 (% of municipality's training budget actually spent on implementing its workplace skills plan).  | Documents\2022 | J: 90% | R1 712 608/R1 911 192 (% of municipality's training budget actually spent on implementing its workplace skills plan).   | Documents\2022 |
| Monthly Result  | Notes   | Evidence   |                  |        |   |        |  |                |        |  |                |        |   |                |
| A: 56%  | R1 065 816/R1 911 192 (% of municipality's training budget actually spent on implementing its workplace skills plan).   | Documents\2022   |                  |        |   |        |  |                |        |  |                |        |   |                |
| M: 57%  | R1 085 335/R1 911 192 (% of municipality's training budget actually spent on implementing its workplace skills plan).   | Documents\2022   |                  |        |   |        |  |                |        |  |                |        |   |                |
| J: 90%  | R1 712 608/R1 911 192 (% of municipality's training budget actually spent on implementing its workplace skills plan).   | Documents\2022   |                  |        |   |        |  |                |        |  |                |        |   |                |
| pd-16-0009: Promote employment equity through continuous planning               | 1: Review of employment equity plan as a result of any major event or restructuring that occurred during the financial year [Type=Qtr 4 Only]   | 4: 100.0%  | 100.0%           | 3.0    | REASONS: Draft EE Plan submitted to LLF for recommendation. SAMWU requested more time for comments. Deadline for comments extended to 29 May 2023. Final Draft EE Plan submitted to EE Forum and LLF for final recommendation. LLF and EE Forum for June 2023 did not take place due to a lack of quorum due to SAMWU's apology. INTERVENTIONS: To be finalised in July 2023. |        |  |                |        |  |                |        |   |                |
|   |   | Yes (by end of June  | No               |        |   |        |  |                |        |  |                |        |   |                |
|   |   |  |                  |        |   |        |  |                |        |  |                |        |   |                |
|   |   |  |                  |        |   |        |  |                |        |  |                |        |   |                |
|   |   |  |                  |        |   |        |  |                |        |  |                |        |   |                |
|   |   | <table><tr><th>Monthly Result</th><th>Notes</th><th>Evidence</th></tr><tr><td>A: 60%</td><td>In process of compiling new EE Plan. Draft to be submitted to May 2023 LLF</td><td>N/a</td></tr><tr><td>M: 80%</td><td>Draft EE Plan submitted to LLF for recommendation. SAMWU requested more time for comments. Deadline for comments extended to 29 May 2023.</td><td>N/a</td></tr><tr><td>J: No</td><td>Draft EE Plan submitted to LLF for recommendation. SAMWU requested more time for comments. Deadline for comments extended to 29 May 2023. Final Draft EE Plan submitted to EE Forum and LLF for final recommendation. LLF and EE Forum for June 2023 did not take place due to a lack of quorum due to SAMWU's apology. To be finalised in July 2023.</td><td>N/a</td></tr></table>   | Monthly Result   | Notes  | Evidence  | A: 60% | In process of compiling new EE Plan. Draft to be submitted to May 2023 LLF   | N/a            | M: 80% | Draft EE Plan submitted to LLF for recommendation. SAMWU requested more time for comments. Deadline for comments extended to 29 May 2023.  | N/a            | J: No  | Draft EE Plan submitted to LLF for recommendation. SAMWU requested more time for comments. Deadline for comments extended to 29 May 2023. Final Draft EE Plan submitted to EE Forum and LLF for final recommendation. LLF and EE Forum for June 2023 did not take place due to a lack of quorum due to SAMWU's apology. To be finalised in July 2023.   | N/a            |
| Monthly Result  | Notes   | Evidence   |                  |        |   |        |  |                |        |  |                |        |   |                |
| A: 60%  | In process of compiling new EE Plan. Draft to be submitted to May 2023 LLF  | N/a  |                  |        |   |        |  |                |        |  |                |        |   |                |
| M: 80%  | Draft EE Plan submitted to LLF for recommendation. SAMWU requested more time for comments. Deadline for comments extended to 29 May 2023.   | N/a  |                  |        |   |        |  |                |        |  |                |        |   |                |
| J: No   | Draft EE Plan submitted to LLF for recommendation. SAMWU requested more time for comments. Deadline for comments extended to 29 May 2023. Final Draft EE Plan submitted to EE Forum and LLF for final recommendation. LLF and EE Forum for June 2023 did not take place due to a lack of quorum due to SAMWU's apology. To be finalised in July 2023.   | N/a  |                  |        |   |        |  |                |        |  |                |        |   |                |

| Performance Objective          | Key Performance Indicator                    | Quarterly Target                 | Achieved  | Rating          | Reasons / Interventions / Notes   |
|--------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|---|-----------------|---|
| pd-17-0012: Spending of grants | 1: % spending of grants<br>[Type=Qtr 4 Only] | 4: 100.0%<br>100% by end of June | 88.9%<br>88.90% for the year  | 2.7             | REASONS: Subject to change with the finalisation of the annual financial statements |
|                                |  | <b>Monthly Result</b>            | <b>Notes</b>  | <b>Evidence</b> |   |
|                                |  | A: 73.0%                         | Library service grant (capital): Budget = R50 000, YTD = R42 699 (85.4%)<br>Library service grant (operating): Budget = R11 573 000, YTD = R8 675 341 (75.0%)<br>Financial Management Support Grant: Student Bursaries: Budget = R321 420, YTD = R0 (0.0%)<br>Total Budget = R11 944 420, YTD = R8 718 039 (73.0%)              | Documents\2022  |   |
|                                |  | M: 80.2%                         | Library service grant (capital): Budget = R50 000, YTD = R49 782,78 (99.6%)<br>Library service grant (operating): Budget = R11 573 000, YTD = R9 524 603,79 (82.3%)<br>Financial Management Support Grant: Student Bursaries: Budget = R321 420, YTD = R0 (0.0%)<br>Total Budget = R11 944 420, YTD = R9 574 386,57 (80.2%)     | Documents\2022  |   |
|                                |  | J: 88.90%                        | Library service grant (capital): Budget = R50 000, YTD = R49 783 (99.57%)<br>Library service grant (operating): Budget = R11 573 000, YTD = R10 408 357 (89.94%)<br>Financial Management Support Grant: Student Bursaries: Budget = R321 420, YTD = R160 000 (49.78%)<br>Total Budget = R11 944 420, YTD = R10 618 140 (88.90%) | Documents\2022  |   |

| Performance Objective  | Key Performance Indicator   | Quarterly Target                  | Achieved   | Rating | Reasons / Interventions / Notes  |
|--|---|-----------------------------------|--|--------|--|
| Zikmann, Louis - Director: Infrastructure & Civil Engineering Services |   |                                   |  |        |  |
| Strategic Goal:  | 3 Quality and reliable services   |                                   |  |        |  |
| Strategic Objective:   | Manage Civil Engineering Services   |                                   |  |        |  |
| pd-09-0013: Capital expenditure in line with budget and time frames    | 1: % of capital budget spent<br>[Type=Qtr 4 Only]   | 4: 100.0%<br>Between 95% and 105% | 95.2%<br>90.4% cumulative  | 2.9    | REASONS: Subject to change with the finalisation of the annual financial statements<br>INTERVENTIONS: None |
|  |   | Monthly Result                    | Notes  |        | Evidence   |
|  |   | A: 56.5%                          | Budget = R117 865 830, YTD Actual = R66 642 286.55 (Committed: R1 202 599.18)  |        | Documents\2022   |
|  |   | M: 72.1%                          | Budget = R116 695 463, YTD Actual = R84 087 071.97 (Committed: R2 476 032.86)  |        | Documents\2022   |
|  |   | J: 90.4%                          | Budget = R116 195 463, YTD Actual = R105 079 954.15 (Committed: R0)  |        | Documents\2022   |
| pd-09-0014: Capital project implementation                             | 1: Average % completion of capital projects<br>[Type=Qtr 4 Only]                                    | 4: 100.0%<br>95% for the year     | 93.7%<br>89.0% cumulative  | 2.8    | REASONS: Subject to change with the finalisation of the annual financial statement<br>INTERVENTIONS: None  |
|  |   | Monthly Result                    | Notes  |        | Evidence   |
|  |   | A: 78%                            |  |        | Documents\2022   |
|  |   | M: 84%                            |  |        | Documents\2022   |
|  |   | J: 89%                            |  |        | Documents\2022   |
| pd-09-0015: Operating expenditure in line with budget and time frames  | 1: % of operating budget spent<br>[Type=Qtr 4 Only]   | 4: 100.0%<br>Between 90% and 100% | 84.2%<br>75.8% cumulative  | 2.5    | REASONS: Subject to change with the finalisation of the annual financial statements<br>INTERVENTIONS: None |
|  |   | Monthly Result                    | Notes  |        | Evidence   |
|  |   | A: 61.5%                          | Budget = R355 869 879, YTD Actual = R218 898 208 (61.5%)   |        | Documents\2022   |
|  |   | M: 67.14%                         | Budget = R355 869 879, YTD Actual = R238 927 964 (67.14%)  |        | Documents\2022   |
|  |   | J: 75.81%                         | Budget = R355 869 879, YTD Actual = R269 782 193 (75.81%)  |        | Documents\2022   |
| pd-09-0016: Workforce training roll-out                                | 1: % of planned training sessions according to the Workplace Skills Plan realised<br>[Type=Avg All] | 4: 100.0%                         | 100.0%   | 3.0    |  |
|  |   | Monthly Result                    | Notes  |        | Evidence   |
|  |   | A: 100%                           | AET (27), Nat Cert: Construction Roadworks NQF2 (5), Nat Dipl: Man of Civil Eng Construction NQF 5 (5), Occupational Health & Safety Representative (3) - Planned training   |        | Documents\2022   |
|  |   | M: 100%                           | AET (27), Nat Cert: Construction Roadworks NQF2 (5), Nat Dipl: Man of Civil Eng Construction NQF 5 (5), Occupational Health & Safety Representative (3), Plumber - MLP & Crimp Systems and New Star Taps (25) - Planned training |        | Documents\2022   |
|  |   | J: 100%                           | AET (27), Nat Cert: Construction Roadworks NQF2 (5), Nat Dipl: Man of Civil Eng Construction NQF 5 (5) - Planned training  |        | Documents\2022   |

| Performance Objective  | Key Performance Indicator  | Quarterly Target                                     | Achieved  | Rating         | Reasons / Interventions / Notes |
|--|--|--|---|----------------|---------------------------------|
| pd-09-0017: Council decision implementation                  | 1: % of due council decisions initiated<br>[Type=Avg All]  | 4: 100.0%  | 100.0%  | 3.0            |                                 |
|  |  |  |   |                |                                 |
|  |  | Monthly Result                                       | Notes   | Evidence       |                                 |
|  |  | A: 100%  | 14/14 resolutions initiated/implemented   | Documents\2022 |                                 |
|  |  | M: 100%  | 17/17 resolutions initiated/implemented   | Documents\2022 |                                 |
|  |  | J: 100%  | 23/23 resolutions initiated/implemented   | Documents\2022 |                                 |
| pd-09-0018: Performance and financial monitoring             | 2: Number of monthly performance assessments and reconciliation of departmental records of expenditure with finance records done<br>[Type=Avg All] | 4: 100.0%<br>3 per quarter                           | 100.0%<br>3   | 3.0            |                                 |
|  |  |  |   |                |                                 |
|  |  | Monthly Result                                       | Notes   | Evidence       |                                 |
|  |  | A: 1   | 12 Apr  | Documents\2022 |                                 |
|  |  | M: 1   | 22 May  | Documents\2022 |                                 |
|  |  | J: 1   | 26 June   | Documents\2022 |                                 |
| pd-09-0021: Assignments from the municipal manager completed | 1: Number of written warnings received from municipal manager<br>[Type=Avg All]  | 4: 100.0%<br>0 maximum                               | 100.0%  | 3.0            |                                 |
|  |  |  |   |                |                                 |
|  |  | Monthly Result                                       | Notes   | Evidence       |                                 |
|  |  | A: 0   |   | N/a            |                                 |
|  |  | M: 0   |   | N/a            |                                 |
|  |  | J: 0   |   | N/a            |                                 |
| pd-09-0023: Equal employment opportunity management          | 1: % of employment opportunities applied for appropriate equity appointments<br>[Type=Qtr 4 Only]  | 4: 100.0%<br>100% cumulative by end of June annually | 80.0%<br>8/10 employees)  | 2.4            |                                 |
|  |  |  |   |                |                                 |
|  |  | Monthly Result                                       | Notes   | Evidence       |                                 |
|  |  | A: 50%   | 1/2 employees appointed in terms of the EE Plan - 1 Coloured Male appointed in the Semi-Skilled Level where Coloured Males are over represented (Small Plant Operator). Internal appointment made in terms of par 5.2.3(f) of the Recruitment and Selection Policy. | Documents\2022 |                                 |
|  |  | M: N/a   | No employment equity opportunities  | Documents\2022 |                                 |
|  |  | J: 100%  | 1/1 employees appointed in terms of the EE Plan   | Documents\2022 |                                 |

| Performance Objective                                      | Key Performance Indicator   | Quarterly Target                      | Achieved                              | Rating | Reasons / Interventions / Notes |
|--|---|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------|---------------------------------|
| pd-09-0024: Procurement in line with legal process         | 1: % compliance with SCM policy with the exception of approved deviations<br>[Type=Avg All]                 | 4: 100.0%                             | 100.0%                                | 3.0    |                                 |
|  |   | <b>Monthly Result</b>                 | <b>Notes</b>                          |        | <b>Evidence</b>                 |
|  |   | A: 100%                               | Total Requisitions= 176               |        | Documents\2022                  |
|  |   | M: 100%                               | Total Requisitions= 209               |        | Documents\2022                  |
|  |   | J: 100%                               | Total Requisitions= 102               |        | Documents\2022                  |
| pd-09-0025: Audit issues resolved                          | 1: % internal audit queries for which an action plan was submitted within 10 working days<br>[Type=Avg All] | 4: 100.0%                             | 100.0%                                | 3.0    |                                 |
|  |   | <b>Monthly Result</b>                 | <b>Notes</b>                          |        | <b>Evidence</b>                 |
|  |   | A: N/a                                | No outstanding internal audit queries |        |                                 |
|  |   | M: N/a                                | No outstanding internal audit queries |        |                                 |
|  |   | J: N/a                                |                                       |        |                                 |
|  | 2: % internal actions implemented within agreed time frame<br>[Type=Qtr 4 Only]                             | 4: 100.0%                             | 100.0%                                | 3.0    |                                 |
|  |   | <b>Monthly Result</b>                 | <b>Notes</b>                          |        | <b>Evidence</b>                 |
|  |   | A: 100%                               |                                       |        | Documents\2022                  |
|  |   | M: 100%                               |                                       |        | Documents\2022                  |
|  |   | J: 100%                               |                                       |        | Documents\2022                  |
|  | 4: % of Auditor General's findings implemented within agreed time frame<br>[Type=Qtr 4 Only]                | 4: 100.0%                             | 0.0%                                  |        |                                 |
|  |   | annually by June                      | N/a                                   |        |                                 |
|  |   | <b>Monthly Result</b>                 | <b>Notes</b>                          |        | <b>Evidence</b>                 |
|  |   | A: N/a                                |                                       |        |                                 |
|  |   | M: N/a                                |                                       |        |                                 |
|  |   | J: N/a                                |                                       |        |                                 |
| pd-09-0026: Risk identification and control implementation | 2: Confirmations of risk assessment done<br>[Type=Qtr 2 & 4]  | 4: 100.0%                             | 100.0%                                | 3.0    |                                 |
|  |   | Yes (bi-annually by November and May) | Yes                                   |        |                                 |
|  |   | <b>Monthly Result</b>                 | <b>Notes</b>                          |        | <b>Evidence</b>                 |
|  |   | A: Yes                                | Completed                             |        | Documents\2022                  |
|  |   | M: N/a                                |                                       |        |                                 |
|  |   | J: N/a                                |                                       |        |                                 |

| Performance Objective                                      | Key Performance Indicator  | Quarterly Target           | Achieved                   | Rating | Reasons / Interventions / Notes |
|--|--|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------|---------------------------------|
| pd-09-0026: Risk identification and control implementation | 3: % of Risk Action Plans implemented in accordance with the agreed time frame<br>[Type=Qtr 4 Only]  | 4: 100.0% annually by June | 0.0%<br>N/a                |        |                                 |
|  |  | <b>Monthly Result</b>      | <b>Notes</b>               |        | <b>Evidence</b>                 |
|  |  | A: N/a                     | 1 action plan due Dec 2023 |        | Documents\2022                  |
|  |  | M: N/a                     | 1 action plan due Dec 2023 |        | Documents\2022                  |
|  |  | J: N/a                     | 1 action plan due Dec 2023 |        | Documents\2022                  |
|  | 4: Chief Risk Officer / Internal Audit informed of any newly identified risks<br>[Type=Avg All]  | 4: 100.0%<br>Yes           | 100.0%<br>Yes              | 3.0    |                                 |
|  |  | <b>Monthly Result</b>      | <b>Notes</b>               |        | <b>Evidence</b>                 |
|  |  | A: Yes                     | Impact of loadshedding     |        | Documents\2022                  |
|  |  | M: N/a<br>J: N/a           |                            |        |                                 |
|  | 5: Chief Risk Officer / Internal Audit informed of any changes in work procedures<br>[Type=Avg All]  | 4: 100.0%<br>Yes           | 0.0%<br>N/a                |        |                                 |
|  |  | <b>Monthly Result</b>      | <b>Notes</b>               |        | <b>Evidence</b>                 |
|  |  | A: N/a<br>M: N/a<br>J: N/a |                            |        |                                 |
|  |  |                            |                            |        |                                 |
|  | 6: Chief Risk Officer / Internal Audit informed of any incidents where controls have failed (loss control register update)<br>[Type=Avg All] | 4: 100.0%<br>Yes           | 0.0%<br>N/a                |        |                                 |
|  |  | <b>Monthly Result</b>      | <b>Notes</b>               |        | <b>Evidence</b>                 |
|  |  | A: N/a<br>M: N/a<br>J: N/a |                            |        |                                 |
|  |  |                            |                            |        |                                 |
| pd-09-0028: Invocoms held                                  | 1: Number of invocoms held<br>[Type=Avg All]   | 4: 100.0%<br>3 per quarter | 100.0%<br>3                | 3.0    |                                 |
|  |  | <b>Monthly Result</b>      | <b>Notes</b>               |        | <b>Evidence</b>                 |
|  |  | A: 1                       | 13 Apr 2023                |        | Documents\2022                  |
|  |  | M: 1                       | 4 Mei 2023                 |        | Documents\2022                  |
|  |  | J: 1                       | 29 Jun 2023                |        | Documents\2022                  |

| Performance Objective                             | Key Performance Indicator  | Quarterly Target                                | Achieved  | Rating | Reasons / Interventions / Notes |
|---|--|---|---|--------|---------------------------------|
| pd-10-0017: Average duration of vacancies reduced | 1: Average duration of vacancies after decision was taken by management to fill the post<br>[Type=Avg All] | 4: 100.0%                                       | 100.0%  | 3.0    |                                 |
|   |  | 3 months maximum                                | 2.4 months at the end of Qtr 4                        |        |                                 |
|   |  |   |   |        |                                 |
|   |  | <b>Monthly Result</b>                           | <b>Notes</b>  |        | <b>Evidence</b>                 |
|   |  | A: 0.7 mths                                     |   |        | Documents\2022                  |
|   |  | M: 1.4 mths                                     |   |        | Documents\2022                  |
|   |  | J: 2.4 mths                                     |   |        | Documents\2022                  |
| pd-10-0018: Productive workforce                  | 1: % of person days lost per month due to sick leave<br>[Type=Avg All]                                     | 4: 100.0%                                       | 110.0%  | 3.3    |                                 |
|   |  | 4% pm maximum                                   | 2.8% pm average                                       |        |                                 |
|   |  |   |   |        |                                 |
|   |  | <b>Monthly Result</b>                           | <b>Notes</b>  |        | <b>Evidence</b>                 |
|   |  | A: 2.4%   | 120/5049 person days lost due to sick leave           |        | Documents\2022                  |
|   |  | M: 4.1%   | 265/6490 person days lost due to sick leave           |        | Documents\2022                  |
|   |  | J: 2.0%   | 124/6195 person days lost due to sick leave           |        | Documents\2022                  |
| pd-11-0001: EPWP monitoring                       | 1: Number of Full Time Equivalents (FTE's) for the financial year<br>[Type=Qtr 4 Only]                     | 4: 100.0%                                       | 167.8%  | 5.0    |                                 |
|   |  | 76 (131 for the whole organisation - 2022 DORA) | 193.32 cumulative (219.76 for the whole organisation) |        |                                 |
|   |  |   |   |        |                                 |
|   |  | <b>Monthly Result</b>                           | <b>Notes</b>  |        | <b>Evidence</b>                 |
|   |  | A: 11.19  |   |        | Documents\2022                  |
|   |  | M: 13.59  |   |        | Documents\2022                  |
|   |  | J: 12.53  |   |        | Documents\2022                  |
|   | 2: Number of work opportunities created during the financial year<br>[Type=Qtr 4 Only]                     | 4: 100.0%                                       | 133.5%  | 4.0    |                                 |
|   |  | 218 (296 for the whole organisation)            | 356 cumulative (395 for the whole organisation)       |        |                                 |
|   |  |   |   |        |                                 |
|   |  | <b>Monthly Result</b>                           | <b>Notes</b>  |        | <b>Evidence</b>                 |
|   |  | A: 43   |   |        | Documents\2022                  |
|   |  | M: 15   |   |        | Documents\2022                  |
|   |  | J: 3  |   |        | Documents\2022                  |
| pd-12-0086: Improved water sustainability         | 1: % total water losses<br>[Type=Avg All]  | 4: 100.0%                                       | 105.0%  | 3.2    |                                 |
|   |  | Maintain the annual average below 17%           | 16.14% at the end of Qtr 4                            |        |                                 |
|   |  |   |   |        |                                 |
|   |  | <b>Monthly Result</b>                           | <b>Notes</b>  |        | <b>Evidence</b>                 |
|   |  | A: 15.72%                                       |   |        | Documents\2022                  |
|   |  | M: 14.63%                                       |   |        | Documents\2022                  |
|   |  | J: 16.14%                                       | Preliminary % - to be reviewed                        |        | Documents\2022                  |

| Performance Objective                             | Key Performance Indicator   | Quarterly Target  | Achieved       | Rating   | Reasons / Interventions / Notes |                |       |          |                            |  |                |
|---|---|---|----------------|----------|---------------------------------|----------------|-------|----------|----------------------------|--|----------------|
| pd-14-0001: Asset safeguarding                    | 3: A condition assessment and a review of the remaining useful life of all assets in the department done and a certification in this regard provided to the Head Asset Management.<br>[Type=Qtr 4 Only] | 4: 100.0%<br>Yes (by June annually)   | 100.0%<br>Yes  | 3.0      |                                 |                |       |          |                            |  |                |
|   |   | <table><tr><th>Monthly Result</th><th>Notes</th><th>Evidence</th></tr><tr><td colspan="2">A: N/a<br/>M: N/a<br/>J: Yes</td><td>Documents\2022</td></tr></table> |                |          |                                 | Monthly Result | Notes | Evidence | A: N/a<br>M: N/a<br>J: Yes |  | Documents\2022 |
|   |   | Monthly Result  | Notes          | Evidence |                                 |                |       |          |                            |  |                |
|   | A: N/a<br>M: N/a<br>J: Yes  |   | Documents\2022 |          |                                 |                |       |          |                            |  |                |
|   | 4: All moveable assets that became unusable or that were lost or stolen reported immediately in the prescribed manner to the Head: Asset Management<br>[Type=Avg All]                                   | 4: 100.0%<br>Yes  | 100.0%<br>Yes  | 3.0      |                                 |                |       |          |                            |  |                |
|   |   | <table><tr><th>Monthly Result</th><th>Notes</th><th>Evidence</th></tr><tr><td colspan="2">A: N/a<br/>M: N/a<br/>J: Yes</td><td>Documents\2022</td></tr></table> |                |          |                                 | Monthly Result | Notes | Evidence | A: N/a<br>M: N/a<br>J: Yes |  | Documents\2022 |
| Monthly Result                                    |   | Notes   | Evidence       |          |                                 |                |       |          |                            |  |                |
| A: N/a<br>M: N/a<br>J: Yes                        |   | Documents\2022  |                |          |                                 |                |       |          |                            |  |                |
|   |   |   |                |          |                                 |                |       |          |                            |  |                |
| pd-14-0014: Communication Strategy implementation | 5: All planned communication activities for the next financial year in terms of the Communication Strategy submitted to the Director Corporate Services<br>[Type=Qtr 4 Only]                            | 4: 100.0%<br>Yes (annually by end of June)  | 100.0%<br>Yes  | 3.0      |                                 |                |       |          |                            |  |                |
|   |   | <table><tr><th>Monthly Result</th><th>Notes</th><th>Evidence</th></tr><tr><td colspan="2">A: N/a<br/>M: N/a<br/>J: Yes</td><td></td></tr></table>               |                |          |                                 | Monthly Result | Notes | Evidence | A: N/a<br>M: N/a<br>J: Yes |  |                |
|   |   | Monthly Result  | Notes          | Evidence |                                 |                |       |          |                            |  |                |
| A: N/a<br>M: N/a<br>J: Yes                        |   |   |                |          |                                 |                |       |          |                            |  |                |
|   |   |   |                |          |                                 |                |       |          |                            |  |                |



| Performance Objective   | Key Performance Indicator  | Quarterly Target           | Achieved                             | Rating | Reasons / Interventions / Notes |
|---|--|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------|---------------------------------|
| pd-14-0014: Communication Strategy implementation                       | 6: Number of reports on all communication activities undertaken by the department submitted to the Director Corporate Services<br>[Type=Avg All] | 4: 100.0%<br>1 per quarter | 100.0%<br>1                          | 3.0    |                                 |
|   |  | <b>Monthly Result</b>      | <b>Notes</b>                         |        | <b>Evidence</b>                 |
|   |  | A: 1                       | Q3 report submitted                  |        | Documents\2022                  |
|   |  | M: N/a                     |                                      |        |                                 |
|   |  | J: N/a                     |                                      |        |                                 |
| pd-14-0023: General KPI: Access to water, sanitation and refuse removal | 1: Number of formal residential properties with piped water connections<br>[Type=Avg All]  | 4: 100.0%<br>22 602        | 109.3%<br>24712 at the end of Qtr 4  | 3.3    |                                 |
|   |  | <b>Monthly Result</b>      | <b>Notes</b>                         |        | <b>Evidence</b>                 |
|   |  | A: 25394                   |                                      |        | Documents\2022                  |
|   |  | M: 24692                   |                                      |        | Documents\2022                  |
|   |  | J: 24712                   | Preliminary figures                  |        | Documents\2022                  |
|   | 2: Number of formal residential properties with access to sewerage services<br>[Type=Avg All]  | 4: 100.0%<br>20 409        | 152.4%<br>31113 at the end of Qtr 4  | 4.6    |                                 |
|   |  | <b>Monthly Result</b>      | <b>Notes</b>                         |        | <b>Evidence</b>                 |
|   |  | A: 31094                   |                                      |        | Documents\2022                  |
|   |  | M: 31096                   |                                      |        | Documents\2022                  |
|   |  | J: 31113                   | Preliminary figures                  |        | Documents\2022                  |
|   | 3: Number of formal residential properties receiving refuse removal service at least once a week<br>[Type=Avg All]                               | 4: 100.0%<br>22 112        | 115.0%<br>25 394 at the end of Qtr 4 | 3.4    |                                 |
|   |  | <b>Monthly Result</b>      | <b>Notes</b>                         |        | <b>Evidence</b>                 |
|   |  | A: 25418                   |                                      |        | Documents\2022                  |
|   |  | M: 25401                   |                                      |        | Documents\2022                  |
|   |  | J: 25428                   | Preliminary figures                  |        | Documents\2022                  |

| Performance Objective          | Key Performance Indicator  | Quarterly Target                 | Achieved                     | Rating | Reasons / Interventions / Notes  |
|--------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|------------------------------|--------|--|
| pd-17-0008: Spending of grants | 1: % spending of grants<br>[Type=Qtr 4 Only]   | 4: 100.0%<br>100% by end of June | 83.7%<br>83.65% for the year | 2.5    | REASONS: Subject to change with the finalisation of the annual financial statements<br>INTERVENTIONS: None |
|                                |  |                                  |                              |        |  |
| Monthly Result                 | Notes  |                                  |                              |        | Evidence   |
| A: 60.4%                       | MIG: Budget = R33 810 000 YTD = R24 531 809 (72.6%)<br>Proclaimed Roads Subsidy (operating): Budget = R4 470 000, YTD = R4 470 000 (100%)<br>EPWP: Budget = R1 873 000, YTD = R1 873 000 (100%)<br>LG Public Employment Support Grant: Budget = R855 341, YTD = R855 341 (100%)<br>Municipal Water Resilience Grant: Budget = R600 000, YTD = R0 (0.0%)<br>Emergency Municipal Load-Shedding Relief Grant: Budget = R10 945 000, YTD = R0 (0.0%)<br>TOTAL: Budget = R52 553 341, YTD = R31 730 150 (60.4%)                   |                                  |                              |        | Documents\2022   |
| M: 68.4%                       | MIG: Budget = R33 810 000 YTD = R28 738 372,80 (84.9%)<br>Proclaimed Roads Subsidy (operating): Budget = R4 470 000, YTD = R4 470 000 (100%)<br>EPWP: Budget = R1 873 000, YTD = R1 873 000 (100%)<br>LG Public Employment Support Grant: Budget = R855 341, YTD = R855 341 (100%)<br>Municipal Water Resilience Grant: Budget = R600 000, YTD = R0 (0.0%)<br>Emergency Municipal Load-Shedding Relief Grant: Budget = R10 945 000, YTD = R0 (0.0%)<br>TOTAL: Budget = R52 553 341, YTD = R35 936 713,80 (68.4%)             |                                  |                              |        | Documents\2022   |
| J: 83.65%                      | MIG: Budget = R33 810 000 YTD = R33 809 956 (100%)<br>Proclaimed Roads Subsidy (operating): Budget = R4 470 000, YTD = R4 470 000 (100%)<br>EPWP: Budget = R1 873 000, YTD = R1 873 000 (100%)<br>LG Public Employment Support Grant: Budget = R855 341, YTD = R855 341 (100%)<br>Municipal Water Resilience Grant: Budget = R600 000, YTD = R598 233 (99.71%)<br>Emergency Municipal Load-Shedding Relief Grant: Budget = R10 945 000, YTD = R2 351 723 (21.49%)<br>TOTAL: Budget = R52 553 341, YTD = R43 958 253 (83.65%) |                                  |                              |        | Documents\2022   |

**SWARTLAND MUNICIPALITY**  
**STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT SYSTEM**



***2022/3 - PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT (IDP): DIRECTORS (Quarterly)***

***20 July 2023***

| Performance Objective  | Key Performance Indicator  | Quarterly Target                    | Achieved                     | Rating         | Reasons / Interventions / Notes |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|
| Humphreys, Philip - Director: Protection Services  |  |                                     |                              |                |                                 |
| Strategic Goal:  | 1 Community safety and wellbeing   |                                     |                              |                |                                 |
| Strategic Objective:   | 1.8 Increase the effectiveness of the municipal traffic & law enforcement service          |                                     |                              |                |                                 |
| pd-17-0030: 1.8 Effective traffic and law enforcement execution by using our own Automated Number Plate Recognition (ANPR) Bus                 | 1: Number of reports on progress submitted to the portfolio committee<br>[Type=Qtr 4 Only] | 4: 100.0%<br>10 per annum           | 120.0%<br>12 per annum       | 3.6            |                                 |
|  |  | Monthly Result                      | Notes                        | Evidence       |                                 |
|  |  | A: 1                                | ANPR Bus operational         | Documents\2022 |                                 |
|  |  | M: 1                                | ANPR Bus operational         | Documents\2022 |                                 |
|  |  | J: 1                                | ANPR Bus operational         | Documents\2022 |                                 |
|  |  |                                     |                              |                |                                 |
| Strategic Goal:  | 1 Community safety and wellbeing   |                                     |                              |                |                                 |
| Strategic Objective:   | 1.9 Integrated Crime Prevention / Safety stakeholder collaboration                         |                                     |                              |                |                                 |
| pd-17-0031: 1.9 Effective safety partnerships in terms of the Integrated Safety Strategy through an MOU with all role-players, especially SAPS | 1: Report on progress submitted to the Mayoral Committee<br>[Type=Qtr 4 Only]              | 4: 100.0%<br>Yes (annually by June) | 100.0%<br>Yes                | 3.0            |                                 |
|  |  | Monthly Result                      | Notes                        | Evidence       |                                 |
|  |  | A: Yes                              | Final Safety Plan Integrated | Documents\2022 |                                 |
|  |  | M: N/a                              |                              | N/a            |                                 |
|  |  | J: N/a                              |                              | N/a            |                                 |
|  |  |                                     |                              |                |                                 |
| Strategic Goal:  | 1 Community safety and wellbeing   |                                     |                              |                |                                 |
| Strategic Objective:   | 1.10 Prevent and manage land invasion. Monitor informal settlements                        |                                     |                              |                |                                 |
| pd-17-0032: 1.10 Effective operation and monitoring by Traffic and Law Enforcement Division  | 1: Number of reports on progress submitted to the Portfolio Committee<br>[Type=Qtr 4 Only] | 4: 100.0%<br>10 per annum           | 120.0%<br>12 per annum       | 3.6            |                                 |
|  |  | Monthly Result                      | Notes                        | Evidence       |                                 |
|  |  | A: 1                                |                              | Documents\2022 |                                 |
|  |  | M: 1                                |                              | Documents\2022 |                                 |
|  |  | J: 1                                |                              | Documents\2022 |                                 |

| Performance Objective  | Key Performance Indicator  | Quarterly Target                    | Achieved                     | Rating          | Reasons / Interventions / Notes |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|
| <b>Strategic Goal:</b>   | <b>1 Community safety and wellbeing</b>                            |                                     |                              |                 |                                 |
| <b>Strategic Objective:</b>                                    | <b>1.13 Swartland Safety Initiative</b>                            |                                     |                              |                 |                                 |
| pd-18-0003: 1.13 An effective Swartland Community Safety Forum | 1: Reports submitted to the Mayoral Committee<br>[Type=Qtr 4 Only] | 4: 100.0%<br>Yes (annually by June) | 100.0%<br>Yes                | 3.0             |                                 |
|  |  | <b>Monthly Result</b>               | <b>Notes</b>                 | <b>Evidence</b> |                                 |
|  |  | A: Yes                              | Final Safety Plan Integrated | Documents\2022  |                                 |
|  |  | M: N/a                              |                              |                 |                                 |
|  |  | J: Yes                              | CSF held 29 June 2023        | Documents\2022  |                                 |
| pd-18-0004: 1.13 Support the four Community Police Forums      | 1: Attend CPF meetings and activities<br>[Type=Avg All]            | 4: 100.0%<br>Yes (quarterly)        | 100.0%<br>Yes                | 3.0             |                                 |
|  |  | <b>Monthly Result</b>               | <b>Notes</b>                 | <b>Evidence</b> |                                 |
|  |  | A: N/a                              |                              |                 |                                 |
|  |  | M: Yes                              | 4 May 2023, Koringberg       | Documents\2022  |                                 |
|  |  | J: N/a                              |                              |                 |                                 |

| Performance Objective  | Key Performance Indicator   | Quarterly Target                       | Achieved                      | Rating | Reasons / Interventions / Notes |
|--|---|--|-------------------------------|--------|---------------------------------|
| <b>Krieger, Jo-Ann - Director: Development Services</b>  |   |  |                               |        |                                 |
| <b>Strategic Goal:</b>   | <b>1 Community safety and wellbeing</b>   |  |                               |        |                                 |
| <b>Strategic Objective:</b>  | <b>1.1 Facilitate access to the economy</b>   |  |                               |        |                                 |
| pd-20-0005: 1.1 Support local economic development through skills and enterprise development   | 1: Number of SMME training sessions<br>[Type=Avg All]                                   | 4: 100.0%<br>1 per quarter             | 100.0%<br>1                   | 3.0    |                                 |
|  |   | <b>Monthly Result</b>                  | <b>Notes</b>                  |        | <b>Evidence</b>                 |
|  |   | A: N/a                                 |                               |        |                                 |
|  |   | M: 1                                   | SMME Summit on 12 May 2023    |        | Documents\2022                  |
|  |   | J: N/a                                 |                               |        |                                 |
| pd-20-0006: 1.1 Engagement with formal business on SMME support  | 1: Annual engagement held<br>[Type=Qtr 4 Only]  | 4: 100.0%<br>Yes (by annually by June) | 100.0%<br>Yes                 | 3.0    |                                 |
|  |   | <b>Monthly Result</b>                  | <b>Notes</b>                  |        | <b>Evidence</b>                 |
|  |   | A: N/a                                 |                               |        |                                 |
|  |   | M: N/a                                 |                               |        |                                 |
|  |   | J: Yes                                 |                               |        | Documents\2022                  |
| <b>Strategic Goal:</b>   | <b>1 Community safety and wellbeing</b>   |  |                               |        |                                 |
| <b>Strategic Objective:</b>  | <b>1.6 Coordinate social development internally and externally with partners</b>        |  |                               |        |                                 |
| pd-17-0046: 1.6 Promote the coordination of social development through partnerships: Internally: Internal Social Development Committee to identify additional action plans in each department that contributes to social development | 1: Agreement reached on additional action plans in each department<br>[Type=Qtr 4 Only] | 4: 100.0%<br>Yes (by June annually)    | 100.0%<br>Yes                 | 3.0    |                                 |
|  |   | <b>Monthly Result</b>                  | <b>Notes</b>                  |        | <b>Evidence</b>                 |
|  |   | A: N/a                                 |                               |        |                                 |
|  |   | M: N/a                                 |                               |        |                                 |
|  |   | J: Yes                                 | ISOC meeting held 8 June 2023 |        | Documents\2022                  |

| Performance Objective  | Key Performance Indicator   | Quarterly Target          | Achieved     | Rating          | Reasons / Interventions / Notes |
|--|---|---------------------------|--------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|
| <b>Strategic Goal:</b>   | <b>4 A healthy and sustainable environment</b>  |                           |              |                 |                                 |
| <b>Strategic Objective:</b>  | <b>3.9 Maintain a balance between non-paying and paying households through the increased provision of affordable housing, Finance Linked Individual Subsidy Programme (FLISP) housing, Gap housing and social housing</b> |                           |              |                 |                                 |
| pd-17-0063: 3.9 Obtain land use rights and secure funding for FLISP housing, affordable housing and social housing | 2: Funding application to DHS submitted<br>[Type=Qtr 4 Only]  | 4: 100.0%<br>By June 2023 | 100.0%       | 3.0             |                                 |
|  |   | <b>Monthly Result</b>     | <b>Notes</b> | <b>Evidence</b> |                                 |
|  |   | A: N/a                    |              |                 |                                 |
|  |   | M: N/a                    |              |                 |                                 |
|  |   | J: 100%                   |              | Documents\2022  |                                 |

| Performance Objective  | Key Performance Indicator  | Quarterly Target                                  | Achieved                            | Rating | Reasons / Interventions / Notes   |
|--|--|---|-------------------------------------|--------|---|
| <b>Möller, Thys - Director: Electrical Engineering Services</b>                                    |  |   |                                     |        |   |
| <b>Strategic Goal:</b>   | <b>3 Quality and reliable services</b>   |   |                                     |        |   |
| <b>Strategic Objective:</b>  | <b>5.5 Ensure that a budget is submitted to provide sufficient electricity capacity for planned developments (built environment) that are feasible</b> |   |                                     |        |   |
| pd-17-0025: 5.5 Review and maintain master plans and facilitate budget approval                    | 1: Master plans reviewed and maintained<br>[Type=Qtr 4 Only]   | 4: 100.0%<br>Yes (annually by end of June)        | 100.0%<br>Yes                       | 3.0    |   |
|  |  | <b>Monthly Result</b>                             | <b>Notes</b>                        |        | <b>Evidence</b>   |
|  |  | A: Yes  | Plans Reviewed and signed off       |        | Documents\2022  |
|  |  | M: N/a  |                                     |        |   |
|  |  | J: N/a  | Achieved in April                   |        |   |
|  |  |   |                                     |        |   |
| <b>Strategic Goal:</b>   | <b>3 Quality and reliable services</b>   |   |                                     |        |   |
| <b>Strategic Objective:</b>  | <b>5.7 Provide electricity cost effectively</b>  |   |                                     |        |   |
| pd-17-0029: 5.7 Provide competitive tariffs for industrial consumers in support of economic growth | 1: Approval of tariffs by Nersa<br>[Type=Qtr 4 Only]   | 4: 100.0%<br>Annually before end of June          | 100.0%<br>Yes                       | 3.0    | REASONS: NERSA non-compliant with the MFMA return approval dates which does not allow the municipality to include the late approvals in the final budget<br>INTERVENTIONS: KPI changed in the new IDP to read: Tariff application/motivation to be submitted in line with the MTREF process plan prior to final budget approval |
|  |  | <b>Monthly Result</b>                             | <b>Notes</b>                        |        | <b>Evidence</b>   |
|  |  | A: N/a  |                                     |        |   |
|  |  | M: N/a  | Submission Made 19 May 2023         |        | Documents\2022  |
|  |  | J: No   | Correspondence received 30/06/2023  |        | Documents\2022  |
|  |  |   |                                     |        |   |
| pd-17-0064: 5.7 Maintain energy losses at an acceptable level                                      | 1: % total energy losses (technical + non-technical)<br>[Type=Qtr 4 Only]  | 4: 100.0%<br>Maintain the annual average below 8% | 120.0%<br>5.54% at the end of Qtr 4 | 3.6    |   |
|  |  | <b>Monthly Result</b>                             | <b>Notes</b>                        |        | <b>Evidence</b>   |
|  |  | A: 5.03%  | As per Finance Calculation          |        | Documents\2022  |
|  |  | M: 4.14%  | As per Finance Calculation (Prelim) |        | Documents\2022  |
|  |  | J: 5.54%  | As per Finance Calculation          |        | Documents\2022  |



| Performance Objective   | Key Performance Indicator   | Quarterly Target              | Achieved                         | Rating | Reasons / Interventions / Notes |
|---|---|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------|---------------------------------|
| Scholtz, Joggie - Municipal Manager: Office of the Municipal Manager  |   |                               |                                  |        |                                 |
| Strategic Goal:   | 5 A connected and innovative local government   |                               |                                  |        |                                 |
| Strategic Objective:  | 4.6 Identify risks and implement preventative and corrective controls   |                               |                                  |        |                                 |
| pd-17-0065: 4.6 Risk Management responsibilities assigned to Internal Audit as part of their consulting service to management                                     | 1: Updated Internal Audit Charter which include risk management facilitation role [Type=Qtr 4 Only]               | 4: 100.0%<br>By June 2023     | 100.0%<br>Yes (done in Nov 2022) | 3.0    |                                 |
|   |   | Monthly Result                | Notes                            |        | Evidence                        |
|   |   | A: N/a                        |                                  |        |                                 |
|   |   | M: N/a                        |                                  |        |                                 |
|   |   | J: N/a                        |                                  |        |                                 |
| pd-17-0068: 4.6 Maintain an effective independent Performance and Risk Audit Committee as per legislation (Appoint for three years, but can extend for six years) | 1: Appointment of new members for the PRA Committee over a period of three years for continuity [Type=Qtr 4 Only] | 4: 100.0%<br>Annually by June | 0.0%<br>N/a                      |        |                                 |
|   |   | Monthly Result                | Notes                            |        | Evidence                        |
|   |   | A: N/a                        |                                  |        |                                 |
|   |   | M: N/a                        |                                  |        |                                 |
|   |   | J: N/a                        |                                  |        |                                 |

| Performance Objective  | Key Performance Indicator   | Quarterly Target             | Achieved       | Rating              | Reasons / Interventions / Notes  |
|--|---|------------------------------|----------------|---------------------|--|
| Terblanche, Madelaine - Director: Corporate Services   |   |                              |                |                     |  |
| Strategic Goal:  | 2 Economic transformation   |                              |                |                     |  |
| Strategic Objective:   | 2.7 Increase tourism visitors and brand as a good place to live             |                              |                |                     |  |
| pd-17-0039: 2.7 Finalise (and implement) a more effective tourism destination marketing and development business model | 2: Model implemented [Type=Qtr 4 Only]                                      | 4: 100.0% Yes (by June 2024) | 0.0% N/a       |                     |  |
|  |   |                              | Monthly Result | Notes               | Evidence   |
|  |   |                              | A: N/a         |                     |  |
|  |   |                              | M: N/a         |                     |  |
|  |   |                              | J: N/a         |                     |  |
|  |   |                              |                |                     |  |
| Strategic Goal:  | 5 A connected and innovative local government                               |                              |                |                     |  |
| Strategic Objective:   | 4.10 Accomplish effective and efficient HR management                       |                              |                |                     |  |
| pd-20-0003: 4.10 Implement data analysis procedure for future municipal needs (see elaboration)                        | 1: Data analysis implemented subject to funding [Type=Qtr 4 Only]           | 4: 100.0% Yes (by June 2023) | 100.0% Yes     | 3.0                 |  |
|  |   |                              | Monthly Result | Notes               | Evidence   |
|  |   |                              | A: N/a         |                     |  |
|  |   |                              | M: N/a         |                     |  |
|  |   |                              | J: N/a         | Achieved in January |  |
|  |   |                              |                |                     |  |
| Strategic Goal:  | 5 A connected and innovative local government                               |                              |                |                     |  |
| Strategic Objective:   | 4.11 Improve integrity of staff administration by streamlining HR processes |                              |                |                     |  |
| pd-20-0007: 4.11 Implement Payday Employee Self Services & Time & Attendance Biometric system (pending budget)         | 1: Implementation completed [Type=Qtr 4 Only]                               | 4: 100.0% By June 2023       | 0.0%           | 3.0                 | REASONS: The meeting of the target/outcome became increasingly challenging due to system and program compatibility issues beyond the control of ICT and Corporate Services that could not reasonable have been anticipated at the time of SDBIP compilation<br>INTERVENTIONS: The MM was kept abreast of the challenges. KPI to be removed |
|  |   |                              | Monthly Result | Notes               | Evidence   |
|  |   |                              | A: N/a         |                     |  |
|  |   |                              | M: N/a         |                     |  |
|  |   |                              | J: 0           | Budget constraints  | N/a  |

| Performance Objective  | Key Performance Indicator  | Quarterly Target          | Achieved   | Rating | Reasons / Interventions / Notes   |
|--|--|---------------------------|--|--------|---|
| <b>Strategic Goal:</b>   | <b>5 A connected and innovative local government</b>   |                           |  |        |   |
| <b>Strategic Objective:</b>  | <b>4.12 Maximising administrative and operational efficiency i.t.o. legislative prescripts</b> |                           |  |        |   |
| pd-20-0008: 4.12 Automation of System of Delegation linked to organogram | 1: Automated system implemented<br>[Type=Qtr 4 Only]   | 4: 100.0%<br>By June 2023 | 0.0%<br>0  | 3.0    | REASONS: System developed, but not implementation for various reasons. Due to unforeseen circumstances<br>INTERVENTIONS: System to be implemented |
|  |  | Monthly Result            | Notes  |        | Evidence  |
|  |  | A: N/a                    | Implementation of automated SoD subject to finalisation of staff evaluations |        |   |
|  |  | M: N/a                    |  |        |   |
|  |  | J: 0                      | System developed, but not implementation for various reasons                 |        | N/a   |

**SWARTLAND MUNICIPALITY**  
**STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT SYSTEM**



**2022/3 - [SDBIP] PROJECT SCHEDULES**

|  |                                       |
|--|---------------------------------------|
|  | Planned Activity                      |
|  | Actual Activity                       |
|  | Planned Milestone                     |
|  | Actual Milestone                      |
|  | Actual Milestone on Planned Milestone |

**19 July 2023**

Office of the Municipal Manager

Office of the Municipal Manager General

Project: pj-09-0021aa - Equipment Council

Vote Nos: 9/116-22-737

Proj Start: Proj End:

Location: Municipal area

Fin Source: CRR 10 945

| Grp                  | No | Activity               | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22 | Oct22 | Nov22 | Dec22 | Jan23 | Feb23 | Mar23 | Apr23 | May23 | Jun23 | Notes (Activity) |          |        |        |       |      |
|----------------------|----|------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------------------|----------|--------|--------|-------|------|
| 1                    | 1  | Equipment - purchasing |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                  |          |        |        |       |      |
| Projected/Actual ETD |    | Bdgt Type              | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22 | Oct22 | Nov22 | Dec22 | Jan23 | Feb23 | Mar23 | Apr23 | May23 | Jun23 | YTDJun           | Bud/Save | Commit | Total  | Avail | Av % |
| Projected Cash Flow  |    | Capital                |       |       |       | 2 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 |       | 945   |       |       | 10 945           | 10 945   |        |        |       |      |
| Expenditure to date  |    | Capital                |       |       |       | 2 460 | 3 165 |       |       |       |       |       |       | 5 320 | 10 945           |          |        | 10 945 |       | 0.0% |

Project: pj-09-0021ab - Equipment Municipal Manager

Vote Nos: 9/124-28-737

Proj Start: Proj End:

Location: Municipal area

Fin Source: CRR 12 135

| Grp                  | No | Activity               | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22 | Oct22 | Nov22 | Dec22 | Jan23 | Feb23 | Mar23 | Apr23 | May23 | Jun23 | Notes (Activity) |          |        |        |       |      |
|----------------------|----|------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------------------|----------|--------|--------|-------|------|
| 1                    | 1  | Equipment - purchasing |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                  |          |        |        |       |      |
| Projected/Actual ETD |    | Bdgt Type              | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22 | Oct22 | Nov22 | Dec22 | Jan23 | Feb23 | Mar23 | Apr23 | May23 | Jun23 | YTDJun           | Bud/Save | Commit | Total  | Avail | Av % |
| Projected Cash Flow  |    | Capital                |       |       | 2 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 |       |       | 2 135 |       |       | 12 135           | 12 135   |        |        |       |      |
| Expenditure to date  |    | Capital                | 2 285 |       | 767   |       |       |       |       | 9 083 |       |       |       |       | 12 135           |          |        | 12 135 |       | 0.0% |

Project: pj-22-0045 - Vehicles Council: CK1

Vote Nos: 9/116-621-394

Proj Start: Proj End:

Location: Municipal area

Fin Source: CRR 652 924

| Grp                  | No | Activity             | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22 | Oct22   | Nov22 | Dec22 | Jan23 | Feb23 | Mar23 | Apr23  | May23 | Jun23   | Notes (Activity) |          |        |         |       |      |
|----------------------|----|----------------------|-------|-------|-------|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|---------|------------------|----------|--------|---------|-------|------|
| 1                    | 1  | Vehicle - purchasing |       |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |       |        |       |         |                  |          |        |         |       |      |
| Projected/Actual ETD |    | Bdgt Type            | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22 | Oct22   | Nov22 | Dec22 | Jan23 | Feb23 | Mar23 | Apr23  | May23 | Jun23   | YTDJun           | Bud/Save | Commit | Total   | Avail | Av % |
| Projected Cash Flow  |    | Capital              |       |       |       | 630 818 |       |       |       |       |       | 22 106 |       |         | 652 924          | 652 924  |        |         |       |      |
| Expenditure to date  |    | Capital              |       |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |       |        |       | 652 924 | 652 924          |          |        | 652 924 |       | 0%   |

Infrastructure & Civil Engineering Services

Civil Engineering Services General

Project: pj-09-0021ac - Equipment Civil Services

Vote Nos: 9/115-277-749

Proj Start: Proj End:

Location: Municipal area

Fin Source: CRR 37 914

| Grp   | No | Activity               | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22 | Oct22  | Nov22  | Dec22 | Jan23 | Feb23 | Mar23 | Apr23  | May23 | Jun23 | Notes (Activity) |          |        |        |       |      |
|---|----|------------------------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-------|------------------|----------|--------|--------|-------|------|
| 1   | 1  | Equipment - purchasing |       |       |       |        |        |       |       |       |       |        |       |       |                  |          |        |        |       |      |
| <b>S/Notes:</b> Aug 2022 : Spent R4180 on order R3830<br>Oct 2022: Spent R3830<br>Feb 2023: Req 181870 R29900 |    |                        |       |       |       |        |        |       |       |       |       |        |       |       |                  |          |        |        |       |      |
| Projected/Actual ETD  |    | Bdgt Type              | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22 | Oct22  | Nov22  | Dec22 | Jan23 | Feb23 | Mar23 | Apr23  | May23 | Jun23 | YTDJun           | Bud/Save | Commit | Total  | Avail | Av % |
| Projected Cash Flow   |    | Capital                |       | -437  |       | 10 000 | 12 000 | 4 330 | 4 330 | 371   | 9 330 | -670   | -670  | -670  | 37 914           | 37 914   |        |        |       |      |
| Expenditure to date   |    | Capital                |       | 4 180 |       | 3 830  |        |       |       |       |       | 29 900 |       |       | 37 910           |          |        | 37 910 | 4     | 0.0% |

Municipal Property

Project: pj-16-0006 - Equipment Buildings & Maintenance

Vote Nos: 9/108-178-749

Proj Start: Proj End:

Location: Municipal area

Fin Source: CRR 22 785

| Grp  | No | Activity               | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22 | Oct22 | Nov22 | Dec22 | Jan23 | Feb23  | Mar23 | Apr23 | May23  | Jun23 | Notes (Activity) |          |        |        |       |       |
|--|----|------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-------|--------|-------|------------------|----------|--------|--------|-------|-------|
| 1  | 1  | Equipment - purchasing |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |        |       |       |        |       |                  |          |        |        |       |       |
|  |    |                        |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |        |       |       |        |       |                  |          |        |        |       |       |
| <b>S/Notes:</b> Aug 2022: spent R2835<br>Sep 2022: Spent R7778 , on order R15012<br>Oct 2022: Spent R4517<br>Feb 2023: On order R10495 |    |                        |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |        |       |       |        |       |                  |          |        |        |       |       |
| Projected/Actual ETD   |    | Bdgt Type              | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22 | Oct22 | Nov22 | Dec22 | Jan23 | Feb23  | Mar23 | Apr23 | May23  | Jun23 | YTDJun           | Bud/Save | Commit | Total  | Avail | Av %  |
| Projected Cash Flow  |    | Capital                |       |       | 5 000 | 5 000 | 5 000 | 5 000 | 6 800 | -1 052 |       | 265   | -3 228 |       | 22 785           | 22 785   |        |        |       |       |
| Expenditure to date  |    | Capital                |       | 2 835 | 7 778 | 4 517 |       |       |       |        |       |       |        |       | 15 131           |          |        | 15 131 | 7 654 | 33.6% |

**Project: pj-20-0032 - Buildings: Fitting of Council Chambers (Std Bank Building)****Location:** Municipal area**Vote Nos:** 9/108-636-404**Fin Source:** CRR

103 228

**Proj Start:**                      **Proj End:**

| Grp  | No | Activity            | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22 | Oct22 | Nov22 | Dec22 | Jan23 | Feb23 | Mar23 | Apr23 | May23 | Jun23   | Notes (Activity) |          |        |         |       |      |
|--|----|---------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------|------------------|----------|--------|---------|-------|------|
| 1  | 1  | Planning            |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |         |                  |          |        |         |       |      |
| 1  | 2  | Procurement process |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |         |                  |          |        |         |       |      |
| <b>S/Notes:</b> Jul 2022: Busy with detail design.<br>Aug 2022: Busy with detail design.<br>Sep 2022: Busy with detail design.<br>Oct 2022: Busy with detail design.<br>Nov 2022: Busy with detail design.<br>Dec 2022: Busy with detail design.<br>Jan 2023: Busy with detail design.<br>Feb 2023: Busy with detail design and tender specifications. |    |                     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |         |                  |          |        |         |       |      |
| Projected/Actual ETD   |    | Bdgt Type           | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22 | Oct22 | Nov22 | Dec22 | Jan23 | Feb23 | Mar23 | Apr23 | May23 | Jun23   | YTDJun           | Bud/Save | Commit | Total   | Avail | Av % |
| Projected Cash Flow  |    | Capital             |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 3 228 | 100 000 | 103 228          | 103 228  |        |         |       |      |
| Expenditure to date  |    | Capital             |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 103 228 | 103 228          |          |        | 103 228 |       | 0%   |

**Project: pj-22-0047 - Development of Erf 2737 Malmesbury****Location:** Municipal area**Vote Nos:** 9/108-656-408**Fin Source:** CRR

375 000

**Proj Start:**                      **Proj End:**

| Grp  | No | Activity            | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22 | Oct22 | Nov22  | Dec22 | Jan23 | Feb23 | Mar23 | Apr23   | May23   | Jun23  | Notes (Activity) |          |        |        |         |       |
|--|----|---------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------|---------|--------|------------------|----------|--------|--------|---------|-------|
| 1  | 1  | Planning            |       |       |       |       |        |       |       |       |       |         |         |        |                  |          |        |        |         |       |
| 1  | 2  | Procurement process |       |       |       |       |        |       |       |       |       |         |         |        |                  |          |        |        |         |       |
| <b>S/Notes:</b> Jul 2022: Identifying scope of work.<br>Aug 2022: Identifying scope of work.<br>Sep 2022: Identifying scope of work.<br>Oct 2022: Busy with detail design.<br>Nov 2022: Busy with detail design.<br>Dec 2022: Busy with detail design.<br>Jan 2023: Busy with detail design.<br>Feb 2023: Design complete. |    |                     |       |       |       |       |        |       |       |       |       |         |         |        |                  |          |        |        |         |       |
| Projected/Actual ETD   |    | Bdgt Type           | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22 | Oct22 | Nov22  | Dec22 | Jan23 | Feb23 | Mar23 | Apr23   | May23   | Jun23  | YTDJun           | Bud/Save | Commit | Total  | Avail   | Av %  |
| Projected Cash Flow  |    | Capital             |       |       |       |       |        |       |       |       |       | 150 000 | 150 000 | 75 000 | 375 000          | 375 000  |        |        |         |       |
| Expenditure to date  |    | Capital             |       |       |       |       | 20 825 |       |       |       |       |         |         |        | 20 825           |          |        | 20 825 | 354 175 | 94.4% |

**Parks and Amenities****Project: pj-11-0058 - Equipment Parks****Location:** Municipal area**Vote Nos:** 9/112-41-749**Fin Source:** CRR**68 075****Proj Start:**                      **Proj End:**

| Grp   | No | Activity               | Jul22 | Aug22  | Sep22  | Oct22  | Nov22  | Dec22 | Jan23 | Feb23  | Mar23 | Apr23 | May23 | Jun23 | Notes (Activity) |          |        |        |       |      |
|---|----|------------------------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------------------|----------|--------|--------|-------|------|
| 1   | 1  | Equipment - purchasing |       |        |        |        |        |       |       |        |       |       |       |       |                  |          |        |        |       |      |
|   |    |                        |       |        |        |        |        |       |       |        |       |       |       |       |                  |          |        |        |       |      |
| <b>S/Notes:</b> Aug 2022: Spent R15017<br>Sep 2022: Spent R37329 , on order R6447<br>Oct 2022: Spent R1643<br>Nov 2022: Spent R4557 |    |                        |       |        |        |        |        |       |       |        |       |       |       |       |                  |          |        |        |       |      |
| Projected/Actual ETD  |    | Bdgt Type              | Jul22 | Aug22  | Sep22  | Oct22  | Nov22  | Dec22 | Jan23 | Feb23  | Mar23 | Apr23 | May23 | Jun23 | YTDJun           | Bud/Save | Commit | Total  | Avail | Av % |
| Projected Cash Flow   |    | Capital                |       |        | 10 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 |       |       | 15 000 | 7 000 | -265  | 6 340 |       | 68 075           | 68 075   |        |        |       |      |
| Expenditure to date   |    | Capital                |       | 15 017 | 37 329 | 1 643  | 4 557  |       |       |        | 2 450 |       | 6 428 |       | 67 424           |          |        | 67 424 | 651   | 1.0% |

**Project: pj-17-0012 - Vehicles Parks: CK41465 John Deere Tractor****Location:** Municipal area**Vote Nos:** 9/112-233-749**Fin Source:** CRR**532 550****Proj Start:**                      **Proj End:**

| Grp   | No | Activity             | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22 | Oct22   | Nov22   | Dec22 | Jan23 | Feb23 | Mar23 | Apr23 | May23 | Jun23 | Notes (Activity) |          |        |         |       |      |
|---|----|----------------------|-------|-------|-------|---------|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------------------|----------|--------|---------|-------|------|
| 1   | 1  | Vehicle - purchasing |       |       |       |         |         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | Complete         |          |        |         |       |      |
| <b>S/Notes:</b> Jul 2022: Tender awarded, awaiting delivery.<br>Aug 2022: Awaiting delivery.<br>Sep 2022: Awaiting delivery.<br>Delivered |    |                      |       |       |       |         |         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                  |          |        |         |       |      |
| Projected/Actual ETD  |    | Bdgt Type            | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22 | Oct22   | Nov22   | Dec22 | Jan23 | Feb23 | Mar23 | Apr23 | May23 | Jun23 | YTDJun           | Bud/Save | Commit | Total   | Avail | Av % |
| Projected Cash Flow   |    | Capital              |       |       |       |         | 532 550 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 532 550          | 532 550  |        |         |       |      |
| Expenditure to date   |    | Capital              |       |       |       | 532 550 |         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 532 550          |          |        | 532 550 |       | 0%   |

**Project: pj-17-0079 - Parks: Ward Committee projects****Location:** Municipal area**Vote Nos:** 9/112-206-18**Fin Source:** CRR**892 916****Proj Start:**                      **Proj End:**

| Grp  | No | Activity       | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22 | Oct22 | Nov22   | Dec22   | Jan23   | Feb23   | Mar23  | Apr23   | May23   | Jun23   | Notes (Activity) |          |        |         |         |       |
|--|----|----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------|---------|---------|---------|------------------|----------|--------|---------|---------|-------|
| 1  | 1  | Implementation |       |       |       |       |         |         |         |         |        |         |         |         |                  |          |        |         |         |       |
| <b>S/Notes:</b> Aug 2022: Identifying projects.<br>Sep 2022: Identifying projects.<br>Oct 2022: Completion 10%.<br>Nov 2022: Completion 25%.<br>Dec 2022: Completion 30%.<br>Jan 2023: Completion 40%.<br>Feb 2023: Completion 60% |    |                |       |       |       |       |         |         |         |         |        |         |         |         |                  |          |        |         |         |       |
| Projected/Actual ETD   |    | Bdgt Type      | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22 | Oct22 | Nov22   | Dec22   | Jan23   | Feb23   | Mar23  | Apr23   | May23   | Jun23   | YTDJun           | Bud/Save | Commit | Total   | Avail   | Av %  |
| Projected Cash Flow  |    | Capital        |       |       |       |       | 250 000 | 100 000 | 100 000 | 250 000 | -7 084 | 200 000 |         |         | 892 916          | 892 916  |        |         |         |       |
| Expenditure to date  |    | Capital        |       |       |       |       |         | 1 044   | 20 709  | 9 458   | 57 543 | 81 036  | 199 374 | 269 988 | 639 152          |          |        | 639 152 | 253 764 | 28.4% |



## Streets

**Project:** pj-09-0004 - Roads: Resealing of roads - Swartland

**Vote Nos:** 9/110-85-99 [CRR]; 9/110-85-144 [MIG]

**Location:** Municipal area

**Fin Source:** CRR 20 250 000  
MIG 1 250 788

**Proj Start:**      **Proj End:**

| Grp   | No | Activity                | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22 | Oct22     | Nov22     | Dec22     | Jan23     | Feb23     | Mar23     | Apr23     | May23     | Jun23 | Notes (Activity) |            |        |            |       |      |
|---|----|-------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------|------------------|------------|--------|------------|-------|------|
| 1   | 1  | Tender process          |       |       |       |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |       |                  |            |        |            |       |      |
| 1   | 2  | Compiling work packages |       |       |       |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |       |                  |            |        |            |       |      |
| 1   | 3  | Construction            |       |       |       |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |       |                  |            |        |            |       |      |
| <b>S/Notes:</b> Jul 2022: Tenders awarded.<br>Aug 2022: Compiling work packages.<br>Sep 2022: Compiling work packages.<br>Oct 2022: Construction 10%.<br>Nov 2022: Construction 25%.<br>Dec 2022: Construction 30%.<br>Jan 2023: Construction 50%.<br>Feb 2023: Construction 65%. |    |                         |       |       |       |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |       |                  |            |        |            |       |      |
| Projected/Actual ETD  |    | Bdgt Type               | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22 | Oct22     | Nov22     | Dec22     | Jan23     | Feb23     | Mar23     | Apr23     | May23     | Jun23 | YTDJun           | Bud/Save   | Commit | Total      | Avail | Av % |
| Projected Cash Flow   |    | Capital                 |       |       |       | 3 000 000 | 2 700 000 | 3 000 000 | 3 000 000 | 3 000 000 | 3 300 000 | 2 250 000 | 1 250 788 |       | 21 500 788       | 21 500 788 |        |            |       |      |
| Expenditure to date   |    | Capital                 |       |       |       | 2 425     | 1 541 524 | 3 430 453 | 8 619 235 | 5 287 832 | 2 466 764 | 151 454   |           |       | 21 499 688       |            |        | 21 499 688 | 1 100 | 0.0% |

**Project:** pj-16-0015 - Roads Swartland: Construction of new roads

**Vote Nos:** 9/110-514-306 [MIG]; 9/110-175-154 [CRR]

**Location:** Municipal area

**Fin Source:** CRR 310 000  
MIG 8 700 000

**Proj Start:**      **Proj End:**

| Grp  | No | Activity     | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22     | Oct22     | Nov22     | Dec22     | Jan23     | Feb23     | Mar23     | Apr23      | May23     | Jun23     | Notes (Activity) |           |        |           |       |      |
|--|----|--------------|-------|-------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|-----------|-----------|------------------|-----------|--------|-----------|-------|------|
| 1  | 1  | Construction |       |       |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |            |           |           |                  |           |        |           |       |      |
| <b>S/Notes:</b> Jul 2022: Identifying work packages.<br>Aug 2022: Identifying work packages.<br>Sep 2022: Compiling work packages.<br>Oct 2022: Construction to commence Jan 2023.<br>Nov 2022: Construction to commence Jan 2023.<br>Dec 2022: Construction to commence Jan 2023.<br>Jan 2023: Construction 8%.<br>Feb 2023: Construction 18% |    |              |       |       |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |            |           |           |                  |           |        |           |       |      |
| Projected/Actual ETD   |    | Bdgt Type    | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22     | Oct22     | Nov22     | Dec22     | Jan23     | Feb23     | Mar23     | Apr23      | May23     | Jun23     | YTDJun           | Bud/Save  | Commit | Total     | Avail | Av % |
| Projected Cash Flow  |    | Capital      |       |       | 2 000 000 | 2 000 000 | 2 200 000 | 1 500 000 | 1 310 000 | 1 000 000 | 1 000 000 | -2 110 000 |           | 110 000   | 9 010 000        | 9 010 000 |        |           |       |      |
| Expenditure to date  |    | Capital      |       |       | 124 633   |           | 207 525   | 1 980     | 81 071    | 337 230   | 923 125   | 1 837 805  | 1 576 546 | 3 919 241 | 9 009 156        |           |        | 9 009 156 | 844   | 0.0% |

**Project: pj-17-0080 - Roads: Ward Committee projects**

Vote Nos: 9/110-205-13

Location: Municipal area

Fin Source: CRR

1 307 084

Proj Start: Proj End:

| Grp   | No | Activity       | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22 | Oct22   | Nov22   | Dec22   | Jan23   | Feb23   | Mar23     | Apr23  | May23  | Jun23 | Notes (Activity) |           |        |           |       |      |
|---|----|----------------|-------|-------|-------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|--------|--------|-------|------------------|-----------|--------|-----------|-------|------|
| 1   | 1  | Implementation |       |       |       |         |         |         |         |         |           |        |        |       |                  |           |        |           |       |      |
| <b>S/Notes:</b> Sep 2022: Identifying projects.<br>Oct 2022: Completion 15%.<br>Nov 2022: Completion 25%.<br>Dec 2022: Completion 30%.<br>Jan 2023: Completion 40%.<br>Feb 2023: Completion 60% |    |                |       |       |       |         |         |         |         |         |           |        |        |       |                  |           |        |           |       |      |
| Projected/Actual ETD  |    | Bdgt Type      | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22 | Oct22   | Nov22   | Dec22   | Jan23   | Feb23   | Mar23     | Apr23  | May23  | Jun23 | YTDJun           | Bud/Save  | Commit | Total     | Avail | Av % |
| Projected Cash Flow   |    | Capital        |       |       |       | 250 000 | 250 000 | 250 000 | 250 000 | 100 000 | 207 084   |        |        |       | 1 307 084        | 1 307 084 |        |           |       |      |
| Expenditure to date   |    | Capital        |       |       |       |         |         | 4 902   | 19 097  | 38 354  | 1 171 713 | 35 857 | 35 857 |       | 1 305 779        |           |        | 1 305 779 | 1 305 | 0.1% |

**Project: pj-21-0005 - Roads: Upgrading of N7/Voortrekker Northern Interchange**

Vote Nos: 9/110-451-236

Location: Municipal area

Fin Source: CRR

8 000 000

Proj Start: Proj End:

| Grp                  | No | Activity       | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22 | Oct22 | Nov22 | Dec22 | Jan23 | Feb23 | Mar23 | Apr23 | May23     | Jun23     | Notes (Activity) |           |        |           |       |      |
|----------------------|----|----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------|-----------|------------------|-----------|--------|-----------|-------|------|
| 1                    | 1  | Implementation |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |           |           |                  |           |        |           |       |      |
| Projected/Actual ETD |    | Bdgt Type      | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22 | Oct22 | Nov22 | Dec22 | Jan23 | Feb23 | Mar23 | Apr23 | May23     | Jun23     | YTDJun           | Bud/Save  | Commit | Total     | Avail | Av % |
| Projected Cash Flow  |    | Capital        |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |           | 8 000 000 | 8 000 000        | 8 000 000 |        |           |       |      |
| Expenditure to date  |    | Capital        |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 8 000 000 |           | 8 000 000        |           |        | 8 000 000 |       | 0%   |

**Project: pj-21-0040 - Roads: Construction: Side walks and Recreational nodes (Ilinge Lethu & Wesbank)**

Vote Nos: 9/110-470-268

Location: Wesbank

Fin Source: Other

10 843 025

Proj Start: Proj End:

| Grp  | No | Activity               | Jul22   | Aug22   | Sep22 | Oct22     | Nov22     | Dec22     | Jan23     | Feb23     | Mar23     | Apr23     | May23   | Jun23     | Notes (Activity) |            |        |            |       |      |
|--|----|------------------------|---------|---------|-------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------|-----------|------------------|------------|--------|------------|-------|------|
| 1  | 1  | Planning & Procurement |         |         |       |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |         |           |                  |            |        |            |       |      |
| 1  | 2  | Construction           |         |         |       |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |         |           |                  |            |        |            |       |      |
| <b>S/Notes:</b> Jul 2022: Tenders invited.<br>Aug 2022: Tender awarded.<br>Sep 2022: Finalising contractual matters.<br>Oct 2022: Construction commenced.<br>Nov 2022: Completion 5%<br>Dec 2022: Completion 12%.<br>Jan 2023: Completion 23%.<br>Feb 2023: Completion 40% |    |                        |         |         |       |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |         |           |                  |            |        |            |       |      |
| Projected/Actual ETD   |    | Bdgt Type              | Jul22   | Aug22   | Sep22 | Oct22     | Nov22     | Dec22     | Jan23     | Feb23     | Mar23     | Apr23     | May23   | Jun23     | YTDJun           | Bud/Save   | Commit | Total      | Avail | Av % |
| Projected Cash Flow  |    | Capital                | 500 000 | 500 000 |       | 1 000 000 | 2 000 000 | 1 500 000 | 1 500 000 | 2 000 000 | 1 843 025 |           |         |           | 10 843 025       | 10 843 025 |        |            |       |      |
| Expenditure to date  |    | Capital                |         |         |       | 4 508     | 450 468   | 880 472   |           | 585 137   | 1 788 970 | 1 734 670 | 994 010 | 4 399 177 | 10 837 412       |            |        | 10 837 412 | 5 613 | 0.1% |

**Project:** pj-22-0011 - Vehicles Roads: CK29892 Case Backhoe Loader

**Location:** Municipal area

**Vote Nos:** 9/110-237-749

**Fin Source:** CRR

1 877 566

**Proj Start:**                      **Proj End:**

| Grp                                      | No | Activity             | Jul22     | Aug22 | Sep22 | Oct22 | Nov22 | Dec22 | Jan23 | Feb23     | Mar23 | Apr23 | May23 | Jun23 | Notes (Activity) |           |        |           |       |      |
|--|----|----------------------|-----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------------------|-----------|--------|-----------|-------|------|
| 1  | 1  | Vehicle - purchasing |           |       |       |       |       |       |       |           |       |       |       |       | Complete         |           |        |           |       |      |
| S/Notes: Jul 2022: Delivered<br>Complete |    |                      |           |       |       |       |       |       |       |           |       |       |       |       |                  |           |        |           |       |      |
| Projected/Actual ETD                     |    | Bdgt Type            | Jul22     | Aug22 | Sep22 | Oct22 | Nov22 | Dec22 | Jan23 | Feb23     | Mar23 | Apr23 | May23 | Jun23 | YTDJun           | Bud/Save  | Commit | Total     | Avail | Av % |
| Projected Cash Flow                      |    | Capital              |           |       |       |       |       |       |       | 1 877 566 |       |       |       |       | 1 877 566        | 1 877 566 |        |           |       |      |
| Expenditure to date                      |    | Capital              | 1 877 566 |       |       |       |       |       |       |           |       |       |       |       | 1 877 566        |           |        | 1 877 566 |       | 0.0% |

## Sewerage

**Project:** pj-09-0003 - Equipment Sewerage: Telemetry

**Location:** Municipal area

**Vote Nos:** 9/111-278-749

**Fin Source:** CRR

55 359

**Proj Start:**                      **Proj End:**

| Grp                  | No | Activity               | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22 | Oct22 | Nov22 | Dec22 | Jan23 | Feb23  | Mar23  | Apr23 | May23 | Jun23 | Notes (Activity) |          |        |        |       |      |
|----------------------|----|------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|------------------|----------|--------|--------|-------|------|
| 1                    | 1  | Equipment - purchasing |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |        |        |       |       |       | Complete         |          |        |        |       |      |
| S/Notes: Completed   |    |                        |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |        |        |       |       |       |                  |          |        |        |       |      |
| Projected/Actual ETD |    | Bdgt Type              | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22 | Oct22 | Nov22 | Dec22 | Jan23 | Feb23  | Mar23  | Apr23 | May23 | Jun23 | YTDJun           | Bud/Save | Commit | Total  | Avail | Av % |
| Projected Cash Flow  |    | Capital                |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 19 359 | 36 000 |       |       |       | 55 359           | 55 359   |        |        |       |      |
| Expenditure to date  |    | Capital                |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 55 358 |        |       |       |       | 55 358           |          |        | 55 358 | 1     | 0.0% |

**Project:** pj-10-0114 - Equipment Sewerage

**Location:** Municipal area

**Vote Nos:** 9/111-33-749

**Fin Source:** CRR

25 556

**Proj Start:**                      **Proj End:**

| Grp  | No | Activity               | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22  | Oct22  | Nov22  | Dec22 | Jan23 | Feb23  | Mar23 | Apr23 | May23 | Jun23 | Notes (Activity) |          |        |        |       |      |
|--|----|------------------------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------------------|----------|--------|--------|-------|------|
| 1  | 1  | Equipment - purchasing |       |       |        |        |        |       |       |        |       |       |       |       | Complete         |          |        |        |       |      |
| <b>S/Notes:</b> Aug 2022 : Spent R5165<br>Sep 2022 : Spent R16657 , on order R5983<br>Oct 2022: Correction -R2306<br>Dec 2023: Spent R6039<br>Jan 2023: Complete |    |                        |       |       |        |        |        |       |       |        |       |       |       |       |                  |          |        |        |       |      |
| Projected/Actual ETD   |    | Bdgt Type              | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22  | Oct22  | Nov22  | Dec22 | Jan23 | Feb23  | Mar23 | Apr23 | May23 | Jun23 | YTDJun           | Bud/Save | Commit | Total  | Avail | Av % |
| Projected Cash Flow  |    | Capital                |       |       | 10 000 | 10 000 | 10 000 |       |       | -4 444 |       |       |       |       | 25 556           | 25 556   |        |        |       |      |
| Expenditure to date  |    | Capital                |       | 5 165 | 16 657 | -2 306 |        | 6 039 |       |        |       |       |       |       | 25 556           |          |        | 25 556 |       | 0.0% |

**Project:** pj-11-0086 - Vehicles Sewerage: CK14612 (Nissan UD290)

**Location:** Municipal area

**Vote Nos:** 9/111-223-763

**Fin Source:**

**Proj Start:**                      **Proj End:**

| Grp   | No | Activity             | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22 | Oct22 | Nov22 | Dec22 | Jan23 | Feb23 | Mar23 | Apr23 | May23 | Jun23 | Notes (Activity) |          |        |       |       |      |
|---|----|----------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------------------|----------|--------|-------|-------|------|
| 1   | 1  | Vehicle - purchasing |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | Complete         |          |        |       |       |      |
| <b>S/Notes:</b> Jul 2022: Tender awarded, awaiting delivery.<br>Aug 2022: Tender awarded, awaiting delivery.<br>Sep 2022: Tender awarded, awaiting delivery.<br>Oct 2022: Awaiting delivery.<br>Nov 2022: Awaiting delivery.<br>Dec 2022: Awaiting delivery.<br>Jan 2023: Awaiting delivery.<br>Feb 2023: Delivered<br>Complete |    |                      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                  |          |        |       |       |      |
| Projected/Actual ETD  |    | Bdgt Type            | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22 | Oct22 | Nov22 | Dec22 | Jan23 | Feb23 | Mar23 | Apr23 | May23 | Jun23 | YTDJun           | Bud/Save | Commit | Total | Avail | Av % |
| Projected Cash Flow   |    | Capital              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                  |          |        |       |       |      |

**Project:** pj-17-0001 - Vehicles Sewerage: CK31209 UD330

**Location:** Darling

**Vote Nos:** 9/111-223-763

**Fin Source:** CRR

1 640 906

**Proj Start:**                      **Proj End:**

| Grp                  | No | Activity  | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22   | Oct22 | Nov22 | Dec22 | Jan23 | Feb23     | Mar23     | Apr23 | May23  | Jun23 | Notes (Activity) |           |        |           |       |      |
|----------------------|----|-----------|-------|-------|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------|-----------|-------|--------|-------|------------------|-----------|--------|-----------|-------|------|
| 1                    | 1  | Purchase  |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |           |           |       |        |       |                  |           |        |           |       |      |
| Projected/Actual ETD |    | Bdgt Type | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22   | Oct22 | Nov22 | Dec22 | Jan23 | Feb23     | Mar23     | Apr23 | May23  | Jun23 | YTDJun           | Bud/Save  | Commit | Total     | Avail | Av % |
| Projected Cash Flow  |    | Capital   |       |       | -42 295 |       |       |       |       | 1 683 201 |           |       |        |       | 1 640 906        | 1 640 906 |        |           |       |      |
| Expenditure to date  |    | Capital   |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |           | 1 616 600 |       | 24 306 |       | 1 640 906        |           |        | 1 640 906 |       | 0%   |

**Project:** pj-21-0032 - Sewerage: New Vacuum Tanker extend capacity

**Location:** Municipal area

**Vote Nos:** 9/111-369-54

**Fin Source:** CRR

1 640 906

**Proj Start:**                      **Proj End:**

| Grp  | No | Activity  | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22 | Oct22 | Nov22 | Dec22 | Jan23 | Feb23     | Mar23  | Apr23 | May23     | Jun23 | Notes (Activity) |           |        |           |       |      |
|--|----|-----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------|--------|-------|-----------|-------|------------------|-----------|--------|-----------|-------|------|
| 1  | 1  | Purchase  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |           |        |       |           |       |                  |           |        |           |       |      |
| <b>S/Notes:</b> Jul 2022: Tender awarded, awaiting delivery.<br>Aug 2022: Tender awarded, awaiting delivery.<br>Sep 2022: Tender awarded, awaiting delivery.<br>Oct 2022: Awaiting delivery.<br>Nov 2022: Awaiting delivery.<br>Dec 2022: Awaiting delivery.<br>Jan 2023: Awaiting delivery.<br>Feb 2023: Awaiting delivery. |    |           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |           |        |       |           |       |                  |           |        |           |       |      |
| Projected/Actual ETD   |    | Bdgt Type | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22 | Oct22 | Nov22 | Dec22 | Jan23 | Feb23     | Mar23  | Apr23 | May23     | Jun23 | YTDJun           | Bud/Save  | Commit | Total     | Avail | Av % |
| Projected Cash Flow  |    | Capital   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 1 640 906 |        |       |           |       | 1 640 906        | 1 640 906 |        |           |       |      |
| Expenditure to date  |    | Capital   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |           | 24 306 |       | 1 616 600 |       | 1 640 906        |           |        | 1 640 906 |       | 0%   |

**Project: pj-22-0005 - Sewerage Malmesbury: Security Fencing - Irrigation Pump Station**

Location: Malmesbury

Vote Nos: 9/107-533-254

Fin Source: CRR

550 720

Proj Start: Proj End:

| Grp  | No | Activity            | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22  | Oct22   | Nov22    | Dec22 | Jan23 | Feb23   | Mar23 | Apr23 | May23 | Jun23 | Notes (Activity) |          |        |         |         |       |
|--|----|---------------------|-------|-------|--------|---------|----------|-------|-------|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------------------|----------|--------|---------|---------|-------|
| 1  | 1  | Procurement process |       |       |        |         |          |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |                  |          |        |         |         |       |
| 1  | 2  | Construction        |       |       |        |         |          |       |       |         |       |       |       |       | Complete         |          |        |         |         |       |
| <b>S/Notes:</b> Jul 2022: Tender awarded.<br>Aug 2022: Tender awarded.<br>Sep 2022: Construction completion 20%.<br>Complete |    |                     |       |       |        |         |          |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |                  |          |        |         |         |       |
| Projected/Actual ETD   |    | Bdgt Type           | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22  | Oct22   | Nov22    | Dec22 | Jan23 | Feb23   | Mar23 | Apr23 | May23 | Jun23 | YTDJun           | Bud/Save | Commit | Total   | Avail   | Av %  |
| Projected Cash Flow  |    | Capital             |       |       | 26 500 | 400 000 |          |       |       | 124 220 |       |       |       |       | 550 720          | 550 720  |        |         |         |       |
| Expenditure to date  |    | Capital             |       |       | 26 515 | 509 510 | -130 435 |       |       |         |       |       |       |       | 405 590          |          |        | 405 590 | 145 130 | 26.4% |

**Project: pj-22-0059 - Sewerage: Schoonspruit: Pipe Replacement**

Location: Schoonspruit industrial area

Vote Nos: 9/111-493-223

Fin Source: CRR

1 362 000

Proj Start: Proj End:

| Grp                                | No | Activity       | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22 | Oct22 | Nov22 | Dec22 | Jan23 | Feb23 | Mar23 | Apr23 | May23   | Jun23     | Notes (Activity) |           |        |           |       |      |
|------------------------------------|----|----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------|-----------|------------------|-----------|--------|-----------|-------|------|
| 1                                  | 1  | Implementation |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |         |           |                  |           |        |           |       |      |
|                                    |    |                |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |         |           |                  |           |        |           |       |      |
| S/Notes: Feb 2023: Completion 10%. |    |                |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |         |           |                  |           |        |           |       |      |
| Projected/Actual ETD               |    | Bdgt Type      | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22 | Oct22 | Nov22 | Dec22 | Jan23 | Feb23 | Mar23 | Apr23 | May23   | Jun23     | YTDJun           | Bud/Save  | Commit | Total     | Avail | Av % |
| Projected Cash Flow                |    | Capital        |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 612 000 | 750 000   | 1 362 000        | 1 362 000 |        |           |       |      |
| Expenditure to date                |    | Capital        |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |         | 1 362 000 | 1 362 000        |           |        | 1 362 000 |       | 0%   |

**Project: pj-22-0106 - Sewerage: Generator Installation: Abbotsdale Sewer Pumpstation**

Location: Abbotsdale

Vote Nos: 9/111-565-747

Fin Source: DLG

1 207 596

Proj Start: Proj End:

| Grp   | No | Activity       | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22 | Oct22 | Nov22 | Dec22 | Jan23 | Feb23 | Mar23 | Apr23 | May23 | Jun23     | Notes (Activity) |           |        |       |       |      |
|---|----|----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------|------------------|-----------|--------|-------|-------|------|
| 1   | 1  | Implementation |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |           |                  |           |        |       |       |      |
| <b>S/Notes:</b> March 2023: Tenders invited<br>April 2023: Teder evaluation<br>May 2023: Tender awarded<br>June 2023: Completion 10% - multi year project |    |                |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |           |                  |           |        |       |       |      |
| Projected/Actual ETD  |    | Bdgt Type      | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22 | Oct22 | Nov22 | Dec22 | Jan23 | Feb23 | Mar23 | Apr23 | May23 | Jun23     | YTDJun           | Bud/Save  | Commit | Total | Avail | Av % |
| Projected Cash Flow   |    | Capital        |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 1 207 596 | 1 207 596        | 1 207 596 |        |       |       |      |

**Project: pj-22-0107 - Sewerage: Generator Installation: Moorreesburg WWTW**

Location: Moorreesburg

Vote Nos: 9/111-574-749

Fin Source: DLG

1 596 611

Proj Start: Proj End:

| Grp   | No        | Activity       | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22 | Oct22 | Nov22 | Dec22 | Jan23 | Feb23 | Mar23 | Apr23 | May23     | Jun23     | Notes (Activity) |        |           |        |      |
|---|-----------|----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------|-----------|------------------|--------|-----------|--------|------|
| 1   | 1         | Implementation |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |           |           |                  |        |           |        |      |
| <b>S/Notes:</b> March 2023: Tenders invited<br>April 2023: Teder evaluation<br>May 2023: Tender awarded<br>June 2023: Completion 10% - multi year project |           |                |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |           |           |                  |        |           |        |      |
| Projected/Actual ETD  | Bdgt Type | Jul22          | Aug22 | Sep22 | Oct22 | Nov22 | Dec22 | Jan23 | Feb23 | Mar23 | Apr23 | May23 | Jun23     | YTDJun    | Bud/Save         | Commit | Total     | Avail  | Av % |
| Projected Cash Flow   | Capital   |                |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 1 596 611 | 1 596 611 | 1 596 611        |        |           |        |      |
| Expenditure to date   | Capital   |                |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 1 534 990 | 1 534 990 |                  |        | 1 534 990 | 61 621 | 3.9% |

**Project: pj-22-0108 - Sewerage: Generator Installation: Darling WWTW & Pumpstation**

Location: Darling

Vote Nos: 9/111-583-753

Fin Source: DLG

2 204 138

Proj Start: Proj End:

| Grp   | No | Activity       | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22 | Oct22 | Nov22 | Dec22 | Jan23 | Feb23 | Mar23 | Apr23 | May23 | Jun23     | Notes (Activity) |           |        |       |       |      |
|---|----|----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------|------------------|-----------|--------|-------|-------|------|
| 1   | 1  | Implementation |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |           |                  |           |        |       |       |      |
| <b>S/Notes:</b> March 2023: Tenders invited<br>April 2023: Teder evaluation<br>May 2023: Tender awarded<br>June 2023: Completion 10% - multi year project |    |                |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |           |                  |           |        |       |       |      |
| Projected/Actual ETD  |    | Bdgt Type      | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22 | Oct22 | Nov22 | Dec22 | Jan23 | Feb23 | Mar23 | Apr23 | May23 | Jun23     | YTDJun           | Bud/Save  | Commit | Total | Avail | Av % |
| Projected Cash Flow   |    | Capital        |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 2 204 138 | 2 204 138        | 2 204 138 |        |       |       |      |

**Sportsgrounds****Project: pj-22-0013 - Sport: Security lighting: Wesbank Sport Grounds**

Location: Wesbank

Vote Nos: 9/106-480-269

Fin Source: CRR

564 199

Proj Start: Proj End:

| Grp   | No | Activity               | Jul22 | Aug22  | Sep22  | Oct22   | Nov22   | Dec22   | Jan23 | Feb23 | Mar23  | Apr23 | May23  | Jun23   | Notes (Activity) |          |        |         |       |      |
|---|----|------------------------|-------|--------|--------|---------|---------|---------|-------|-------|--------|-------|--------|---------|------------------|----------|--------|---------|-------|------|
| 1   | 1  | Planning & Procurement |       |        |        |         |         |         |       |       |        |       |        |         |                  |          |        |         |       |      |
| 1   | 2  | Construction           |       |        |        |         |         |         |       |       |        |       |        |         | Complete         |          |        |         |       |      |
| <b>S/Notes:</b> Aug 2022: Procuring materials.<br>Sep 2022: Procuring materials.<br>Oct 2022: Procuring materials.<br>Nov 2022: Completion 20%.<br>Dec 2022: Completion 35%<br>Jan 2023: Completion 60%<br>Complete |    |                        |       |        |        |         |         |         |       |       |        |       |        |         |                  |          |        |         |       |      |
| Projected/Actual ETD  |    | Bdgt Type              | Jul22 | Aug22  | Sep22  | Oct22   | Nov22   | Dec22   | Jan23 | Feb23 | Mar23  | Apr23 | May23  | Jun23   | YTDJun           | Bud/Save | Commit | Total   | Avail | Av % |
| Projected Cash Flow   |    | Capital                |       |        |        | 200 000 | 200 000 | 200 000 |       |       |        |       | -6 340 | -29 461 | 564 199          | 564 199  |        |         |       |      |
| Expenditure to date   |    | Capital                |       | 28 268 | 18 756 |         | 466 023 | 11 468  |       |       | 35 275 |       |        |         | 559 791          |          |        | 559 791 | 4 408 | 0.8% |

## Storm Water

**Project:** pj-09-0009 - Storm water network (Swartland)

**Vote Nos:** 9/114-98-129

**Location:** Municipal area

**Fin Source:** CRR

250 000

**Proj Start:**                      **Proj End:**

| Grp   | No        | Activity     | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22   | Oct22   | Nov22   | Dec22 | Jan23 | Feb23 | Mar23 | Apr23 | May23  | Jun23   | Notes (Activity) |        |         |        |       |
|---|-----------|--------------|-------|-------|---------|---------|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|---------|------------------|--------|---------|--------|-------|
| 1   | 1         | Construction |       |       |         |         |         |       |       |       |       |       |        |         |                  |        |         |        |       |
| <b>S/Notes:</b> Nov 2022: Procuring materials.<br>Dec 2022: Completion 10%.<br>Jan 2023: Completion 40%.<br>Feb 2023: Completion 60%. |           |              |       |       |         |         |         |       |       |       |       |       |        |         |                  |        |         |        |       |
| Projected/Actual ETD  | Bdgt Type | Jul22        | Aug22 | Sep22 | Oct22   | Nov22   | Dec22   | Jan23 | Feb23 | Mar23 | Apr23 | May23 | Jun23  | YTDJun  | Bud/Save         | Commit | Total   | Avail  | Av %  |
| Projected Cash Flow   | Capital   |              |       |       |         | 150 000 | 100 000 |       |       |       |       |       |        | 250 000 | 250 000          |        |         |        |       |
| Expenditure to date   | Capital   |              |       |       | 117 145 |         | 27 578  |       | 1 508 | 8 107 | 6 660 |       | 63 950 | 224 948 |                  |        | 224 948 | 25 052 | 10.0% |

**Project:** pj-11-0060 - Equipment Streets and Storm Water

**Vote Nos:** 9/114-44-749

**Location:** Municipal area

**Fin Source:** CRR

66 690

**Proj Start:**                      **Proj End:**

| Grp   | No | Activity               | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22  | Oct22  | Nov22  | Dec22  | Jan23  | Feb23  | Mar23 | Apr23 | May23 | Jun23 | Notes (Activity) |          |        |        |       |      |
|---|----|------------------------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------------------|----------|--------|--------|-------|------|
| 1   | 1  | Equipment - purchasing |       |       |        |        |        |        |        |        |       |       |       |       |                  |          |        |        |       |      |
| S/Notes: Sep 2022: Spent R42733<br>Feb 2023: Spent R22360 |    |                        |       |       |        |        |        |        |        |        |       |       |       |       |                  |          |        |        |       |      |
| Projected/Actual ETD                                      |    | Bdgt Type              | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22  | Oct22  | Nov22  | Dec22  | Jan23  | Feb23  | Mar23 | Apr23 | May23 | Jun23 | YTDJun           | Bud/Save | Commit | Total  | Avail | Av % |
| Projected Cash Flow                                       |    | Capital                |       |       | 10 000 | 10 000 | 10 000 | 10 670 | 10 670 | 12 670 | 670   | 670   | 670   | 670   | 66 690           | 66 690   |        |        |       |      |
| Expenditure to date                                       |    | Capital                |       |       | 42 733 |        |        |        |        | 22 360 |       |       |       |       | 65 093           |          |        | 65 093 | 1 597 | 2.4% |

## Water

**Project:** pj-11-0062 - Equipment Water

**Vote Nos:** 9/105-36-741

**Location:** Municipal area

**Fin Source:** CRR

49 000

**Proj Start:**                      **Proj End:**

| Grp   | No | Activity               | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22  | Oct22  | Nov22  | Dec22  | Jan23  | Feb23 | Mar23 | Apr23 | May23 | Jun23 | Notes (Activity) |          |        |        |       |      |
|---|----|------------------------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------------------|----------|--------|--------|-------|------|
| 1   | 1  | Equipment - purchasing |       |       |        |        |        |        |        |       |       |       |       |       | Complete         |          |        |        |       |      |
| <b>S/Notes:</b> Aug 2022: Spent R31438<br>Nov 2022: Spent R4504<br>Dec 2022: Spent R13056<br>Complete |    |                        |       |       |        |        |        |        |        |       |       |       |       |       |                  |          |        |        |       |      |
| Projected/Actual ETD  |    | Bdgt Type              | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22  | Oct22  | Nov22  | Dec22  | Jan23  | Feb23 | Mar23 | Apr23 | May23 | Jun23 | YTDJun           | Bud/Save | Commit | Total  | Avail | Av % |
| Projected Cash Flow   |    | Capital                |       |       | 10 000 | 10 000 | 14 000 | 5 000  | 10 000 |       |       |       |       |       | 49 000           | 49 000   |        |        |       |      |
| Expenditure to date   |    | Capital                |       |       | 31 438 |        | 4 504  | 13 056 |        |       |       |       |       |       | 48 999           |          |        | 48 999 | 1     | 0.0% |

**Project: pj-12-0013 - Water networks: Upgrades and replacement****Vote Nos:** 9/105-373-193 [MIG]; 9/105-582-318 [CRR]**Location:** Municipal area**Fin Source:** CRR 1 140 000  
MIG 2 217 712**Proj Start:** **Proj End:**

| Grp   | No        | Activity     | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22     | Oct22     | Nov22     | Dec22   | Jan23   | Feb23   | Mar23  | Apr23   | May23 | Jun23     | Notes (Activity) |        |           |       |      |
|---|-----------|--------------|-------|-------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|--------|---------|-------|-----------|------------------|--------|-----------|-------|------|
| 1   | 1         | Construction |       |       |           |           |           |         |         |         |        |         |       |           |                  |        |           |       |      |
| <b>S/Notes:</b> Oct 2022: Construction completion 20%.<br>Jan 2023: Completion 29%.<br>Feb 2023: Completion 50% |           |              |       |       |           |           |           |         |         |         |        |         |       |           |                  |        |           |       |      |
| Projected/Actual ETD  | Bdgt Type | Jul22        | Aug22 | Sep22 | Oct22     | Nov22     | Dec22     | Jan23   | Feb23   | Mar23   | Apr23  | May23   | Jun23 | YTDJun    | Bud/Save         | Commit | Total     | Avail | Av % |
| Projected Cash Flow   | Capital   |              |       |       | 1 000 000 | 1 420 000 | 917 712   |         |         |         | 20 000 |         |       | 3 357 712 | 3 357 712        |        |           |       |      |
| Expenditure to date   | Capital   |              |       |       |           | 88 881    | 1 685 553 | 183 658 | 388 598 | 339 693 | 59 282 | 611 330 |       | 3 356 995 |                  |        | 3 356 995 | 717   | 0.0% |

**Project: pj-17-0082 - Water: Upgrading of water reticulation network: PRV's, flow control, zone metering****Vote Nos:** 9/105-183-126**Location:** Municipal area**Fin Source:** CRR 80 000**Proj Start:** **Proj End:**

| Grp                  | No        | Activity     | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22 | Oct22   | Nov22 | Dec22 | Jan23 | Feb23 | Mar23   | Apr23 | May23  | Jun23  | Notes (Activity) |        |        |        |       |
|----------------------|-----------|--------------|-------|-------|-------|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------|-------|--------|--------|------------------|--------|--------|--------|-------|
| 1                    | 1         | Construction |       |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |         |       |        |        |                  |        |        |        |       |
| Projected/Actual ETD | Bdgt Type | Jul22        | Aug22 | Sep22 | Oct22 | Nov22   | Dec22 | Jan23 | Feb23 | Mar23 | Apr23   | May23 | Jun23  | YTDJun | Bud/Save         | Commit | Total  | Avail  | Av %  |
| Projected Cash Flow  | Capital   |              |       |       |       | 100 000 |       |       |       |       | -20 000 |       |        | 80 000 | 80 000           |        |        |        |       |
| Expenditure to date  | Capital   |              |       |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |         |       | 58 000 | 58 000 |                  |        | 58 000 | 22 000 | 27.5% |

**Project: pj-18-0072 - Water: Connections: Water Meters (New/Replacements)****Vote Nos:** 9/105-405-23**Location:** Municipal area**Fin Source:** CRR 664 089**Proj Start:** **Proj End:**

| Grp                  | No        | Activity     | Jul22  | Aug22  | Sep22  | Oct22  | Nov22  | Dec22  | Jan23  | Feb23  | Mar23  | Apr23  | May23   | Jun23   | Notes (Activity) |        |         |         |       |
|----------------------|-----------|--------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|------------------|--------|---------|---------|-------|
| 1                    | 1         | Installation |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |                  |        |         |         |       |
| Projected/Actual ETD | Bdgt Type | Jul22        | Aug22  | Sep22  | Oct22  | Nov22  | Dec22  | Jan23  | Feb23  | Mar23  | Apr23  | May23  | Jun23   | YTDJun  | Bud/Save         | Commit | Total   | Avail   | Av %  |
| Projected Cash Flow  | Capital   | 50 000       | 50 000 | 60 000 | 60 000 | 60 000 | 50 000 | 50 000 | 60 000 | 60 000 | 60 000 | 54 089 | 50 000  | 664 089 | 664 089          |        |         |         |       |
| Expenditure to date  | Capital   | 48 580       | 36 875 | 21 755 | 79 137 | 27 884 | 28 161 | 18 413 | 26 400 | 49 822 | 31 207 | 47 229 | 122 768 | 538 229 |                  |        | 538 229 | 125 860 | 19.0% |

**Project: pj-19-0011 - Water: Bulk water infrastructure (emergency spending)****Vote Nos:** 9/105-376-128**Location:** Municipal area**Fin Source:** CRR 450 000**Proj Start:** **Proj End:**

| Grp  | No | Activity     | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22 | Oct22 | Nov22   | Dec22   | Jan23 | Feb23 | Mar23   | Apr23   | May23    | Jun23   | Notes (Activity) |          |        |         |         |        |
|--|----|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------|---------|-------|-------|---------|---------|----------|---------|------------------|----------|--------|---------|---------|--------|
| 1  | 1  | Construction |       |       |       |       |         |         |       |       |         |         |          |         | Complete         |          |        |         |         |        |
| S/Notes: Sep 2022: Complete, installation of vsd's at pump station |    |              |       |       |       |       |         |         |       |       |         |         |          |         |                  |          |        |         |         |        |
| Projected/Actual ETD   |    | Bdgt Type    | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22 | Oct22 | Nov22   | Dec22   | Jan23 | Feb23 | Mar23   | Apr23   | May23    | Jun23   | YTDJun           | Bud/Save | Commit | Total   | Avail   | Av %   |
| Projected Cash Flow  |    | Capital      |       |       |       |       |         | 250 000 |       |       | 250 000 | 250 000 | -550 000 | 250 000 | 450 000          | 450 000  |        |         |         |        |
| Expenditure to date  |    | Capital      |       |       |       |       | 450 000 |         |       |       |         |         |          | 69 976  | 519 976          |          |        | 519 976 | -69 976 | -15.6% |



**Project: pj-19-0012 - Water: Wesbank I1/4 to Wesbank Reservoir supply SMW.B6****Vote Nos:** 9/105-427-213 [MIG]; 9/105-415-204 [CRR]**Location:** Malmesbury West**Fin Source:** CRR 700 000  
MIG 1 306 500**Proj Start:** **Proj End:**

| Grp   | No | Activity     | Jul22 | Aug22   | Sep22   | Oct22     | Nov22   | Dec22   | Jan23      | Feb23   | Mar23  | Apr23 | May23   | Jun23   | Notes (Activity) |           |        |           |        |      |
|---|----|--------------|-------|---------|---------|-----------|---------|---------|------------|---------|--------|-------|---------|---------|------------------|-----------|--------|-----------|--------|------|
| 1   | 1  | Construction |       |         |         |           |         |         |            |         |        |       |         |         |                  |           |        |           |        |      |
| <b>S/Notes:</b> Jul 2022: Site handed over.<br>Aug 2022: Construction 2%.<br>Sep 2022: Construction 5%.<br>Oct 2022: Construction 35%.<br>Nov 2022: Construction 45%.<br>Dec 2022: Construction 51%.<br>Jan 2023: Construction 63%.<br>Feb 2023: Construction 75% |    |              |       |         |         |           |         |         |            |         |        |       |         |         |                  |           |        |           |        |      |
| Projected/Actual ETD  |    | Bdgt Type    | Jul22 | Aug22   | Sep22   | Oct22     | Nov22   | Dec22   | Jan23      | Feb23   | Mar23  | Apr23 | May23   | Jun23   | YTDJun           | Bud/Save  | Commit | Total     | Avail  | Av % |
| Projected Cash Flow   |    | Capital      |       | 120 000 | 300 000 | 300 000   | 300 000 | 300 000 | 300 000    | 300 000 | 86 500 |       |         |         | 2 006 500        | 2 006 500 |        |           |        |      |
| Expenditure to date   |    | Capital      |       |         |         | 3 501 907 | 280 381 |         | -2 475 788 |         |        |       | 491 187 | 150 000 | 1 947 687        |           |        | 1 947 687 | 58 813 | 2.9% |

**Project: pj-21-0013 - Water: Swartland System S3.3 & S3.4 Panorama to Wesbank I1/4 - CRR****Vote Nos:** 9/105-400-199 [MIG]; 9/105-391-184 [CRR]**Location:** Panorama**Fin Source:** CRR 2 310 500  
MIG 17 871 000**Proj Start:** **Proj End:**

| Grp  | No | Activity     | Jul22 | Aug22     | Sep22     | Oct22     | Nov22     | Dec22     | Jan23     | Feb23     | Mar23     | Apr23     | May23     | Jun23     | Notes (Activity) |            |        |            |         |      |
|--|----|--------------|-------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------------|------------|--------|------------|---------|------|
| 1  | 1  | Construction |       |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                  |            |        |            |         |      |
| <b>S/Notes:</b> Jul 2022: Site handed over.<br>Aug 2022: Construction 2%.<br>Sep 2022: Construction 5%.<br>Oct 2022: Construction 35%.<br>Nov 2022: Construction 45%.<br>Dec 2022: Construction 51%.<br>Jan 2023: Construction 63%.<br>Feb 2023: Construction 75%. |    |              |       |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                  |            |        |            |         |      |
| Projected/Actual ETD   |    | Bdgt Type    | Jul22 | Aug22     | Sep22     | Oct22     | Nov22     | Dec22     | Jan23     | Feb23     | Mar23     | Apr23     | May23     | Jun23     | YTDJun           | Bud/Save   | Commit | Total      | Avail   | Av % |
| Projected Cash Flow  |    | Capital      |       | 1 000 000 | 1 000 000 | 1 000 000 | 1 100 000 | 700 000   | 700 000   | 3 100 000 | 2 900 000 | 2 650 000 | 3 350 000 | 2 681 500 | 20 181 500       | 20 181 500 |        |            |         |      |
| Expenditure to date  |    | Capital      |       | 643 666   | 859 606   | 4 301 588 | 141 700   | 2 268 866 | 2 577 611 | 1 652 231 | 2 438 676 | 577 272   | 2 653 062 | 1 401 794 | 19 516 072       |            |        | 19 516 072 | 665 428 | 3.3% |

**Project: pj-21-0015 - Water: Riebeek Kasteel supply S2.4**

**Vote Nos:** 9/105-431-226 [CRR]

**Proj Start:**                      **Proj End:**

**Location:** Riebeek Kasteel

**Fin Source:** CRR

**938 000**

| Grp  | No | Activity     | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22 | Oct22  | Nov22  | Dec22  | Jan23 | Feb23   | Mar23   | Apr23 | May23 | Jun23   | Notes (Activity) |          |        |         |       |      |
|--|----|--------------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|-------|---------|---------|-------|-------|---------|------------------|----------|--------|---------|-------|------|
| 1  | 1  | Construction |       |       |       |        |        |        |       |         |         |       |       |         |                  |          |        |         |       |      |
| <b>S/Notes:</b> Jul 2022: Site handed over<br>Aug 2022: Construction 40%<br>Sep 2022: Construction 70%<br>Oct 2022: Construction 80%.<br>Nov 2022: Construction 85%.<br>Dec 2022: Construction 90%.<br>Jan 2023: Construction 95%.<br>Feb 2023: Construction 96% |    |              |       |       |       |        |        |        |       |         |         |       |       |         |                  |          |        |         |       |      |
| Projected/Actual ETD   |    | Bdgt Type    | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22 | Oct22  | Nov22  | Dec22  | Jan23 | Feb23   | Mar23   | Apr23 | May23 | Jun23   | YTDJun           | Bud/Save | Commit | Total   | Avail | Av % |
| Projected Cash Flow  |    | Capital      |       |       |       |        |        |        |       | 469 000 | 469 000 |       |       |         | 938 000          | 938 000  |        |         |       |      |
| Expenditure to date  |    | Capital      |       |       |       | 29 897 | 11 552 | 14 323 | 4 382 |         | 21 917  | 6 686 |       | 849 243 | 938 000          |          |        | 938 000 |       | 0%   |

**Project: pj-21-0034 - Water: De Hoop Supply SMW1.1**

**Vote Nos:** 9/105-456-243 [MIG]; 9/105-449-222 [CRR]

**Proj Start:**                      **Proj End:**

**Location:** Malmesbury West

**Fin Source:** CRR

MIG

**520 000**

**2 464 000**

| Grp  | No | Activity     | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22 | Oct22 | Nov22     | Dec22   | Jan23 | Feb23   | Mar23   | Apr23   | May23   | Jun23   | Notes (Activity) |           |        |           |         |      |
|--|----|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------|---------|-------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|------------------|-----------|--------|-----------|---------|------|
| 1  | 1  | Construction |       |       |       |       |           |         |       |         |         |         |         |         |                  |           |        |           |         |      |
| <b>S/Notes:</b> Jul 2022: Site handed over.<br>Aug 2022: Construction 2%<br>Sep 2022: Construction 5%.<br>Oct 2022: Construction 35.<br>Nov 2022: Construction 45%.<br>Dec 2022: Construction 51%.<br>Jan 2023: Construction 63%.<br>Feb 2023: Construction 75%. |    |              |       |       |       |       |           |         |       |         |         |         |         |         |                  |           |        |           |         |      |
| Projected/Actual ETD   |    | Bdgt Type    | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22 | Oct22 | Nov22     | Dec22   | Jan23 | Feb23   | Mar23   | Apr23   | May23   | Jun23   | YTDJun           | Bud/Save  | Commit | Total     | Avail   | Av % |
| Projected Cash Flow  |    | Capital      |       |       |       |       | 5 300     | 8 500   |       | 742 550 | 742 550 | 742 550 | 742 550 |         | 2 984 000        | 2 984 000 |        |           |         |      |
| Expenditure to date  |    | Capital      |       |       |       |       | 2 512 042 | -34 264 |       |         | 7 060   | 4 965   | 4 965   | 258 525 | 2 753 293        |           |        | 2 753 293 | 230 707 | 7.7% |

**Project: pj-22-0018 - Water: Electrofusion Welding machine (replacement)**

**Vote Nos:** 9/105-606-356

**Proj Start:**                      **Proj End:**

**Location:** Municipal area

**Fin Source:** CRR

**91 895**

| Grp                         | No | Activity               | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22  | Oct22  | Nov22 | Dec22  | Jan23 | Feb23   | Mar23 | Apr23 | May23 | Jun23 | Notes (Activity) |          |        |        |       |      |
|-----------------------------|----|------------------------|-------|-------|--------|--------|-------|--------|-------|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------------------|----------|--------|--------|-------|------|
| 1                           | 1  | Equipment - purchasing |       |       |        |        |       |        |       |         |       |       |       |       | Complete         |          |        |        |       |      |
| S/Notes: Dec 2022: Complete |    |                        |       |       |        |        |       |        |       |         |       |       |       |       |                  |          |        |        |       |      |
| Projected/Actual ETD        |    | Bdgt Type              | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22  | Oct22  | Nov22 | Dec22  | Jan23 | Feb23   | Mar23 | Apr23 | May23 | Jun23 | YTDJun           | Bud/Save | Commit | Total  | Avail | Av % |
| Projected Cash Flow         |    | Capital                |       |       | 42 295 |        |       | 60 000 |       | -10 400 |       |       |       |       | 91 895           | 91 895   |        |        |       |      |
| Expenditure to date         |    | Capital                |       |       |        | 88 952 |       |        |       |         |       |       |       |       | 88 952           |          |        | 88 952 | 2 943 | 3.2% |

**Project: pj-22-0021 - Water: Generator Installation: Wesbank Water Tower & Boosters****Location:** Wesbank**Vote Nos:** 9/105-593-774 [DLG]; 9/105-513-364 [CRR]**Fin Source:** CRR 500 000  
DLG 1 085 749**Proj Start:** **Proj End:**

| Grp   | No | Activity                 | Jul22 | Aug22   | Sep22 | Oct22   | Nov22   | Dec22   | Jan23 | Feb23 | Mar23 | Apr23 | May23 | Jun23   | Notes (Activity) |           |        |       |       |      |
|---|----|--------------------------|-------|---------|-------|---------|---------|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------|------------------|-----------|--------|-------|-------|------|
| 1   | 1  | Planning and procurement |       |         |       |         |         |         |       |       |       |       |       |         |                  |           |        |       |       |      |
| 1   | 2  | Installation             |       |         |       |         |         |         |       |       |       |       |       |         |                  |           |        |       |       |      |
| <b>S/Notes:</b> Jul 2022: Identifying scope of work.<br>Aug 2022: Drafting tender document.<br>Sep 2022: Drafting tender document.<br>Oct 2022: Tenders invited.<br>Nov 2022: Tenders closed but cannot be awarded due to high prices.<br>Dec 2022: Amending tender document.<br>Jan 2023: Tenders invited.<br>Feb 2023: Project rescheduled with grant funding |    |                          |       |         |       |         |         |         |       |       |       |       |       |         |                  |           |        |       |       |      |
| Projected/Actual ETD  |    | Bdgt Type                | Jul22 | Aug22   | Sep22 | Oct22   | Nov22   | Dec22   | Jan23 | Feb23 | Mar23 | Apr23 | May23 | Jun23   | YTDJun           | Bud/Save  | Commit | Total | Avail | Av % |
| Projected Cash Flow   |    | Capital                  |       | 100 000 |       | 400 000 | 400 000 | 100 000 |       |       |       |       |       | 585 749 | 1 585 749        | 1 585 749 |        |       |       |      |

**Project: pj-22-0109 - Water: Generator Installation: Riverlands Water Pumpstation****Location:** Riverlands**Vote Nos:** 9/105-577-763**Fin Source:** DLG 1 338 488**Proj Start:** **Proj End:**

| Grp   | No | Activity       | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22 | Oct22 | Nov22 | Dec22 | Jan23 | Feb23 | Mar23 | Apr23 | May23 | Jun23     | Notes (Activity) |           |        |       |       |      |
|---|----|----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------|------------------|-----------|--------|-------|-------|------|
| 1   | 1  | Implementation |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |           |                  |           |        |       |       |      |
| <b>S/Notes:</b> March 2023: Tenders invited<br>April 2023: Teder evaluation<br>May 2023: Tender awarded<br>June 2023: Completion 10% - multi year project |    |                |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |           |                  |           |        |       |       |      |
| Projected/Actual ETD  |    | Bdgt Type      | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22 | Oct22 | Nov22 | Dec22 | Jan23 | Feb23 | Mar23 | Apr23 | May23 | Jun23     | YTDJun           | Bud/Save  | Commit | Total | Avail | Av % |
| Projected Cash Flow   |    | Capital        |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 1 338 488 | 1 338 488        | 1 338 488 |        |       |       |      |

**Project: pj-22-0110 - Water: Generator Installation: Kalbaskraal Water Pumpstation****Location:** Kalbaskraal**Vote Nos:** 9/105-584-767**Fin Source:** DLG 1 468 956**Proj Start:** **Proj End:**

| Grp  | No | Activity       | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22 | Oct22 | Nov22 | Dec22 | Jan23 | Feb23 | Mar23 | Apr23 | May23 | Jun23     | Notes (Activity) |           |        |       |       |      |
|--|----|----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------|------------------|-----------|--------|-------|-------|------|
| 1  | 1  | Implementation |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |           |                  |           |        |       |       |      |
| S/Notes: March 2023: Tenders invited<br>April 2023: Teder evaluation<br>May 2023: Tender awarded<br>June 2023: Completion 10% - multi year project |    |                |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |           |                  |           |        |       |       |      |
| Projected/Actual ETD   |    | Bdgt Type      | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22 | Oct22 | Nov22 | Dec22 | Jan23 | Feb23 | Mar23 | Apr23 | May23 | Jun23     | YTDJun           | Bud/Save  | Commit | Total | Avail | Av % |
| Projected Cash Flow  |    | Capital        |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 1 468 956 | 1 468 956        | 1 468 956 |        |       |       |      |

**Project: pj-22-0111 - Water: Generator Installation: Rustfontein Water Pumpstation**

Location: Malmesbury

Vote Nos: 9/105-601-731

Fin Source: DLG

1 758 237

Proj Start: Proj End:

| Grp   | No | Activity       | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22 | Oct22 | Nov22 | Dec22 | Jan23 | Feb23 | Mar23 | Apr23 | May23 | Jun23     | Notes (Activity) |           |        |         |           |       |
|---|----|----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------|------------------|-----------|--------|---------|-----------|-------|
| 1   | 1  | Implementation |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |           |                  |           |        |         |           |       |
|   |    |                |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |           |                  |           |        |         |           |       |
| <b>S/Notes:</b> March 2023: Tenders invited<br>April 2023: Teder evaluation<br>May 2023: Tender awarded<br>June 2023: Completion 10% - multi year project |    |                |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |           |                  |           |        |         |           |       |
| Projected/Actual ETD  |    | Bdgt Type      | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22 | Oct22 | Nov22 | Dec22 | Jan23 | Feb23 | Mar23 | Apr23 | May23 | Jun23     | YTDJun           | Bud/Save  | Commit | Total   | Avail     | Av %  |
| Projected Cash Flow   |    | Capital        |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 1 758 237 | 1 758 237        | 1 758 237 |        |         |           |       |
| Expenditure to date   |    | Capital        |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 531 508   | 531 508          |           |        | 531 508 | 1 226 729 | 69.8% |

**Project: pj-22-0112 - Water: Emergency Power Supply: Water & Sanitation**

Location: Municipal area

Vote Nos: 9/105-613-554

Fin Source: DLG

285 225

Proj Start: Proj End:

| Grp   | No | Activity       | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22 | Oct22 | Nov22 | Dec22 | Jan23 | Feb23 | Mar23 | Apr23 | May23 | Jun23   | Notes (Activity) |          |        |         |       |      |
|---|----|----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------|------------------|----------|--------|---------|-------|------|
| 1   | 1  | Implementation |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |         |                  |          |        |         |       |      |
|   |    |                |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |         |                  |          |        |         |       |      |
| <b>S/Notes:</b> March 2023: Tenders invited<br>April 2023: Teder evaluation<br>May 2023: Tender awarded<br>June 2023: Completion 10% - multi year project |    |                |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |         |                  |          |        |         |       |      |
| Projected/Actual ETD  |    | Bdgt Type      | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22 | Oct22 | Nov22 | Dec22 | Jan23 | Feb23 | Mar23 | Apr23 | May23 | Jun23   | YTDJun           | Bud/Save | Commit | Total   | Avail | Av % |
| Projected Cash Flow   |    | Capital        |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 285 225 | 285 225          | 285 225  |        |         |       |      |
| Expenditure to date   |    | Capital        |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 285 225 | 285 225          |          |        | 285 225 |       | 0%   |

**Cleansing Services****Project: pj-11-0059 - Equipment Refuse Removal**

Location: Municipal area

Vote Nos: 9/104-190-749

Fin Source: CRR

24 437

Proj Start: Proj End:

| Grp  | No | Activity               | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22 | Oct22  | Nov22 | Dec22 | Jan23 | Feb23 | Mar23 | Apr23 | May23 | Jun23 | Notes (Activity) |          |        |        |       |      |
|--|----|------------------------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------------------|----------|--------|--------|-------|------|
| 1  | 1  | Equipment - purchasing |       |       |       |        |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | Complete         |          |        |        |       |      |
| <b>S/Notes:</b> Sep 2022: On order R24437g<br>Oct 2022: Spent R24437<br>Complete |    |                        |       |       |       |        |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                  |          |        |        |       |      |
| Projected/Actual ETD   |    | Bdgt Type              | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22 | Oct22  | Nov22 | Dec22 | Jan23 | Feb23 | Mar23 | Apr23 | May23 | Jun23 | YTDJun           | Bud/Save | Commit | Total  | Avail | Av % |
| Projected Cash Flow  |    | Capital                |       | 437   | 5 000 | 5 000  | 5 000 | 5 000 | 4 000 |       |       |       |       |       | 24 437           | 24 437   |        |        |       |      |
| Expenditure to date  |    | Capital                |       |       |       | 24 437 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 24 437           |          |        | 24 437 |       | 0%   |

**Project: pj-19-0016 - Equipment Refuse bins, traps, skips (Swartland)****Location:** Municipal area**Vote Nos:** 9/104-245-749**Fin Source:** CRR

155 496

**Proj Start:**                      **Proj End:**

| Grp   | No | Activity               | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22 | Oct22  | Nov22  | Dec22  | Jan23  | Feb23 | Mar23 | Apr23   | May23   | Jun23  | Notes (Activity) |          |        |         |       |      |
|---|----|------------------------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|---------|---------|--------|------------------|----------|--------|---------|-------|------|
| 1   | 1  | Equipment - purchasing |       |       |       |        |        |        |        |       |       |         |         |        | Complete         |          |        |         |       |      |
| <b>S/Notes:</b> Sep 2022: On order R100000<br>Oct 2022: On order R100 000.<br>Nov 2022: On order R100 000.<br>Dec 2022: Completion 20%.<br>Complete |    |                        |       |       |       |        |        |        |        |       |       |         |         |        |                  |          |        |         |       |      |
| Projected/Actual ETD  |    | Bdgt Type              | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22 | Oct22  | Nov22  | Dec22  | Jan23  | Feb23 | Mar23 | Apr23   | May23   | Jun23  | YTDJun           | Bud/Save | Commit | Total   | Avail | Av % |
| Projected Cash Flow   |    | Capital                |       |       |       | 50 000 | 50 000 | 25 000 | 25 000 | 5 496 |       |         |         |        | 155 496          | 155 496  |        |         |       |      |
| Expenditure to date   |    | Capital                |       |       |       |        |        |        |        |       |       | 155 495 | -16 146 | 16 146 | 155 495          |          |        | 155 495 | 1     | 0.0% |

**Project: pj-20-0009 - Vehicles Refuse: CK27606 Nissan UD40****Location:** Municipal area**Vote Nos:** 9/104-506-458**Fin Source:** CRR

569 546

**Proj Start:**                      **Proj End:**

| Grp  | No | Activity             | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22 | Oct22 | Nov22   | Dec22   | Jan23 | Feb23 | Mar23 | Apr23 | May23 | Jun23 | Notes (Activity) |          |        |         |       |      |
|--|----|----------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------------------|----------|--------|---------|-------|------|
| 1  | 1  | Vehicle - purchasing |       |       |       |       |         |         |       |       |       |       |       |       | Complete         |          |        |         |       |      |
| <b>S/Notes:</b> Jul 2022: Tenders invited.<br>Aug 2022: Tender awarded.<br>Sep 2022: Awaiting delivery.<br>Oct 2022: Delivered<br>Complete |    |                      |       |       |       |       |         |         |       |       |       |       |       |       |                  |          |        |         |       |      |
| Projected/Actual ETD   |    | Bdgt Type            | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22 | Oct22 | Nov22   | Dec22   | Jan23 | Feb23 | Mar23 | Apr23 | May23 | Jun23 | YTDJun           | Bud/Save | Commit | Total   | Avail | Av % |
| Projected Cash Flow  |    | Capital              |       |       |       |       |         | 569 546 |       |       |       |       |       |       | 569 546          | 569 546  |        |         |       |      |
| Expenditure to date  |    | Capital              |       |       |       |       | 569 546 |         |       |       |       |       |       |       | 569 546          |          |        | 569 546 |       | 0%   |

**Project: pj-21-0035 - Refuse: Boreholes for Landfill sites****Location:** Municipal area**Vote Nos:** 9/104-374-241**Fin Source:** CRR

740 000

**Proj Start:**                      **Proj End:**

| Grp   | No | Activity       | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22 | Oct22  | Nov22   | Dec22   | Jan23   | Feb23   | Mar23 | Apr23 | May23 | Jun23   | Notes (Activity) |          |        |         |        |       |
|---|----|----------------|-------|-------|-------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|-------|-------|---------|------------------|----------|--------|---------|--------|-------|
| 1   | 1  | Implementation |       |       |       |        |         |         |         |         |       |       |       |         |                  |          |        |         |        |       |
| <b>S/Notes:</b> Sep 2022: Drafting tender document.<br>Oct 2022: Tenders invited.<br>Nov 2022: Tenders closed.<br>Dec 2022: Tender evaluation.<br>Jan 2023: Tender evaluation.<br>Feb 2023: Tender awarded. |    |                |       |       |       |        |         |         |         |         |       |       |       |         |                  |          |        |         |        |       |
| Projected/Actual ETD  |    | Bdgt Type      | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22 | Oct22  | Nov22   | Dec22   | Jan23   | Feb23   | Mar23 | Apr23 | May23 | Jun23   | YTDJun           | Bud/Save | Commit | Total   | Avail  | Av %  |
| Projected Cash Flow   |    | Capital        |       |       |       | 40 000 | 200 000 | 150 000 | 150 000 | 200 000 |       |       |       |         | 740 000          | 740 000  |        |         |        |       |
| Expenditure to date   |    | Capital        |       |       |       | 57 105 |         | 22 842  |         | 9 137   |       |       |       | 568 454 | 657 538          |          |        | 657 538 | 82 462 | 11.1% |

**Project:** pj-22-0024 - Vehicles Refuse: CK43815 Nissan UD330

**Vote Nos:** 9/104-77-749

**Location:** Municipal area

**Fin Source:** CRR

2 772 318

**Proj Start:**                      **Proj End:**

| Grp   | No | Activity             | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22 | Oct22 | Nov22 | Dec22 | Jan23 | Feb23     | Mar23     | Apr23 | May23 | Jun23 | Notes (Activity) |           |        |           |       |      |
|---|----|----------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------|-----------|-------|-------|-------|------------------|-----------|--------|-----------|-------|------|
| 1   | 1  | Vehicle - purchasing |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |           |           |       |       |       | Complete         |           |        |           |       |      |
| <b>S/Notes:</b> Jul 2022: Tenders invited.<br>Aug 2022: Tender awarded.<br>Sep 2022: Awaiting delivery.<br>Oct 2022: Awaiting delivery.<br>Nov 2022: Awaiting delivery.<br>Dec 2022: Awaiting delivery.<br>Jan 2023: Awaiting delivery.<br>Feb 2023: Delivered. |    |                      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |           |           |       |       |       |                  |           |        |           |       |      |
| Projected/Actual ETD  |    | Bdgt Type            | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22 | Oct22 | Nov22 | Dec22 | Jan23 | Feb23     | Mar23     | Apr23 | May23 | Jun23 | YTDJun           | Bud/Save  | Commit | Total     | Avail | Av % |
| Projected Cash Flow   |    | Capital              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 2 772 318 |           |       |       |       | 2 772 318        | 2 772 318 |        |           |       |      |
| Expenditure to date   |    | Capital              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |           | 2 772 318 |       |       |       | 2 772 318        |           |        | 2 772 318 |       | 0%   |

### **Sewerage: Waste Water Treatment Plant**

**Project:** pj-13-0008 - Sewerage Works: Moorreesburg

**Vote Nos:** 9/107-95-87 [CRR]

**Location:** Moorreesburg

**Fin Source:** CRR

7 835 203

**Proj Start:**                      **Proj End:**

| Grp   | No | Activity     | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22 | Oct22  | Nov22 | Dec22 | Jan23     | Feb23     | Mar23     | Apr23   | May23     | Jun23     | Notes (Activity) |           |        |           |         |      |
|---|----|--------------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------|-----------|-----------|------------------|-----------|--------|-----------|---------|------|
| 1   | 1  | Construction |       |       |       |        |       |       |           |           |           |         |           |           |                  |           |        |           |         |      |
| <b>S/Notes:</b> Jul 2022: Construction completion 83%<br>Aug 2022: Construction completion 85%.<br>Sep 2022: Construction completion 86%.<br>Oct 2022: Construction completion 87%.<br>Nov 2022: Construction completion 88%.<br>Dec 2022: Construction completion 89%.<br>Jan 2023: Construction completion 92%.<br>Feb 2023: Construction completion 93%. |    |              |       |       |       |        |       |       |           |           |           |         |           |           |                  |           |        |           |         |      |
| Projected/Actual ETD  |    | Bdgt Type    | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22 | Oct22  | Nov22 | Dec22 | Jan23     | Feb23     | Mar23     | Apr23   | May23     | Jun23     | YTDJun           | Bud/Save  | Commit | Total     | Avail   | Av % |
| Projected Cash Flow   |    | Capital      |       |       |       | 10 000 | 3 000 | 3 000 | 2 000 000 | 2 000 000 | 1 750 000 | 437 000 | 1 632 203 |           | 7 835 203        | 7 835 203 |        |           |         |      |
| Expenditure to date   |    | Capital      |       |       |       | 9 675  | 3 262 | 3 152 | 97 758    | 698 261   | 4 032     |         | 2 403 608 | 4 513 486 | 7 733 233        |           |        | 7 733 233 | 101 971 | 1.3% |

**Project: pj-18-0004 - Sewerage Works: Darling****Vote Nos:** 9/107-90-102 [CRR]**Location:** Darling**Fin Source:** CRR

423 500

**Proj Start:**                      **Proj End:**

| Grp  | No        | Activity     | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22 | Oct22 | Nov22   | Dec22 | Jan23   | Feb23 | Mar23 | Apr23 | May23   | Jun23   | Notes (Activity) |        |         |       |      |
|--|-----------|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------|-------|---------|-------|-------|-------|---------|---------|------------------|--------|---------|-------|------|
| 1  | 1         | Construction |       |       |       |       |         |       |         |       |       |       |         |         |                  |        |         |       |      |
| <b>S/Notes:</b> Jan 2023: Completion 96%.<br>Feb 2023: Completion 97%. |           |              |       |       |       |       |         |       |         |       |       |       |         |         |                  |        |         |       |      |
| Projected/Actual ETD   | Bdgt Type | Jul22        | Aug22 | Sep22 | Oct22 | Nov22 | Dec22   | Jan23 | Feb23   | Mar23 | Apr23 | May23 | Jun23   | YTDJun  | Bud/Save         | Commit | Total   | Avail | Av % |
| Projected Cash Flow  | Capital   |              |       |       |       |       |         |       | 423 500 |       |       |       |         | 423 500 | 423 500          |        |         |       |      |
| Expenditure to date  | Capital   |              |       |       |       |       | 150 530 |       | 26 485  |       |       |       | 246 486 | 423 500 |                  |        | 423 500 |       | 0.0% |

**Swimming Pools****Project: pj-22-0012 - Swimming pool: Wesbank****Vote Nos:** 9/113-635-403**Location:** Wesbank**Fin Source:** CRR

700 000

**Proj Start:**                      **Proj End:**

| Grp  | No        | Activity               | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22 | Oct22 | Nov22  | Dec22 | Jan23   | Feb23   | Mar23   | Apr23   | May23   | Jun23   | Notes (Activity) |        |         |       |      |
|--|-----------|------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|------------------|--------|---------|-------|------|
| 1  | 1         | Planning & Procurement |       |       |       |       |        |       |         |         |         |         |         |         |                  |        |         |       |      |
| <b>S/Notes:</b> Sep 2022: Terrain identifictaion.<br>Oct 2022: Terrain identification.<br>Nov 2022: Terrain identification.<br>Dec 2022: Terrain identification.<br>Jan 2023: Terrain identification.<br>Feb 2023: Detail design |           |                        |       |       |       |       |        |       |         |         |         |         |         |         |                  |        |         |       |      |
| Projected/Actual ETD   | Bdgt Type | Jul22                  | Aug22 | Sep22 | Oct22 | Nov22 | Dec22  | Jan23 | Feb23   | Mar23   | Apr23   | May23   | Jun23   | YTDJun  | Bud/Save         | Commit | Total   | Avail | Av % |
| Projected Cash Flow  | Capital   |                        |       |       |       |       |        |       | 300 000 | 300 000 | 100 000 |         |         | 700 000 | 700 000          |        |         |       |      |
| Expenditure to date  | Capital   |                        |       |       |       |       | 27 054 |       |         |         |         | 404 240 | 268 698 | 699 993 |                  |        | 699 993 | 7     | 0.0% |

Corporate Services

Corporate Services General

Project: pj-09-0021ad - Equipment Corporate

Vote Nos: 9/101-22-737

Location: Municipal area

Fin Source: CRR

24 000

Proj Start: Proj End:

| Grp   | No        | Activity               | Jul22 | Aug22  | Sep22 | Oct22 | Nov22  | Dec22 | Jan23 | Feb23 | Mar23 | Apr23 | May23 | Jun23  | Notes (Activity) |        |        |       |      |
|---|-----------|------------------------|-------|--------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|------------------|--------|--------|-------|------|
| 1   | 1         | Equipment - purchasing |       |        |       |       |        |       |       |       |       |       |       |        |                  |        |        |       |      |
| S/Notes: Jan 23: R3000 to be reallocated for night vision equipment |           |                        |       |        |       |       |        |       |       |       |       |       |       |        |                  |        |        |       |      |
| Projected/Actual ETD  | Bdgt Type | Jul22                  | Aug22 | Sep22  | Oct22 | Nov22 | Dec22  | Jan23 | Feb23 | Mar23 | Apr23 | May23 | Jun23 | YTDJun | Bud/Save         | Commit | Total  | Avail | Av % |
| Projected Cash Flow   | Capital   |                        |       |        |       |       | 12 000 |       |       | 6 000 |       |       | 6 000 | 24 000 | 24 000           |        |        |       |      |
| Expenditure to date   | Capital   |                        |       | 14 571 |       | 2 785 |        |       |       |       |       | 2 687 | 2 960 | 23 004 |                  |        | 23 004 | 996   | 4.2% |

Project: pj-22-0046 - Purchase of land parcels: Koringberg

Vote Nos: 9/101-624-402

Location: Koringberg

Fin Source: CRR

220 671

Proj Start: Proj End:

| Grp  | No        | Activity | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22   | Oct22 | Nov22 | Dec22 | Jan23 | Feb23 | Mar23 | Apr23 | May23 | Jun23   | Notes (Activity)     |        |         |       |      |
|--|-----------|----------|-------|-------|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------|----------------------|--------|---------|-------|------|
| 1  | 1         | Purchase |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |         | Completed in October |        |         |       |      |
| S/Notes: Sep 22: Deed of sale signed and awaiting invoice<br>Oct 22: Transfer finalised. Project complete. |           |          |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |         |                      |        |         |       |      |
| Projected/Actual ETD   | Bdgt Type | Jul22    | Aug22 | Sep22 | Oct22   | Nov22 | Dec22 | Jan23 | Feb23 | Mar23 | Apr23 | May23 | Jun23 | YTDJun  | Bud/Save             | Commit | Total   | Avail | Av % |
| Projected Cash Flow  | Capital   |          |       |       | 220 671 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 220 671 | 220 671              |        |         |       |      |
| Expenditure to date  | Capital   |          |       |       | 220 671 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 220 671 |                      |        | 220 671 |       | 0.0% |

Project: pj-22-0066 - Expropriation of splays: Chatsworth

Vote Nos: 9/101-562-323

Location: Chatsworth

Fin Source: CRR

200 000

Proj Start: Proj End:

| Grp  | No        | Activity       | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22 | Oct22 | Nov22 | Dec22 | Jan23 | Feb23   | Mar23   | Apr23   | May23 | Jun23   | Notes (Activity) |        |         |       |      |  |
|--|-----------|----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------|---------|---------|-------|---------|------------------|--------|---------|-------|------|--|
| 1  | 1         | Implementation |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |         |         |         |       |         |                  |        |         |       |      |  |
| S/Notes: Feb 23: Expropriation notices served. |           |                |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |         |         |         |       |         |                  |        |         |       |      |  |
| Projected/Actual ETD                           | Bdgt Type | Jul22          | Aug22 | Sep22 | Oct22 | Nov22 | Dec22 | Jan23 | Feb23 | Mar23   | Apr23   | May23   | Jun23 | YTDJun  | Bud/Save         | Commit | Total   | Avail | Av % |  |
| Projected Cash Flow                            | Capital   |                |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 100 000 | 100 000 |         |       | 200 000 | 200 000          |        |         |       |      |  |
| Expenditure to date                            | Capital   |                |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |         |         | 198 400 |       | 198 400 |                  |        | 198 400 | 1 600 | 0.8% |  |



## Properties, Contracts and Legal Administration

**Project:** pj-09-0024 - Equipment Corporate: Buildings and Swartland halls

**Location:** Municipal area

**Vote Nos:** 9/103-36-735

**Fin Source:** CRR

100 000

**Proj Start:**                      **Proj End:**

| Grp  | No        | Activity               | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22  | Oct22 | Nov22 | Dec22 | Jan23  | Feb23  | Mar23 | Apr23 | May23  | Jun23   | Notes (Activity) |        |        |       |      |
|--|-----------|------------------------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|-------|-------|--------|---------|------------------|--------|--------|-------|------|
| 1  | 1         | Equipment - purchasing |       |       |        |       |       |       |        |        |       |       |        |         |                  |        |        |       |      |
| <b>S/Notes:</b> Aug 22: Quotation asked for blinds in Banqueting hall but not awarded Sept 2022: Tenders to be invited in Oct<br>Jan 23: Tender was advertised in January.<br>Feb 23: Tender was awarded and awaiting delivery |           |                        |       |       |        |       |       |       |        |        |       |       |        |         |                  |        |        |       |      |
| Projected/Actual ETD   | Bdgt Type | Jul22                  | Aug22 | Sep22 | Oct22  | Nov22 | Dec22 | Jan23 | Feb23  | Mar23  | Apr23 | May23 | Jun23  | YTDJun  | Bud/Save         | Commit | Total  | Avail | Av % |
| Projected Cash Flow  | Capital   |                        |       |       | 50 000 |       |       |       | 50 000 |        |       |       |        | 100 000 | 100 000          |        |        |       |      |
| Expenditure to date  | Capital   |                        |       |       |        |       |       |       |        | 34 300 |       |       | 65 230 | 99 530  |                  |        | 99 530 | 470   | 0.5% |

## Public Relations, Library and Tourism Services

**Project:** pj-17-0069 - Equipment Libraries

**Location:** Municipal area

**Vote Nos:** 9/102-360-739

**Fin Source:** DCAS

50 000

**Proj Start:**                      **Proj End:**

| Grp   | No        | Activity               | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22 | Oct22  | Nov22 | Dec22  | Jan23  | Feb23  | Mar23  | Apr23 | May23  | Jun23  | Notes (Activity) |        |        |       |      |
|---|-----------|------------------------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|--------|--------|------------------|--------|--------|-------|------|
| 1   | 1         | Equipment - purchasing |       |       |       |        |       |        |        |        |        |       |        |        |                  |        |        |       |      |
| S/Notes: Jan 23: Awaiting quotations for printer for Riebeek West library |           |                        |       |       |       |        |       |        |        |        |        |       |        |        |                  |        |        |       |      |
| Projected/Actual ETD  | Bdgt Type | Jul22                  | Aug22 | Sep22 | Oct22 | Nov22  | Dec22 | Jan23  | Feb23  | Mar23  | Apr23  | May23 | Jun23  | YTDJun | Bud/Save         | Commit | Total  | Avail | Av % |
| Projected Cash Flow   | Capital   |                        |       |       |       | 20 000 |       |        | 10 000 |        | 10 000 |       | 10 000 | 50 000 | 50 000           |        |        |       |      |
| Expenditure to date   | Capital   |                        |       |       | 4 413 | 3 765  |       | 26 061 | 10 239 | -1 779 |        | 7 084 |        | 49 783 |                  |        | 49 783 | 217   | 0.4% |

Development Services

Development Services General

Project: pj-11-0097 - Equipment Development Services

Vote Nos: 9/123-25-749

Location: Municipal area

Fin Source: CRR 42 370

Proj Start: Proj End:

| Grp                  | No | Activity               | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22  | Oct22  | Nov22  | Dec22 | Jan23 | Feb23 | Mar23 | Apr23 | May23 | Jun23  | Notes (Activity) |          |        |        |       |      |
|----------------------|----|------------------------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|------------------|----------|--------|--------|-------|------|
| 1                    | 1  | Equipment - purchasing |       |       |        |        |        |       |       |       |       |       |       |        |                  |          |        |        |       |      |
| Projected/Actual ETD |    | Bdgt Type              | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22  | Oct22  | Nov22  | Dec22 | Jan23 | Feb23 | Mar23 | Apr23 | May23 | Jun23  | YTDJun           | Bud/Save | Commit | Total  | Avail | Av % |
| Projected Cash Flow  |    | Capital                |       |       | 10 000 | 10 000 | 10 000 | 5 000 | 5 000 | 2 000 |       |       | 370   |        | 42 370           | 42 370   |        |        |       |      |
| Expenditure to date  |    | Capital                |       | 3 870 |        | 1 250  |        |       |       | 3 200 | 1 610 | 8 990 | 7 200 | 15 899 | 42 019           |          |        | 42 019 | 351   | 0.8% |

Community Development

Project: pj-17-0043 - Vehicles Thusong Centre: CK18244 Nissan Tiida

Vote Nos: 9/121-98-763

Location: Municipal area

Fin Source: CRR 258 113

Proj Start: Proj End:

| Grp                  | No | Activity             | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22 | Oct22   | Nov22 | Dec22 | Jan23 | Feb23 | Mar23 | Apr23 | May23 | Jun23 | Notes (Activity)     |          |        |         |       |      |
|----------------------|----|----------------------|-------|-------|-------|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|----------------------|----------|--------|---------|-------|------|
| 1                    | 1  | Vehicle - purchasing |       |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | Completed in October |          |        |         |       |      |
| Projected/Actual ETD |    | Bdgt Type            | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22 | Oct22   | Nov22 | Dec22 | Jan23 | Feb23 | Mar23 | Apr23 | May23 | Jun23 | YTDJun               | Bud/Save | Commit | Total   | Avail | Av % |
| Projected Cash Flow  |    | Capital              |       |       |       | 258 113 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 258 113              | 258 113  |        |         |       |      |
| Expenditure to date  |    | Capital              |       |       |       | 258 113 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 258 113              |          |        | 258 113 |       | 0.0% |

Housing

Project: pj-22-0051 - Dev Services: Darling GAP

Vote Nos: 9/123-594-412

Location: Darling

Fin Source: DHS 282 921

Proj Start: Proj End:

| Grp                  | No | Activity                 | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22 | Oct22 | Nov22 | Dec22 | Jan23  | Feb23  | Mar23  | Apr23  | May23   | Jun23 | Notes (Activity) |          |        |        |         |       |
|----------------------|----|--------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|-------|------------------|----------|--------|--------|---------|-------|
| 1                    | 1  | Construction of Services |       |       |       |       |       |       |        |        |        |        |         |       |                  |          |        |        |         |       |
| Projected/Actual ETD |    | Bdgt Type                | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22 | Oct22 | Nov22 | Dec22 | Jan23  | Feb23  | Mar23  | Apr23  | May23   | Jun23 | YTDJun           | Bud/Save | Commit | Total  | Avail   | Av %  |
| Projected Cash Flow  |    | Capital                  |       |       |       |       |       |       | 75 000 | 94 688 | 94 687 | 72 634 | -54 088 |       | 282 921          | 282 921  |        |        |         |       |
| Expenditure to date  |    | Capital                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |        |        |        |        | 66 149  |       | 66 149           |          |        | 66 149 | 216 772 | 76.6% |

**Project:** pj-22-0054 - Dev Services: Phola Park (A,B & C) Basic Services

**Location:** Phola Park

**Vote Nos:** 9/123-440-87

**Fin Source:** CRR

795 000

**Proj Start:**                      **Proj End:**

| Grp                  | No | Activity                 | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22  | Oct22   | Nov22   | Dec22   | Jan23   | Feb23   | Mar23  | Apr23   | May23  | Jun23 | Notes (Activity) |          |        |         |        |      |
|----------------------|----|--------------------------|-------|-------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------|---------|--------|-------|------------------|----------|--------|---------|--------|------|
| 1                    | 1  | Construction of Services |       |       |        |         |         |         |         |         |        |         |        |       |                  |          |        |         |        |      |
| Projected/Actual ETD |    | Bdgt Type                | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22  | Oct22   | Nov22   | Dec22   | Jan23   | Feb23   | Mar23  | Apr23   | May23  | Jun23 | YTDJun           | Bud/Save | Commit | Total   | Avail  | Av % |
| Projected Cash Flow  |    | Capital                  |       |       |        | 200 000 | 200 000 | 200 000 | 200 000 |         |        |         | -5 000 |       | 795 000          | 795 000  |        |         |        |      |
| Expenditure to date  |    | Capital                  |       |       | 28 643 | 2 310   | 99 472  | 5 185   | 145 141 | 123 413 | 13 579 | 322 560 | 21 166 | 6 072 | 767 542          |          |        | 767 542 | 27 458 | 3.5% |

**Project:** pj-22-0060 - Dev Services: Darling Serviced Sites (Sewerage)

**Location:** Darling

**Vote Nos:** 9/123-596-426

**Fin Source:** DHS

613 167

**Proj Start:**                      **Proj End:**

| Grp                  | No | Activity       | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22 | Oct22 | Nov22 | Dec22 | Jan23  | Feb23   | Mar23   | Apr23   | May23  | Jun23  | Notes (Activity) |          |        |         |       |      |
|----------------------|----|----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|---------|---------|---------|--------|--------|------------------|----------|--------|---------|-------|------|
| 1                    | 1  | Implementation |       |       |       |       |       |       |        |         |         |         |        |        |                  |          |        |         |       |      |
| Projected/Actual ETD |    | Bdgt Type      | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22 | Oct22 | Nov22 | Dec22 | Jan23  | Feb23   | Mar23   | Apr23   | May23  | Jun23  | YTDJun           | Bud/Save | Commit | Total   | Avail | Av % |
| Projected Cash Flow  |    | Capital        |       |       |       |       |       |       | 81 323 | 152 481 | 152 480 | 212 467 | 14 416 |        | 613 167          | 613 167  |        |         |       |      |
| Expenditure to date  |    | Capital        |       |       |       |       |       |       |        |         |         | 495 253 | 87 255 | 30 658 | 613 166          |          |        | 613 166 | 1     | 0.0% |

**Project:** pj-22-0061 - Dev Services: Darling Serviced Sites (Water)

**Location:** Darling

**Vote Nos:** 9/123-598-434

**Fin Source:** DHS

457 945

**Proj Start:**                      **Proj End:**

| Grp                  | No | Activity       | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22 | Oct22 | Nov22 | Dec22 | Jan23  | Feb23   | Mar23   | Apr23   | May23   | Jun23  | Notes (Activity) |          |        |         |       |      |
|----------------------|----|----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------|------------------|----------|--------|---------|-------|------|
| 1                    | 1  | Implementation |       |       |       |       |       |       |        |         |         |         |         |        |                  |          |        |         |       |      |
| Projected/Actual ETD |    | Bdgt Type      | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22 | Oct22 | Nov22 | Dec22 | Jan23  | Feb23   | Mar23   | Apr23   | May23   | Jun23  | YTDJun           | Bud/Save | Commit | Total   | Avail | Av % |
| Projected Cash Flow  |    | Capital        |       |       |       |       |       |       | 71 584 | 134 726 | 134 725 | 106 143 | 10 767  |        | 457 945          | 457 945  |        |         |       |      |
| Expenditure to date  |    | Capital        |       |       |       |       |       |       |        |         |         | 111 074 | 323 973 | 22 897 | 457 944          |          |        | 457 944 | 1     | 0.0% |

**Project:** pj-22-0062 - Dev Services: Darling Serviced Sites (Streets & Stormwater)

**Location:** Darling

**Vote Nos:** 9/123-588-448

**Fin Source:** DHS

1 445 967

**Proj Start:**                      **Proj End:**

| Grp                  | No | Activity       | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22 | Oct22 | Nov22 | Dec22 | Jan23   | Feb23   | Mar23   | Apr23   | May23   | Jun23  | Notes (Activity) |           |        |           |       |      |
|----------------------|----|----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------|------------------|-----------|--------|-----------|-------|------|
| 1                    | 1  | Implementation |       |       |       |       |       |       |         |         |         |         |         |        |                  |           |        |           |       |      |
| Projected/Actual ETD |    | Bdgt Type      | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22 | Oct22 | Nov22 | Dec22 | Jan23   | Feb23   | Mar23   | Apr23   | May23   | Jun23  | YTDJun           | Bud/Save  | Commit | Total     | Avail | Av % |
| Projected Cash Flow  |    | Capital        |       |       |       |       |       |       | 316 994 | 594 365 | 514 364 | -8 661  | 28 905  |        | 1 445 967        | 1 445 967 |        |           |       |      |
| Expenditure to date  |    | Capital        |       |       |       |       |       |       |         |         |         | 393 673 | 979 995 | 72 298 | 1 445 966        |           |        | 1 445 966 | 1     | 0.0% |

**Project:** pj-22-0063 - Dev Services: Darling Service Sites (187) Prof Fees Phase 1

**Location:** Darling

**Fin Source:** DHS

245 000

**Proj Start:**

**Proj End:**

| Grp                  | No | Activity       | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22 | Oct22 | Nov22 | Dec22 | Jan23 | Feb23  | Mar23  | Apr23  | May23  | Jun23  | Notes (Activity) |          |        |       |       |      |
|----------------------|----|----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------------------|----------|--------|-------|-------|------|
| 1                    | 1  | Implementation |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |        |        |        |        |        |                  |          |        |       |       |      |
| Projected/Actual ETD |    | Bdgt Type      | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22 | Oct22 | Nov22 | Dec22 | Jan23 | Feb23  | Mar23  | Apr23  | May23  | Jun23  | YTDJun           | Bud/Save | Commit | Total | Avail | Av % |
| Projected Cash Flow  |    | Capital        |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 49 000 | 49 000 | 49 000 | 49 000 | 49 000 | 245 000          | 245 000  |        |       |       |      |

**Project:** pj-22-0064 - Dev Services: Moorreesburg Serviced Sites (652) Prof Fees

**Location:** Moorreesburg

**Vote Nos:** 9/123-535-296

**Fin Source:** DHS

900 000

**Proj Start:**

**Proj End:**

| Grp                  | No | Activity       | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22 | Oct22 | Nov22 | Dec22 | Jan23 | Feb23   | Mar23   | Apr23   | May23   | Jun23   | Notes (Activity) |          |        |         |       |      |
|----------------------|----|----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|------------------|----------|--------|---------|-------|------|
| 1                    | 1  | Implementation |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |         |         |         |         |         |                  |          |        |         |       |      |
| Projected/Actual ETD |    | Bdgt Type      | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22 | Oct22 | Nov22 | Dec22 | Jan23 | Feb23   | Mar23   | Apr23   | May23   | Jun23   | YTDJun           | Bud/Save | Commit | Total   | Avail | Av % |
| Projected Cash Flow  |    | Capital        |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 180 000 | 180 000 | 180 000 | 180 000 | 180 000 | 900 000          | 900 000  |        |         |       |      |
| Expenditure to date  |    | Capital        |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |         |         |         |         | 900 000 | 900 000          |          |        | 900 000 |       | 0%   |

## Caravan Parks

**Project:** pj-16-0044 - Equipment YZF Caravan Park

**Location:** Yzerfontein

**Vote Nos:** 9/120-47-745

**Fin Source:** CRR

29 630

**Proj Start:**

**Proj End:**

| Grp                  | No | Activity               | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22  | Oct22  | Nov22 | Dec22 | Jan23  | Feb23 | Mar23 | Apr23 | May23 | Jun23 | Notes (Activity) |          |        |        |       |      |
|----------------------|----|------------------------|-------|-------|--------|--------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------------------|----------|--------|--------|-------|------|
| 1                    | 1  | Equipment - purchasing |       |       |        |        |       |       |        |       |       |       |       |       |                  |          |        |        |       |      |
| Projected/Actual ETD |    | Bdgt Type              | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22  | Oct22  | Nov22 | Dec22 | Jan23  | Feb23 | Mar23 | Apr23 | May23 | Jun23 | YTDJun           | Bud/Save | Commit | Total  | Avail | Av % |
| Projected Cash Flow  |    | Capital                |       |       | 10 000 | 5 000  | 5 000 | 5 000 | 5 000  |       |       |       | -370  |       | 29 630           | 29 630   |        |        |       |      |
| Expenditure to date  |    | Capital                |       |       | 2 209  | 13 329 | 1 237 |       | 11 719 |       |       |       |       | 1 021 | 29 514           |          |        | 29 514 | 116   | 0.4% |

Planning

Project: pj-22-0048 - Skate Park: Darling

Vote Nos: 9/123-499-237 [Donation]; 9/123-497-237 [DEADP]; 9/123-498-237 [CRR]

Location: Darling

Fin Source: CRR 255 000  
DEADP 1 200 000  
Other 100 000

Proj Start: Proj End:

| Grp                  | No | Activity              | Jul22  | Aug22  | Sep22  | Oct22   | Nov22   | Dec22   | Jan23   | Feb23    | Mar23   | Apr23   | May23  | Jun23 | Notes (Activity) |           |        |           |       |      |
|----------------------|----|-----------------------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|---------|---------|--------|-------|------------------|-----------|--------|-----------|-------|------|
| 1                    | 1  | Tender advertised     |        |        |        |         |         |         |         |          |         |         |        |       |                  |           |        |           |       |      |
| 1                    | 2  | Tender adjudification |        |        |        |         |         |         |         |          |         |         |        |       |                  |           |        |           |       |      |
| 1                    | 3  | Contractor on site    |        |        |        |         |         |         |         |          |         |         |        |       |                  |           |        |           |       |      |
| 1                    | 4  | Completion            |        |        |        |         |         |         |         |          |         |         |        |       |                  |           |        |           |       |      |
| Projected/Actual ETD |    | Bdgt Type             | Jul22  | Aug22  | Sep22  | Oct22   | Nov22   | Dec22   | Jan23   | Feb23    | Mar23   | Apr23   | May23  | Jun23 | YTDJun           | Bud/Save  | Commit | Total     | Avail | Av % |
| Projected Cash Flow  |    | Capital               | 80 167 | 11 650 | 84 848 | 222 838 | 504 800 | 120 437 | 102 400 | -229 563 | 302 400 | 320 437 | 34 586 |       | 1 555 000        | 1 555 000 |        |           |       |      |
| Expenditure to date  |    | Capital               |        |        |        |         | 247 420 |         |         | 140 580  | 511 167 | 644 401 | 10 625 |       | 1 554 193        |           |        | 1 554 193 | 807   | 0.1% |

Project: pj-22-0050 - Irrigation: Darling Amfiteater

Vote Nos: 9/123-564-305 [CRR]; 9/123-511-260 [Donation]

Location: Darling

Fin Source: CRR 550 000  
Other 260 000

Proj Start: Proj End:

| Grp                  | No | Activity              | Jul22  | Aug22 | Sep22  | Oct22  | Nov22  | Dec22  | Jan23  | Feb23   | Mar23  | Apr23   | May23   | Jun23 | Notes (Activity) |          |        |         |        |      |
|----------------------|----|-----------------------|--------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|--------|---------|---------|-------|------------------|----------|--------|---------|--------|------|
| 1                    | 1  | Tender advertised     |        |       |        |        |        |        |        |         |        |         |         |       |                  |          |        |         |        |      |
| 1                    | 2  | Tender adjudification |        |       |        |        |        |        |        |         |        |         |         |       |                  |          |        |         |        |      |
| 1                    | 3  | Contractor on site    |        |       |        |        |        |        |        |         |        |         |         |       |                  |          |        |         |        |      |
| 1                    | 4  | Completion            |        |       |        |        |        |        |        |         |        |         |         |       |                  |          |        |         |        |      |
| Projected/Actual ETD |    | Bdgt Type             | Jul22  | Aug22 | Sep22  | Oct22  | Nov22  | Dec22  | Jan23  | Feb23   | Mar23  | Apr23   | May23   | Jun23 | YTDJun           | Bud/Save | Commit | Total   | Avail  | Av % |
| Projected Cash Flow  |    | Capital               | 17 370 | 2 524 | 18 384 | 48 281 | 44 373 | 26 095 | 22 187 | 576 095 | 22 187 | 26 095  | 6 409   |       | 810 000          | 810 000  |        |         |        |      |
| Expenditure to date  |    | Capital               |        |       |        |        |        |        |        |         |        | 288 750 | 487 337 |       | 776 087          |          |        | 776 087 | 33 913 | 4.2% |

Electrical Engineering Services

Electrical Engineering Services General

Project: pj-11-0096 - Equipment Electricity

Vote Nos: 9/117-39-749

Location: Municipal area

Fin Source: CRR 325 000

Proj Start: Proj End:

| Grp                  | No | Activity               | Jul22  | Aug22  | Sep22  | Oct22   | Nov22  | Dec22  | Jan23  | Feb23  | Mar23  | Apr23  | May23  | Jun23  | Notes (Activity) |          |        |         |       |      |
|----------------------|----|------------------------|--------|--------|--------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------------------|----------|--------|---------|-------|------|
| 1                    | 1  | Equipment - purchasing |        |        |        |         |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |                  |          |        |         |       |      |
| Projected/Actual ETD |    | Bdgt Type              | Jul22  | Aug22  | Sep22  | Oct22   | Nov22  | Dec22  | Jan23  | Feb23  | Mar23  | Apr23  | May23  | Jun23  | YTDJun           | Bud/Save | Commit | Total   | Avail | Av % |
| Projected Cash Flow  |    | Capital                | 10 000 | 30 000 | 40 000 | 40 000  | 40 000 | 20 000 | 20 000 | 15 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 20 000 | 10 000 | 325 000          | 325 000  |        |         |       |      |
| Expenditure to date  |    | Capital                |        |        | 18 125 | 118 482 | 16 497 | 45 467 | 5 900  | 31 806 | 6 768  | 11 850 | 54 333 | 10 336 | 319 564          |          |        | 319 564 | 5 436 | 1.7% |

Electricity Operations, Maintenance and Construction

Project: pj-17-0044 - Electricity: De Hoop project - 395 plot housing development

Vote Nos: 9/117-568-504 [INEP]; 9/117-534-176 [CRR]

Location: Malmesbury West

Fin Source: CRR 900 000  
INEP 17 600 000

Proj Start: Proj End:

| Grp                  | No | Activity     | Jul22     | Aug22     | Sep22     | Oct22     | Nov22     | Dec22     | Jan23     | Feb23     | Mar23     | Apr23     | May23     | Jun23     | Notes (Activity) |            |        |            |       |      |
|----------------------|----|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------------|------------|--------|------------|-------|------|
| 1                    | 1  | Construction |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                  |            |        |            |       |      |
| Projected/Actual ETD |    | Bdgt Type    | Jul22     | Aug22     | Sep22     | Oct22     | Nov22     | Dec22     | Jan23     | Feb23     | Mar23     | Apr23     | May23     | Jun23     | YTDJun           | Bud/Save   | Commit | Total      | Avail | Av % |
| Projected Cash Flow  |    | Capital      | 1 100 000 | 1 100 000 | 1 100 000 | 1 200 000 | 1 600 000 | 2 100 000 | 1 100 000 | 2 100 000 | 2 100 000 | 2 000 000 | 2 000 000 | 1 000 000 | 18 500 000       | 18 500 000 |        |            |       |      |
| Expenditure to date  |    | Capital      |           |           | 125 938   | 1 004 987 | 1 917 006 | 1 389 253 | 185 144   | 1 109 557 | 2 978 884 | 3 108 526 | 4 456 908 | 2 215 040 | 18 491 244       |            |        | 18 491 244 | 8 756 | 0.0% |

Project: pj-19-0023 - Electricity: Malmesbury Security Operational Centre

Vote Nos: 9/117-332-318

Location: Malmesbury

Fin Source: CRR 780 000

Proj Start: Proj End:

| Grp                                  | No        | Activity     | Jul22  | Aug22  | Sep22   | Oct22   | Nov22   | Dec22  | Jan23   | Feb23   | Mar23  | Apr23  | May23   | Jun23   | Notes (Activity) |        |         |         |       |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|--------------|--------|--------|---------|---------|---------|--------|---------|---------|--------|--------|---------|---------|------------------|--------|---------|---------|-------|
| 1                                    | 1         | Planning     |        |        |         |         |         |        |         |         |        |        |         |         |                  |        |         |         |       |
| 1                                    | 2         | Tenders      |        |        |         |         |         |        |         |         |        |        |         |         |                  |        |         |         |       |
| 1                                    | 3         | Installation |        |        |         |         |         |        |         |         |        |        |         |         |                  |        |         |         |       |
| S/Notes: Nov 2022: Tender published. |           |              |        |        |         |         |         |        |         |         |        |        |         |         |                  |        |         |         |       |
| Projected/Actual ETD                 | Bdgt Type | Jul22        | Aug22  | Sep22  | Oct22   | Nov22   | Dec22   | Jan23  | Feb23   | Mar23   | Apr23  | May23  | Jun23   | YTDJun  | Bud/Save         | Commit | Total   | Avail   | Av %  |
| Projected Cash Flow                  | Capital   |              | 50 000 | 50 000 | 100 000 | 100 000 | 130 000 | 50 000 | 100 000 | 100 000 | 50 000 | 50 000 |         | 780 000 | 780 000          |        |         |         |       |
| Expenditure to date                  | Capital   |              |        |        |         |         |         |        |         |         |        |        | 264 042 | 264 042 |                  |        | 264 042 | 515 958 | 66.1% |

**Project: pj-19-0030 - Electricity: LV Upgrading Swartland****Vote Nos:** 9/117-382-438**Location:** Municipal area**Fin Source:** CRR**750 000****Proj Start:**                      **Proj End:**

| Grp                  | No | Activity     | Jul22  | Aug22  | Sep22   | Oct22   | Nov22   | Dec22  | Jan23   | Feb23   | Mar23   | Apr23   | May23  | Jun23  | Notes (Activity) |          |        |         |        |      |
|----------------------|----|--------------|--------|--------|---------|---------|---------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------|--------|------------------|----------|--------|---------|--------|------|
| 1                    | 1  | Construction |        |        |         |         |         |        |         |         |         |         |        |        |                  |          |        |         |        |      |
| Projected/Actual ETD |    | Bdgt Type    | Jul22  | Aug22  | Sep22   | Oct22   | Nov22   | Dec22  | Jan23   | Feb23   | Mar23   | Apr23   | May23  | Jun23  | YTDJun           | Bud/Save | Commit | Total   | Avail  | Av % |
| Projected Cash Flow  |    | Capital      | 20 000 | 20 000 | 100 000 | 100 000 | 100 000 | 30 000 | 30 000  | 100 000 | 100 000 | 100 000 | 30 000 | 20 000 | 750 000          | 750 000  |        |         |        |      |
| Expenditure to date  |    | Capital      |        |        | 279     | 7 908   |         |        | 257 206 | 331 686 | 66 894  | 28 688  | 1 012  |        | 693 672          |          |        | 693 672 | 56 328 | 7.5% |

**Project: pj-19-0031 - Electricity: Substation fencing****Vote Nos:** 9/117-384-72**Location:** Municipal area**Fin Source:** CRR**200 000****Proj Start:**                      **Proj End:**

| Grp                  | No | Activity     | Jul22 | Aug22  | Sep22  | Oct22  | Nov22  | Dec22  | Jan23  | Feb23  | Mar23  | Apr23  | May23   | Jun23 | Notes (Activity) |          |        |         |        |      |
|----------------------|----|--------------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|-------|------------------|----------|--------|---------|--------|------|
| 1                    | 1  | Construction |       |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |       |                  |          |        |         |        |      |
| Projected/Actual ETD |    | Bdgt Type    | Jul22 | Aug22  | Sep22  | Oct22  | Nov22  | Dec22  | Jan23  | Feb23  | Mar23  | Apr23  | May23   | Jun23 | YTDJun           | Bud/Save | Commit | Total   | Avail  | Av % |
| Projected Cash Flow  |    | Capital      |       | 20 000 | 20 000 | 20 000 | 20 000 | 20 000 | 20 000 | 20 000 | 20 000 | 20 000 | 20 000  |       | 200 000          | 200 000  |        |         |        |      |
| Expenditure to date  |    | Capital      |       |        | 1 591  |        |        | 11 855 | 18 819 |        |        | 15 500 | 133 246 |       | 181 012          |          |        | 181 012 | 18 988 | 9.5% |

**Project: pj-19-0044 - Electricity: Connections: Electricity Meters (New/Replacements)****Vote Nos:** 9/117-442-37**Location:** Municipal area**Fin Source:** CRR**1 065 000****Proj Start:**                      **Proj End:**

| Grp                  | No | Activity     | Jul22   | Aug22  | Sep22  | Oct22  | Nov22  | Dec22  | Jan23  | Feb23   | Mar23   | Apr23   | May23   | Jun23   | Notes (Activity) |           |        |         |         |      |
|----------------------|----|--------------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|------------------|-----------|--------|---------|---------|------|
| 1                    | 1  | Installation |         |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |                  |           |        |         |         |      |
| Projected/Actual ETD |    | Bdgt Type    | Jul22   | Aug22  | Sep22  | Oct22  | Nov22  | Dec22  | Jan23  | Feb23   | Mar23   | Apr23   | May23   | Jun23   | YTDJun           | Bud/Save  | Commit | Total   | Avail   | Av % |
| Projected Cash Flow  |    | Capital      | 60 000  | 70 000 | 70 000 | 70 000 | 10 000 | 11 000 | 80 000 | 130 000 | 129 000 | 150 000 | 135 000 | 150 000 | 1 065 000        | 1 065 000 |        |         |         |      |
| Expenditure to date  |    | Capital      | 143 050 | 61 095 | 86 875 | 74 224 | 43 288 | 43 486 | 70 639 | 74 434  | 95 979  | 94 501  | 171 190 | 3 970   | 962 731          |           |        | 962 731 | 102 269 | 9.6% |

**Project: pj-20-0020 - Electricity: MV upgrading Swartland****Vote Nos:** 9/117-547-342**Location:** Municipal area**Fin Source:** CRR**850 000****Proj Start:**                      **Proj End:**

| Grp                  | No | Activity     | Jul22    | Aug22  | Sep22   | Oct22   | Nov22   | Dec22   | Jan23   | Feb23   | Mar23   | Apr23   | May23   | Jun23   | Notes (Activity) |          |        |         |         |       |
|----------------------|----|--------------|----------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|------------------|----------|--------|---------|---------|-------|
| 1                    | 1  | Construction |          |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |                  |          |        |         |         |       |
| Projected/Actual ETD |    | Bdgt Type    | Jul22    | Aug22  | Sep22   | Oct22   | Nov22   | Dec22   | Jan23   | Feb23   | Mar23   | Apr23   | May23   | Jun23   | YTDJun           | Bud/Save | Commit | Total   | Avail   | Av %  |
| Projected Cash Flow  |    | Capital      | -200 000 | 50 000 | 100 000 | 100 000 | 100 000 | 100 000 | 100 000 | 100 000 | 100 000 | 100 000 | 50 000  | 150 000 | 850 000          | 850 000  |        |         |         |       |
| Expenditure to date  |    | Capital      |          | 6 360  |         |         | 90 896  |         |         | 7 391   |         |         | 277 698 | 277 370 | 659 716          |          |        | 659 716 | 190 284 | 22.4% |

**Project: pj-20-0021 - Electricity: Replace obsolete air conditioners**

**Vote Nos:** 9/117-542-506

**Location:** Municipal area

**Fin Source:** CRR

**200 000**

**Proj Start:**                      **Proj End:**

| Grp                  | No | Activity     | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22  | Oct22 | Nov22 | Dec22 | Jan23  | Feb23  | Mar23  | Apr23  | May23  | Jun23  | Notes (Activity) |          |        |         |        |       |
|----------------------|----|--------------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------------------|----------|--------|---------|--------|-------|
| 1                    | 1  | Installation |       |       |        |       |       |       |        |        |        |        |        |        |                  |          |        |         |        |       |
| Projected/Actual ETD |    | Bdgt Type    | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22  | Oct22 | Nov22 | Dec22 | Jan23  | Feb23  | Mar23  | Apr23  | May23  | Jun23  | YTDJun           | Bud/Save | Commit | Total   | Avail  | Av %  |
| Projected Cash Flow  |    | Capital      |       |       | 30 500 |       |       |       | 60 000 | 27 375 | 27 375 | 27 375 | 27 375 |        | 200 000          | 200 000  |        |         |        |       |
| Expenditure to date  |    | Capital      |       |       | 30 485 |       |       |       |        |        |        | 30 890 | 84 500 | 62 000 | 207 875          |          |        | 207 875 | -7 875 | -3.9% |

**Project: pj-21-0033 - Electricity: 132/11kV Eskom Schoonspruit substation, 132kV transmission line and servitudes**

**Vote Nos:** 9/117-377-231

**Location:** Municipal area

**Fin Source:** CRR

**10 000 000**

**Proj Start:**                      **Proj End:**

| Grp                  | No | Activity     | Jul22   | Aug22   | Sep22   | Oct22   | Nov22     | Dec22     | Jan23     | Feb23     | Mar23     | Apr23     | May23     | Jun23     | Notes (Activity) |            |        |           |         |      |
|----------------------|----|--------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------------|------------|--------|-----------|---------|------|
| 1                    | 1  | Tenders      |         |         |         |         |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                  |            |        |           |         |      |
| 1                    | 2  | Construction |         |         |         |         |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                  |            |        |           |         |      |
| Projected/Actual ETD |    | Bdgt Type    | Jul22   | Aug22   | Sep22   | Oct22   | Nov22     | Dec22     | Jan23     | Feb23     | Mar23     | Apr23     | May23     | Jun23     | YTDJun           | Bud/Save   | Commit | Total     | Avail   | Av % |
| Projected Cash Flow  |    | Capital      | 500 000 | 500 000 | 500 000 | 500 000 | 1 000 000 | 1 000 000 | 1 000 000 | 1 500 000 | 1 000 000 | 1 000 000 | 1 000 000 | 500 000   | 10 000 000       | 10 000 000 |        |           |         |      |
| Expenditure to date  |    | Capital      |         |         |         |         |           | 77 386    |           |           | 173 059   | 537 640   | 1 486 662 | 6 903 666 | 9 178 412        |            |        | 9 178 412 | 821 588 | 8.2% |

**Project: pj-22-0029 - Electricity: Replace oil insulated switchgear and equipment**

**Vote Nos:** 9/117-605-324

**Location:** Municipal area

**Fin Source:** CRR

**4 850 000**

**Proj Start:**                      **Proj End:**

| Grp                  | No | Activity     | Jul22   | Aug22 | Sep22   | Oct22  | Nov22     | Dec22     | Jan23  | Feb23     | Mar23   | Apr23   | May23  | Jun23 | Notes (Activity) |           |        |           |        |      |
|----------------------|----|--------------|---------|-------|---------|--------|-----------|-----------|--------|-----------|---------|---------|--------|-------|------------------|-----------|--------|-----------|--------|------|
| 1                    | 1  | Tenders      |         |       |         |        |           |           |        |           |         |         |        |       |                  |           |        |           |        |      |
| 1                    | 2  | Manufacture  |         |       |         |        |           |           |        |           |         |         |        |       |                  |           |        |           |        |      |
| 1                    | 3  | Installation |         |       |         |        |           |           |        |           |         |         |        |       |                  |           |        |           |        |      |
| Projected/Actual ETD |    | Bdgt Type    | Jul22   | Aug22 | Sep22   | Oct22  | Nov22     | Dec22     | Jan23  | Feb23     | Mar23   | Apr23   | May23  | Jun23 | YTDJun           | Bud/Save  | Commit | Total     | Avail  | Av % |
| Projected Cash Flow  |    | Capital      | 250 000 |       | 50 000  | 50 000 | 1 000 000 | 100 000   | 50 000 | 3 000 000 | 100 000 | 200 000 | 50 000 |       | 4 850 000        | 4 850 000 |        |           |        |      |
| Expenditure to date  |    | Capital      |         |       | 948 775 |        |           | 3 666 797 |        | 25 409    | 11 951  | 182 946 | 3 025  |       | 4 838 903        |           |        | 4 838 903 | 11 097 | 0.2% |

**Project: pj-22-0030 - Electricity: Streetlight, kiosk and polebox replacement: Swartland**

**Vote Nos:** 9/117-551-362

**Location:** Municipal area

**Fin Source:** CRR

**800 000**

**Proj Start:**                      **Proj End:**

| Grp                  | No | Activity     | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22 | Oct22 | Nov22 | Dec22 | Jan23   | Feb23   | Mar23   | Apr23   | May23   | Jun23    | Notes (Activity) |          |        |         |         |       |
|----------------------|----|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|------------------|----------|--------|---------|---------|-------|
| 1                    | 1  | Installation |       |       |       |       |       |       |         |         |         |         |         |          |                  |          |        |         |         |       |
| Projected/Actual ETD |    | Bdgt Type    | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22 | Oct22 | Nov22 | Dec22 | Jan23   | Feb23   | Mar23   | Apr23   | May23   | Jun23    | YTDJun           | Bud/Save | Commit | Total   | Avail   | Av %  |
| Projected Cash Flow  |    | Capital      |       |       |       |       |       |       | 170 000 | 140 000 | 190 000 | 200 000 | 205 000 | -105 000 | 800 000          | 800 000  |        |         |         |       |
| Expenditure to date  |    | Capital      |       |       |       |       |       |       |         | 37 660  | 234 504 | 101 248 | 152 442 | 154 665  | 680 518          |          |        | 680 518 | 119 482 | 14.9% |



**Project: pj-22-0031 - Electricity: Protection and Scada Upgrading: Swartland**

Location: Municipal area

Vote Nos: 9/117-608-359

Fin Source: CRR

300 000

Proj Start: Proj End:

| Grp                  | No        | Activity     | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22 | Oct22   | Nov22   | Dec22 | Jan23   | Feb23 | Mar23   | Apr23 | May23 | Jun23   | Notes (Activity) |        |         |        |      |
|----------------------|-----------|--------------|-------|-------|-------|---------|---------|-------|---------|-------|---------|-------|-------|---------|------------------|--------|---------|--------|------|
| 1                    | 1         | Tenders      |       |       |       |         |         |       |         |       |         |       |       |         |                  |        |         |        |      |
| 1                    | 2         | Installation |       |       |       |         |         |       |         |       |         |       |       |         |                  |        |         |        |      |
| Projected/Actual ETD | Bdgt Type | Jul22        | Aug22 | Sep22 | Oct22 | Nov22   | Dec22   | Jan23 | Feb23   | Mar23 | Apr23   | May23 | Jun23 | YTDJun  | Bud/Save         | Commit | Total   | Avail  | Av % |
| Projected Cash Flow  | Capital   |              |       |       |       | 200 000 |         |       |         |       | 100 000 |       |       | 300 000 | 300 000          |        |         |        |      |
| Expenditure to date  | Capital   |              |       |       |       |         | 164 080 |       | 125 670 |       |         |       |       | 289 750 |                  |        | 289 750 | 10 250 | 3.4% |

**Project: pj-22-0033 - Electricity: Wesbank Sports Fields: Repair of vandalised flood lighting**

Location: Wesbank

Vote Nos: 9/117-611-349

Fin Source: CRR

120 000

Proj Start: Proj End:

| Grp                  | No        | Activity     | Jul22  | Aug22  | Sep22  | Oct22  | Nov22   | Dec22 | Jan23 | Feb23 | Mar23 | Apr23 | May23 | Jun23   | Notes (Activity) |        |       |       |      |
|----------------------|-----------|--------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------|------------------|--------|-------|-------|------|
| 1                    | 1         | Procurement  |        |        |        |        |         |       |       |       |       |       |       |         |                  |        |       |       |      |
| 1                    | 2         | Installation |        |        |        |        |         |       |       |       |       |       |       |         |                  |        |       |       |      |
| Projected/Actual ETD | Bdgt Type | Jul22        | Aug22  | Sep22  | Oct22  | Nov22  | Dec22   | Jan23 | Feb23 | Mar23 | Apr23 | May23 | Jun23 | YTDJun  | Bud/Save         | Commit | Total | Avail | Av % |
| Projected Cash Flow  | Capital   |              | 50 000 | 50 000 | 50 000 | 50 000 | -80 000 |       |       |       |       |       |       | 120 000 | 120 000          |        |       |       |      |

**Project: pj-22-0034 - Electricity: Darling GAP 36 serviced erven development. Electrical bulk supply, infrastructure and connections**

Location: Darling

Vote Nos: 9/117-619-353

Fin Source: CRR

2 000 000

Proj Start: Proj End:

| Grp                  | No        | Activity     | Jul22   | Aug22   | Sep22 | Oct22   | Nov22   | Dec22 | Jan23   | Feb23  | Mar23   | Apr23   | May23  | Jun23     | Notes (Activity) |        |           |        |      |
|----------------------|-----------|--------------|---------|---------|-------|---------|---------|-------|---------|--------|---------|---------|--------|-----------|------------------|--------|-----------|--------|------|
| 1                    | 1         | Procurement  |         |         |       |         |         |       |         |        |         |         |        |           |                  |        |           |        |      |
| 1                    | 2         | Construction |         |         |       |         |         |       |         |        |         |         |        |           |                  |        |           |        |      |
| Projected/Actual ETD | Bdgt Type | Jul22        | Aug22   | Sep22   | Oct22 | Nov22   | Dec22   | Jan23 | Feb23   | Mar23  | Apr23   | May23   | Jun23  | YTDJun    | Bud/Save         | Commit | Total     | Avail  | Av % |
| Projected Cash Flow  | Capital   |              | 500 000 | 500 000 |       | 500 000 |         |       | 500 000 |        |         |         |        | 2 000 000 | 2 000 000        |        |           |        |      |
| Expenditure to date  | Capital   |              |         |         |       | 27 207  | 724 620 |       | 52 464  | 35 776 | 879 582 | 186 859 | 49 075 | 1 955 583 |                  |        | 1 955 583 | 44 417 | 2.2% |

**Project: pj-22-0036 - Electricity: Malmesbury Illinge Lethu. Formalisation of 220 erven for Blocks A & B Informal areas. Electrical bulk supply, infrastructure and connections**

Location: Illinge Lethu

Vote Nos: 9/117-559-358

Fin Source: CRR

5 500 000

Proj Start: Proj End:

| Grp                  | No        | Activity     | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22 | Oct22 | Nov22   | Dec22 | Jan23 | Feb23     | Mar23     | Apr23     | May23     | Jun23     | Notes (Activity) |        |           |           |       |
|----------------------|-----------|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------|-------|-------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------------|--------|-----------|-----------|-------|
| 1                    | 1         | Tenders      |       |       |       |       |         |       |       |           |           |           |           |           |                  |        |           |           |       |
| 1                    | 2         | Construction |       |       |       |       |         |       |       |           |           |           |           |           |                  |        |           |           |       |
| Projected/Actual ETD | Bdgt Type | Jul22        | Aug22 | Sep22 | Oct22 | Nov22 | Dec22   | Jan23 | Feb23 | Mar23     | Apr23     | May23     | Jun23     | YTDJun    | Bud/Save         | Commit | Total     | Avail     | Av %  |
| Projected Cash Flow  | Capital   |              |       |       |       |       |         |       |       | 1 000 000 | 3 500 000 | 1 000 000 |           | 5 500 000 | 5 500 000        |        |           |           |       |
| Expenditure to date  | Capital   |              |       |       |       |       | 163 896 |       |       | 7 378     | 2 009 984 | 1 325     | 1 405 887 | 3 588 469 |                  |        | 3 588 469 | 1 911 531 | 34.8% |

**Project: pj-22-0065 - Electricity: Emergency Power Supply****Location:** Municipal area**Vote Nos:** 9/117-563-405**Fin Source:** CRR

513 386

**Proj Start:**                      **Proj End:**

| Grp  | No        | Activity       | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22 | Oct22 | Nov22 | Dec22 | Jan23   | Feb23   | Mar23   | Apr23   | May23  | Jun23   | Notes (Activity) |        |         |        |      |
|--|-----------|----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------|---------|------------------|--------|---------|--------|------|
| 1  | 1         | Implementation |       |       |       |       |       |       |         |         |         |         |        |         |                  |        |         |        |      |
| S/Notes: Feb 2023: Order placed for 60kVA generator for Malmesbury traffic |           |                |       |       |       |       |       |       |         |         |         |         |        |         |                  |        |         |        |      |
| Projected/Actual ETD   | Bdgt Type | Jul22          | Aug22 | Sep22 | Oct22 | Nov22 | Dec22 | Jan23 | Feb23   | Mar23   | Apr23   | May23   | Jun23  | YTDJun  | Bud/Save         | Commit | Total   | Avail  | Av % |
| Projected Cash Flow  | Capital   |                |       |       |       |       |       |       | 213 386 | 120 000 | 120 000 | 60 000  |        | 513 386 | 513 386          |        |         |        |      |
| Expenditure to date  | Capital   |                |       |       |       |       |       |       |         |         | 99 684  | 340 644 | 40 669 | 480 997 |                  |        | 480 997 | 32 389 | 6.3% |

**Information, Communication and Technology****Project: pj-11-0105 - IT: Scanner replacements****Location:** Municipal area**Vote Nos:** 9/118-87-729**Fin Source:** CRR

79 640

**Proj Start:**                      **Proj End:**

| Grp   | No | Activity               | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22 | Oct22 | Nov22 | Dec22 | Jan23 | Feb23  | Mar23 | Apr23 | May23  | Jun23 | Notes (Activity) |          |        |        |        |       |
|---|----|------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-------|--------|-------|------------------|----------|--------|--------|--------|-------|
| 1   | 1  | Equipment - purchasing |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |        |       |       |        |       |                  |          |        |        |        |       |
| <b>S/Notes:</b> Jul 2022: Purchase will be made in Jan 2023<br>Aug 2022: Purchase will be made in Jan 2023<br>Sep 2022: Purchase will be made in Jan 2023<br>Oct 2022: Purchase will be made in Jan 2023<br>Nov 2022: Purchase will be made in Jan 2023<br>Dec 2022: Purchase will be made in Jan 2023<br>Jan 2023: Specifications received for informal tender<br>Feb 2023: Specifications confirmed for informal tender |    |                        |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |        |       |       |        |       |                  |          |        |        |        |       |
| Projected/Actual ETD  |    | Bdgt Type              | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22 | Oct22 | Nov22 | Dec22 | Jan23 | Feb23  | Mar23 | Apr23 | May23  | Jun23 | YTDJun           | Bud/Save | Commit | Total  | Avail  | Av %  |
| Projected Cash Flow   |    | Capital                |       |       |       |       |       |       | -60   | 79 940 | -60   | -60   | -60    | -60   | 79 640           | 79 640   |        |        |        |       |
| Expenditure to date   |    | Capital                |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |        |       |       | 66 578 |       | 66 578           |          |        | 66 578 | 13 062 | 16.4% |

**Project: pj-11-0106 - IT: Equipment**

Vote Nos: 9/118-39-731

Location: Municipal area

Fin Source: CRR

70 000

Proj Start: Proj End:

| Grp  | No | Activity               | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22  | Oct22 | Nov22 | Dec22 | Jan23 | Feb23 | Mar23 | Apr23 | May23  | Jun23  | Notes (Activity) |          |        |        |       |      |
|--|----|------------------------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|------------------|----------|--------|--------|-------|------|
| 1  | 1  | Equipment - purchasing |       |       |        |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |        |        |                  |          |        |        |       |      |
| <b>S/Notes:</b> Jul 2022: Procure equipment as and when needed<br>Aug 2022: Procure equipment as and when needed<br>Sep 2022: Procure equipment as and when needed<br>Oct 2022: Procure equipment as and when needed<br>Nov 2022: Procure equipment as and when needed<br>Dec 2022: Procure equipment as and when needed<br>Jan 2023: Procure equipment as and when needed<br>Feb 2023: Procure equipment as and when needed |    |                        |       |       |        |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |        |        |                  |          |        |        |       |      |
| Projected/Actual ETD   |    | Bdgt Type              | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22  | Oct22 | Nov22 | Dec22 | Jan23 | Feb23 | Mar23 | Apr23 | May23  | Jun23  | YTDJun           | Bud/Save | Commit | Total  | Avail | Av % |
| Projected Cash Flow  |    | Capital                | 5 833 | 5 833 | 5 833  | 5 833 | 5 833 | 5 833 | 5 833 | 5 833 | 5 833 | 5 833 | 5 833  | 5 837  | 70 000           | 70 000   |        |        |       |      |
| Expenditure to date  |    | Capital                |       |       | 17 135 |       |       |       |       | 4 016 |       |       | 16 050 | 31 267 | 68 469           |          |        | 68 469 | 1 531 | 2.2% |

**Project: pj-13-0053 - IT: Server SM virtual environment**

Vote Nos: 9/118-379-729

Location: Municipal area

Fin Source: CRR

1 028 620

Proj Start: Proj End:

| Grp   | No | Activity     | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22     | Oct22 | Nov22 | Dec22 | Jan23 | Feb23     | Mar23 | Apr23 | May23 | Jun23 | Notes (Activity) |           |        |           |       |      |
|---|----|--------------|-------|-------|-----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------------------|-----------|--------|-----------|-------|------|
| 1   | 1  | Tenders      |       |       |           |       |       |       |       |           |       |       |       |       |                  |           |        |           |       |      |
| 1   | 2  | Installation |       |       |           |       |       |       |       |           |       |       |       |       | Completed        |           |        |           |       |      |
| <b>S/Notes:</b> Jul 2022: Gather specification and equipment availability<br>Aug 2022: Gather specification and equipment availability<br>Sep 2022: Tender published<br>Oct 2022: Tender closed, busy with adjudication.<br>Nov 2022: Tender awarded.<br>Dec 2022: Order placed, awaiting delivery and installation<br>Jan 2023: Awaiting delivery<br>Feb 2023: Completed |    |              |       |       |           |       |       |       |       |           |       |       |       |       |                  |           |        |           |       |      |
| Projected/Actual ETD  |    | Bdgt Type    | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22     | Oct22 | Nov22 | Dec22 | Jan23 | Feb23     | Mar23 | Apr23 | May23 | Jun23 | YTDJun           | Bud/Save  | Commit | Total     | Avail | Av % |
| Projected Cash Flow   |    | Capital      |       |       | 1 100 000 |       |       |       |       | -71 380   |       |       |       |       | 1 028 620        | 1 028 620 |        |           |       |      |
| Expenditure to date   |    | Capital      |       |       |           |       |       |       |       | 1 028 620 |       |       |       |       | 1 028 620        |           |        | 1 028 620 |       | 0%   |

**Project: pj-14-0028 - IT: Printers****Location:** Municipal area**Vote Nos:** 9/118-74-729**Fin Source:** CRR**60 000****Proj Start:**                      **Proj End:**

| Grp  | No | Activity               | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22 | Oct22 | Nov22 | Dec22 | Jan23 | Feb23  | Mar23   | Apr23 | May23 | Jun23 | Notes (Activity) |          |        |        |        |       |
|--|----|------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|---------|-------|-------|-------|------------------|----------|--------|--------|--------|-------|
| 1  | 1  | Equipment - purchasing |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |        |         |       |       |       |                  |          |        |        |        |       |
| <b>S/Notes:</b> Jul 2022: Procure equipment as and when needed<br>Aug 2022: Procure equipment as and when needed<br>Sep 2022: Procure equipment as and when needed<br>Oct 2022: Procure equipment as and when needed<br>Nov 2022: Procure equipment as and when needed<br>Dec 2022: Procure equipment as and when needed<br>Jan 2023: Procure equipment as and when needed<br>Feb 2023: Procure equipment as and when needed |    |                        |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |        |         |       |       |       |                  |          |        |        |        |       |
| Projected/Actual ETD   |    | Bdgt Type              | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22 | Oct22 | Nov22 | Dec22 | Jan23 | Feb23  | Mar23   | Apr23 | May23 | Jun23 | YTDJun           | Bud/Save | Commit | Total  | Avail  | Av %  |
| Projected Cash Flow  |    | Capital                | 5 000 | 5 000 | 5 000 | 5 000 | 5 000 | 5 000 | 5 000 | 5 000  | 5 000   | 5 000 | 5 000 | 5 000 | 60 000           | 60 000   |        |        |        |       |
| Expenditure to date  |    | Capital                |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 32 945 | -16 845 |       |       |       | 16 100           |          |        | 16 100 | 43 900 | 73.2% |

**Project: pj-14-0029 - IT: Desktops****Location:** Municipal area**Vote Nos:** 9/118-201-729**Fin Source:** CRR**225 000****Proj Start:**                      **Proj End:**

| Grp   | No | Activity               | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22 | Oct22 | Nov22   | Dec22 | Jan23   | Feb23 | Mar23   | Apr23 | May23 | Jun23  | Notes (Activity) |          |        |         |       |      |
|---|----|------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------|-------|---------|-------|---------|-------|-------|--------|------------------|----------|--------|---------|-------|------|
| 1   | 1  | Equipment - purchasing |       |       |       |       |         |       |         |       |         |       |       |        |                  |          |        |         |       |      |
| <b>S/Notes:</b> Jul 2022: Gather specification and equipment availability<br>Aug 2022: Gather specification and equipment availability<br>Sep 2022: Tender published<br>Oct 2022: Tender closed, busy with adjudication.<br>Nov 2022: Tender awarded.<br>Dec 2022: Order placed, awaiting delivery<br>Jan 2023: Desktops received<br>Feb 2023: Setup and installation |    |                        |       |       |       |       |         |       |         |       |         |       |       |        |                  |          |        |         |       |      |
| Projected/Actual ETD  |    | Bdgt Type              | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22 | Oct22 | Nov22   | Dec22 | Jan23   | Feb23 | Mar23   | Apr23 | May23 | Jun23  | YTDJun           | Bud/Save | Commit | Total   | Avail | Av % |
| Projected Cash Flow   |    | Capital                |       |       |       |       | 125 000 |       |         |       | 100 000 |       |       |        | 225 000          | 225 000  |        |         |       |      |
| Expenditure to date   |    | Capital                |       |       |       |       |         |       | 196 080 |       |         |       |       | 21 999 | 218 079          |          |        | 218 079 | 6 921 | 3.1% |

**Project: pj-14-0030 - IT: Notebooks**

Vote Nos: 9/118-64-729

Location: Municipal area

Fin Source: CRR

516 775

Proj Start: Proj End:

| Grp   | No | Activity               | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22 | Oct22 | Nov22   | Dec22 | Jan23   | Feb23 | Mar23   | Apr23  | May23   | Jun23  | Notes (Activity) |          |        |         |       |      |
|---|----|------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------|-------|---------|-------|---------|--------|---------|--------|------------------|----------|--------|---------|-------|------|
| 1   | 1  | Equipment - purchasing |       |       |       |       |         |       |         |       |         |        |         |        |                  |          |        |         |       |      |
| <b>S/Notes:</b> Jul 2022: Gather specification and equipment availability<br>Aug 2022: Gather specification and equipment availability<br>Sep 2022: Tender published<br>Oct 2022: Tender closed, busy with adjudication.<br>Nov 2022: Tender awarded.<br>Dec 2022: Order placed, awaiting delivery<br>Jan 2023: Notebook order received<br>Feb 2023: Specification gathering for additional laptop purchase |    |                        |       |       |       |       |         |       |         |       |         |        |         |        |                  |          |        |         |       |      |
| Projected/Actual ETD  |    | Bdgt Type              | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22 | Oct22 | Nov22   | Dec22 | Jan23   | Feb23 | Mar23   | Apr23  | May23   | Jun23  | YTDJun           | Bud/Save | Commit | Total   | Avail | Av % |
| Projected Cash Flow   |    | Capital                |       |       |       |       | 300 000 |       |         |       | 184 000 | 32 775 |         |        | 516 775          | 516 775  |        |         |       |      |
| Expenditure to date   |    | Capital                |       |       |       |       |         |       | 274 120 |       |         |        | 172 494 | 62 411 | 509 025          |          |        | 509 025 | 7 750 | 1.5% |

**Project: pj-20-0022 - IT: Backup solution**

Vote Nos: 9/118-576-484

Location: Municipal area

Fin Source: CRR

547 994

Proj Start: Proj End:

| Grp   | No | Activity     | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22   | Oct22 | Nov22 | Dec22 | Jan23 | Feb23    | Mar23 | Apr23 | May23 | Jun23 | Notes (Activity) |          |        |         |       |      |
|---|----|--------------|-------|-------|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------------------|----------|--------|---------|-------|------|
| 1   | 1  | Tenders      |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |          |       |       |       |       |                  |          |        |         |       |      |
| 1   | 2  | Installation |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |          |       |       |       |       | Completed        |          |        |         |       |      |
| <b>S/Notes:</b> Jul 2022: Gather specification and equipment availability<br>Aug 2022: Gather specification and equipment availability<br>Sep 2022: Tender published<br>Oct 2022: Tender closed, busy with adjudication.<br>Nov 2022: Tender awarded.<br>Dec 2022: Order placed, awaiting delivery and installation<br>Jan 2023: Awaiting delivery<br>Feb 2023: Completed |    |              |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |          |       |       |       |       |                  |          |        |         |       |      |
| Projected/Actual ETD  |    | Bdgt Type    | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22   | Oct22 | Nov22 | Dec22 | Jan23 | Feb23    | Mar23 | Apr23 | May23 | Jun23 | YTDJun           | Bud/Save | Commit | Total   | Avail | Av % |
| Projected Cash Flow   |    | Capital      |       |       | 660 000 |       |       |       |       | -112 006 |       |       |       |       | 547 994          | 547 994  |        |         |       |      |
| Expenditure to date   |    | Capital      |       |       |         |       |       |       |       | 547 994  |       |       |       |       | 547 994          |          |        | 547 994 |       | 0.0% |

**Project: pj-20-0023 - IT: Monitor replacements**

Vote Nos: 9/118-59-729

Location: Municipal area

Fin Source: CRR

45 360

Proj Start: Proj End:

| Grp   | No        | Activity               | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22 | Oct22  | Nov22 | Dec22  | Jan23 | Feb23 | Mar23 | Apr23 | May23 | Jun23  | Notes (Activity) |        |        |       |      |
|---|-----------|------------------------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|------------------|--------|--------|-------|------|
| 1   | 1         | Equipment - purchasing |       |       |       |        |       |        |       |       |       |       |       |        | Completed        |        |        |       |      |
| <b>S/Notes:</b> Jul 2022: Purchase will be made in Nov 2022<br>Aug 2022: Purchase will be made in Nov 2022<br>Sep 2022: Purchase will be made in Nov 2022<br>Oct 2022: Purchase will be made in Nov 2022<br>Nov 2022: Tender published<br>Dec 2022: Order placed<br>Jan 2023: Completed |           |                        |       |       |       |        |       |        |       |       |       |       |       |        |                  |        |        |       |      |
| Projected/Actual ETD  | Bdgt Type | Jul22                  | Aug22 | Sep22 | Oct22 | Nov22  | Dec22 | Jan23  | Feb23 | Mar23 | Apr23 | May23 | Jun23 | YTDJun | Bud/Save         | Commit | Total  | Avail | Av % |
| Projected Cash Flow   | Capital   |                        |       |       |       | 45 000 |       | 60     | 60    | 60    | 60    | 60    | 60    | 45 360 | 45 360           |        |        |       |      |
| Expenditure to date   | Capital   |                        |       |       |       |        |       | 45 360 |       |       |       |       |       | 45 360 |                  |        | 45 360 |       | 0%   |

**Project: pj-22-0038 - IT: Recording of telephone calls**

Vote Nos: 9/118-612-384

Location: Municipal area

Fin Source: CRR

180 000

Proj Start: Proj End:

| Grp  | No | Activity               | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22 | Oct22 | Nov22 | Dec22 | Jan23 | Feb23   | Mar23 | Apr23 | May23 | Jun23   | Notes (Activity) |          |        |         |       |      |
|--|----|------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------|-------|-------|-------|---------|------------------|----------|--------|---------|-------|------|
| 1  | 1  | Equipment - purchasing |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |         |       |       |       |         |                  |          |        |         |       |      |
| <b>S/Notes:</b> Jul 2022: Purchase will be made in Feb 2023<br>Aug 2022: Purchase will be made in Feb 2023<br>Sep 2022: Purchase will be made in Feb 2023<br>Oct 2022: Purchase will be made in Feb 2023<br>Nov 2022: Purchase will be made in Feb 2023<br>Dec 2022: Purchase will be made in Feb 2023<br>Jan 2023: Requested updated quote<br>Feb 2023: Updated requirement from Vendor requested |    |                        |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |         |       |       |       |         |                  |          |        |         |       |      |
| Projected/Actual ETD   |    | Bdgt Type              | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22 | Oct22 | Nov22 | Dec22 | Jan23 | Feb23   | Mar23 | Apr23 | May23 | Jun23   | YTDJun           | Bud/Save | Commit | Total   | Avail | Av % |
| Projected Cash Flow  |    | Capital                |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 180 000 |       |       |       |         | 180 000          | 180 000  |        |         |       |      |
| Expenditure to date  |    | Capital                |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |         |       |       |       | 171 730 | 171 730          |          |        | 171 730 | 8 270 | 4.6% |

**Project:** pj-22-0039 - IT: Projector: Town hall

**Vote Nos:** 9/118-618-391

**Location:** Municipal area

**Fin Source:** CRR

70 000

**Proj Start:**                      **Proj End:**

| Grp  | No | Activity               | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22 | Oct22  | Nov22 | Dec22 | Jan23 | Feb23 | Mar23 | Apr23  | May23 | Jun23  | Notes (Activity) |          |        |        |       |      |
|--|----|------------------------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|--------|------------------|----------|--------|--------|-------|------|
| 1  | 1  | Equipment - purchasing |       |       |       |        |       |       |       |       |       |        |       |        |                  |          |        |        |       |      |
| <b>S/Notes:</b> Jul 2022: Purchase will be made in October 2023<br>Aug 2022: Purchase will be made in October 2023<br>Sep 2022: Gather specification<br>Oct 2022: Stock issue, purchase will only be in Jan 2023<br>Nov 2022: Stock issue, purchase will only be in Jan 2023<br>Dec 2022: Stock issue, purchase will only be in Jan 2023<br>Jan 2023: Still no ETA on stock<br>Feb 2023: Still awaiting ETA on stock |    |                        |       |       |       |        |       |       |       |       |       |        |       |        |                  |          |        |        |       |      |
| Projected/Actual ETD   |    | Bdgt Type              | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22 | Oct22  | Nov22 | Dec22 | Jan23 | Feb23 | Mar23 | Apr23  | May23 | Jun23  | YTDJun           | Bud/Save | Commit | Total  | Avail | Av % |
| Projected Cash Flow  |    | Capital                |       |       |       | 70 000 |       |       |       |       |       |        |       |        | 70 000           | 70 000   |        |        |       |      |
| Expenditure to date  |    | Capital                |       |       |       |        |       |       |       |       |       | 50 907 |       | 12 465 | 63 372           |          |        | 63 372 | 6 628 | 9.5% |

**Project:** pj-22-0040 - IT: UPS Replacement

**Vote Nos:** 9/118-614-398

**Location:** Municipal area

**Fin Source:** CRR

**Proj Start:**                      **Proj End:**

| Grp   | No | Activity               | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22 | Oct22 | Nov22 | Dec22 | Jan23 | Feb23   | Mar23 | Apr23  | May23 | Jun23 | Notes (Activity) |          |        |       |       |      |
|---|----|------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------|-------|--------|-------|-------|------------------|----------|--------|-------|-------|------|
| 1   | 1  | Equipment - purchasing |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |         |       |        |       |       | Completed        |          |        |       |       |      |
| <b>S/Notes:</b> Jul 2022: Purchase will be made in Mar 2023<br>Aug 2022: Purchase will be made in Mar 2023<br>Sep 2022: Purchase will be made in Mar 2023<br>Oct 2022: Purchase will be made in Mar 2023<br>Nov 2022: Purchase will be made in Mar 2023<br>Dec 2022: Purchase will be made in Mar 2023<br>Jan 2023: Purchase will be made in Mar 2023<br>Feb 2023: Funds transferred to newly created vote. |    |                        |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |         |       |        |       |       |                  |          |        |       |       |      |
| Projected/Actual ETD  |    | Bdgt Type              | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22 | Oct22 | Nov22 | Dec22 | Jan23 | Feb23   | Mar23 | Apr23  | May23 | Jun23 | YTDJun           | Bud/Save | Commit | Total | Avail | Av % |
| Projected Cash Flow   |    | Capital                |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | -30 000 |       | 30 000 |       |       |                  |          |        |       |       |      |

Financial Services

Financial Services General

Project: pj-09-0021af - Equipment Finance

Vote Nos: 9/119-25-737

Proj Start: Proj End:

Location: Municipal area

Fin Source: CRR 26 680

| Grp                  | No | Activity               | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22 | Oct22  | Nov22 | Dec22 | Jan23 | Feb23 | Mar23 | Apr23 | May23 | Jun23 | Notes (Activity)     |          |        |        |       |      |
|----------------------|----|------------------------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|----------------------|----------|--------|--------|-------|------|
| 1                    | 1  | Equipment - purchasing |       |       |       |        |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | Completed in January |          |        |        |       |      |
| Projected/Actual ETD |    | Bdgt Type              | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22 | Oct22  | Nov22 | Dec22 | Jan23 | Feb23 | Mar23 | Apr23 | May23 | Jun23 | YTDJun               | Bud/Save | Commit | Total  | Avail | Av % |
| Projected Cash Flow  |    | Capital                |       | 5 600 | 5 600 | 5 600  | 5 600 | 4 280 |       |       |       |       |       |       | 26 680               | 26 680   |        |        |       |      |
| Expenditure to date  |    | Capital                |       |       |       | 10 500 | 6 194 | 8 000 | 1 986 |       |       |       |       |       | 26 680               |          |        | 26 680 |       | 0.0% |

Project: pj-17-0054 - Vehicles Finance:CK40701 Toyota Etios

Vote Nos: 9/119-267-763

Proj Start: Proj End:

Location: Municipal area

Fin Source: CRR 258 113

| Grp                  | No | Activity             | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22 | Oct22   | Nov22 | Dec22 | Jan23 | Feb23 | Mar23 | Apr23 | May23 | Jun23 | Notes (Activity)     |          |        |         |       |      |
|----------------------|----|----------------------|-------|-------|-------|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|----------------------|----------|--------|---------|-------|------|
| 1                    | 1  | Vehicle - purchasing |       |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | Completed in October |          |        |         |       |      |
| Projected/Actual ETD |    | Bdgt Type            | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22 | Oct22   | Nov22 | Dec22 | Jan23 | Feb23 | Mar23 | Apr23 | May23 | Jun23 | YTDJun               | Bud/Save | Commit | Total   | Avail | Av % |
| Projected Cash Flow  |    | Capital              |       |       |       | 258 113 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 258 113              | 258 113  |        |         |       |      |
| Expenditure to date  |    | Capital              |       |       |       | 258 113 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 258 113              |          |        | 258 113 |       | 0.0% |

Legal and Credit Control

Project: pj-22-0041 - Finance: Indigent Screening Solution

Vote Nos: 9/119-616-397

Proj Start: Proj End:

Location: Municipal area

Fin Source: CRR 29 500

| Grp                  | No | Activity                   | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22   | Oct22   | Nov22 | Dec22 | Jan23 | Feb23 | Mar23 | Apr23   | May23    | Jun23  | Notes (Activity) |          |        |        |       |      |
|----------------------|----|----------------------------|-------|-------|---------|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------|----------|--------|------------------|----------|--------|--------|-------|------|
| 1                    | 1  | Advertisement in newspaper |       |       |         |         |       |       |       |       |       |         |          |        |                  |          |        |        |       |      |
| 1                    | 2  | Clarification meeting      |       |       |         |         |       |       |       |       |       |         |          |        |                  |          |        |        |       |      |
| 1                    | 3  | Closing date for tender    |       |       |         |         |       |       |       |       |       |         |          |        |                  |          |        |        |       |      |
| 1                    | 4  | BEC meeting                |       |       |         |         |       |       |       |       |       |         |          |        |                  |          |        |        |       |      |
| Projected/Actual ETD |    | Bdgt Type                  | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22   | Oct22   | Nov22 | Dec22 | Jan23 | Feb23 | Mar23 | Apr23   | May23    | Jun23  | YTDJun           | Bud/Save | Commit | Total  | Avail | Av % |
| Projected Cash Flow  |    | Capital                    |       |       | 210 000 | 210 000 |       |       |       |       |       | -57 961 | -362 000 | 29 461 | 29 500           | 29 500   |        |        |       |      |
| Expenditure to date  |    | Capital                    |       |       |         |         |       |       |       |       |       |         |          | 29 500 | 29 500           |          |        | 29 500 |       | 0%   |



Protection Services

Traffic and Law Enforcement

Project: pj-18-0068 - Equipment K9 Unit

Vote Nos: 9/126-353-146

Location: Municipal area

Fin Source: DCS

137 485

Proj Start: Proj End:

| Grp  | No        | Activity               | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22  | Oct22 | Nov22 | Dec22 | Jan23  | Feb23  | Mar23   | Apr23  | May23 | Jun23   | Notes (Activity) |        |         |       |      |
|--|-----------|------------------------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|---------|--------|-------|---------|------------------|--------|---------|-------|------|
| 1  | 1         | Equipment - purchasing |       |       |        |       |       |       |        |        |         |        |       |         |                  |        |         |       |      |
| S/Notes: Feb 2023: Informele tenderproses gevolg |           |                        |       |       |        |       |       |       |        |        |         |        |       |         |                  |        |         |       |      |
| Projected/Actual ETD                             | Bdgt Type | Jul22                  | Aug22 | Sep22 | Oct22  | Nov22 | Dec22 | Jan23 | Feb23  | Mar23  | Apr23   | May23  | Jun23 | YTDJun  | Bud/Save         | Commit | Total   | Avail | Av % |
| Projected Cash Flow                              | Capital   |                        |       |       | 15 000 |       |       |       | 30 600 | 30 600 | 30 600  | 30 685 |       | 137 485 | 137 485          |        |         |       |      |
| Expenditure to date                              | Capital   |                        |       |       |        |       |       |       |        |        | 109 400 | 21 559 | 5 656 | 136 615 |                  |        | 136 615 | 870   | 0.6% |

Fire and Emergency Services

Project: pj-10-0139 - Equipment Fire and Emergency Services

Vote Nos: 9/125-27-749

Location: Municipal area

Fin Source: CRR

160 040

Proj Start: Proj End:

| Grp                  | No        | Activity               | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22  | Oct22 | Nov22 | Dec22   | Jan23 | Feb23  | Mar23  | Apr23  | May23  | Jun23   | Notes (Activity) |        |         |       |      |
|----------------------|-----------|------------------------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-------|---------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|------------------|--------|---------|-------|------|
| 1                    | 1         | Equipment - purchasing |       |       |        |       |       |         |       |        |        |        |        |         |                  |        |         |       |      |
| Projected/Actual ETD | Bdgt Type | Jul22                  | Aug22 | Sep22 | Oct22  | Nov22 | Dec22 | Jan23   | Feb23 | Mar23  | Apr23  | May23  | Jun23  | YTDJun  | Bud/Save         | Commit | Total   | Avail | Av % |
| Projected Cash Flow  | Capital   |                        |       |       | 50 000 |       |       |         |       | 55 000 |        | 55 040 |        | 160 040 | 160 040          |        |         |       |      |
| Expenditure to date  | Capital   |                        |       |       |        |       |       | 113 588 |       |        | 20 009 |        | 26 441 | 160 037 |                  |        | 160 037 | 3     | 0.0% |

Project: pj-22-0058 - Vehicles Fire Services: CK27542 Tata LPTA 713 Replace with Medium Pumper

Vote Nos: 9/125-486-424

Location: Municipal area

Fin Source: CRR

3 674 960

Proj Start: Proj End:

| Grp                  | No        | Activity                       | Jul22 | Aug22 | Sep22     | Oct22 | Nov22  | Dec22  | Jan23   | Feb23   | Mar23   | Apr23     | May23     | Jun23     | Notes (Activity) |        |           |       |      |
|----------------------|-----------|--------------------------------|-------|-------|-----------|-------|--------|--------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------------|--------|-----------|-------|------|
| 1                    | 1         | Tender process                 |       |       |           |       |        |        |         |         |         |           |           |           |                  |        |           |       |      |
| 1                    | 2         | Purchase of chassis            |       |       |           |       |        |        |         |         |         |           |           |           |                  |        |           |       |      |
| 1                    | 3         | Building of Fire Fighting Vehi |       |       |           |       |        |        |         |         |         |           |           |           |                  |        |           |       |      |
| 1                    | 4         | Delivery of Vehicle            |       |       |           |       |        |        |         |         |         |           |           |           |                  |        |           |       |      |
| Projected/Actual ETD | Bdgt Type | Jul22                          | Aug22 | Sep22 | Oct22     | Nov22 | Dec22  | Jan23  | Feb23   | Mar23   | Apr23   | May23     | Jun23     | YTDJun    | Bud/Save         | Commit | Total     | Avail | Av % |
| Projected Cash Flow  | Capital   |                                |       |       | 2 600 000 |       |        |        |         |         |         | 1 074 960 |           | 3 674 960 | 3 674 960        |        |           |       |      |
| Expenditure to date  | Capital   |                                |       |       | 975 600   |       | 47 183 | 44 174 | 720 684 | 243 720 | 211 482 | 49 352    | 1 381 951 | 3 674 147 |                  |        | 3 674 147 | 813   | 0.0% |

Protection Services General

Project: pj-10-0138 - Equipment Protection

Location: Municipal area

Vote Nos: 9/126-44-749

Fin Source: CRR

75 000

Proj Start: Proj End:

| Grp                       | No        | Activity               | Jul22 | Aug22  | Sep22  | Oct22 | Nov22  | Dec22 | Jan23  | Feb23  | Mar23 | Apr23  | May23  | Jun23  | Notes (Activity) |        |        |       |      |
|---------------------------|-----------|------------------------|-------|--------|--------|-------|--------|-------|--------|--------|-------|--------|--------|--------|------------------|--------|--------|-------|------|
| 1                         | 1         | Equipment - purchasing |       |        |        |       |        |       |        |        |       |        |        |        |                  |        |        |       |      |
| S/Notes: Started Jul 2022 |           |                        |       |        |        |       |        |       |        |        |       |        |        |        |                  |        |        |       |      |
| Projected/Actual ETD      | Bdgt Type | Jul22                  | Aug22 | Sep22  | Oct22  | Nov22 | Dec22  | Jan23 | Feb23  | Mar23  | Apr23 | May23  | Jun23  | YTDJun | Bud/Save         | Commit | Total  | Avail | Av % |
| Projected Cash Flow       | Capital   |                        |       |        | 10 000 |       | 15 000 |       | 25 000 | 15 000 |       | 10 000 |        | 75 000 | 75 000           |        |        |       |      |
| Expenditure to date       | Capital   |                        |       | 33 196 | 1 002  | 2 433 |        |       | 12 973 |        |       | 3 440  | 21 392 | 74 436 |                  |        | 74 436 | 564   | 0.8% |